C 2284/05/2020
SMC A/5256/05/2020

9.A.3 [FS]: MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF): 2020/2021 TO 2022/2023 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 24 OF THE MFMA

5/1/1 2020/2021 – 2022/2023

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

RESOLVED

1. That the Council of Midvaal Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) APPROVES AND ADOPTS:

   1.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2020/2021 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

      1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table 12 of Annexure A;
      1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table 13 of Annexure A;
      1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table 14 of Annexure A; and
      1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table 15 of Annexure A.

   1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:

      1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table 16 of Annexure A;
      1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table 17 of Annexure A;
      1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table 18 of Annexure A;
      1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table 19 of Annexure A; and
      1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table 20 of Annexure A.

2. That the Council of Midvaal Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) APPROVES AND ADOPTS with effect from 1 July 2020 the tariffs as contained in Annexure D:

   2.1. the tariffs, rebates and exemptions for property rates
   2.2. the tariffs for electricity
   2.3. the tariffs for the supply of water
   2.4. the tariffs for sanitation services
   2.5. the tariffs for solid waste services

3. That the Council of Midvaal Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) APPROVES AND ADOPTS with effect from 1 July 2020 the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexures D.

4. To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of Midvaal Local Municipality APPROVES that cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue generated from property rates to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required in terms of the municipality's funding and reserves policy as prescribed by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

5. That the Council of Midvaal Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 17 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) APPROVES AND ADOPTS with effect from 1 July 2020 the following budget related policies for the 2020/2021 financial year:

    5.1. Tariff By-Law
    5.2. Tariff Policy
    5.3. Property Rates By-Law
    5.4. Property Rates Policy
    5.5. Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law
    5.6. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
    5.7. Cash Management Policy
    5.8. Investment Policy
    5.9. Borrowing Policy
    5.10. Budget Funding and Reserves Policy
    5.11. Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy and Procedures
    5.12. Asset Management Policy
    5.13. Policy on the Planning and Approval of Capital Projects
    5.14. Indigents Policy
    5.15. Policy related to the provision of free basic electricity
    5.16. Policy related to the provision of free basic water
    5.17. Policy on the Acceptance of Grants, Donations, Sponsorships and Gifts
    5.18. Long Term Financial Planning Policy
    5.19. Disposal of Assets Policy
    5.20. Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy
    5.21. Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy
    5.22. Unclaimed Credits Policy
    5.23. Bulk Developer Contributions Policy
    5.24. Related Party Policy
    5.25. Cell phone and Connectivity allowance Policy
    5.26. Caucus Budget Policy
    5.27. Billing Policy
    5.28. Electricity By-laws
    5.29. Water By-laws
    5.30. Supply Chain Management Process Turn-around Time Policy
    5.31. EFT Policy
    5.32. Bad Debt Provision Policy
    5.33. Supply Chain Management Policy for Infrastructure Procurement and delivery management

5.34. Contract Management Policy
5.35. Cost Containment Policy
5.36. Virement Policy
5.37. Allocation of Payments Policy

6. That in principle approval BE GRANTED for the taking up on external debt to the value of R21 500 000 to fund infrastructure projects as contemplated in the capital budget for the 2020/2021 financial year, subject to compliance with section 46 of the MFMA.

7. That in principle approval BE GRANTED for the taking up on external debt in the form of Hire Purchase (HP) agreements to the value of R11 865 000 to fund the purchase of vehicles as contemplated in the capital budget for the 2020/2021 financial year, subject to compliance with section 46 of the MFMA.

8. That the Council of Midvaal Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 66 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) APPROVES AND ADOPTS with effect from 1 July 2020 the revised departmental organograms, as set out in Annexures AR.

C 2284/05/2020
SMC A/5256/05/2020

9.A.3 [FS]: MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF): 2020/2021 TO 2022/2023 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 24 OF THE MFMA

5/1/1 2020/2021 – 2022/2023

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To submit the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework for the 2020/2021 to 2022/2023 financial period in terms of Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Council of Midvaal Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) APPROVES AND ADOPTS:

   1.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2020/2021 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

      1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table 12 of Annexure A;
      1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table 13 of Annexure A;
      1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table 14 of Annexure A; and
      1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table 15 of Annexure A.

   1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:

      1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table 16 of Annexure A;
      1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table 17 of Annexure A;
      1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table 18 of Annexure A;
      1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table 19 of Annexure A; and
      1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table 20 of Annexure A.

2. That the Council of Midvaal Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) APPROVES AND ADOPTS with effect from 1 July 2019 the tariffs as contained in Annexure D:

2.1. the tariffs, rebates and exemptions for property rates
2.2. the tariffs for electricity
2.3. the tariffs for the supply of water
2.4. the tariffs for sanitation services
2.5. the tariffs for solid waste services

3. That the Council of Midvaal Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) APPROVES AND ADOPTS with effect from 1 July 2020 the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexures D.

4. To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of Midvaal Local Municipality APPROVES that cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue generated from property rates to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required in terms of the municipality's funding and reserves policy as prescribed by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

5. That the Council of Midvaal Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 17 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) APPROVES AND ADOPTS with effect from 1 July 2020 the following budget related policies for the 2020/2021 financial year:

5.1. Tariff By-Law
5.2. Tariff Policy
5.3. Property Rates By-Law
5.4. Property Rates Policy
5.5. Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law
5.6. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
5.7. Cash Management Policy
5.8. Investment Policy
5.9. Borrowing Policy
5.10. Budget Funding and Reserves Policy
5.11. Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy and Procedures
5.12. Asset Management Policy
5.13. Policy on the Planning and Approval of Capital Projects
5.14. Indigents Policy
5.15. Policy related to the provision of free basic electricity
5.16. Policy related to the provision of free basic water
5.17. Policy on the Acceptance of Grants, Donations, Sponsorships and Gifts
5.18. Long Term Financial Planning Policy
5.19. Disposal of Assets Policy
5.20. Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy
5.21. Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy
5.22. Unclaimed Credits Policy
5.23. Bulk Developer Contributions Policy
5.24. Related Party Policy
5.25. Cell phone and Connectivity allowance Policy
5.26. Caucus Budget Policy
5.27. Billing Policy
5.28. Electricity By-laws

5.29. Water By-laws
5.30. Supply Chain Management Process Turn-around Time Policy
5.31. EFT Policy
5.32. Bad Debt Provision Policy
5.33. Supply Chain Management Policy for Infrastructure Procurement and delivery management
5.34. Contract Management Policy
5.35. Cost Containment Policy
5.36. Virement Policy

6. That in principle approval BE GRANTED for the taking up on external debt to the value of R21 500 000 to fund infrastructure projects as contemplated in the capital budget for the 2020/2021 financial year, subject to compliance with section 46 of the MFMA.

7. That in principle approval BE GRANTED for the taking up on external debt in the form of Hire Purchase (HP) agreements to the value of R11 865 000 to fund the purchase of vehicles as contemplated in the capital budget for the 2020/2021 financial year, subject to compliance with section 46 of the MFMA.

8. That the Council of Midvaal Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 66 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) APPROVES AND ADOPTS with effect from 1 July 2019 the revised departmental organograms, as set out in Annexures AV.

REPORT

Section 24 of the MFMA dealing with the approval of annual budgets and, inter alia, reads as follows:

1) The municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget.

2) An annual budget-

a) must be approved before the start of the budget year;
b) is approved by the adoption by the council of a resolution referred to in section 17(3)(a)(i); and
c) must be approved together with the adoption of resolutions as may be necessary-

i. imposing any municipal tax for the budget year;
ii. setting any municipal tariffs for the budget year;
iii. approving measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget;
iv. approving any changes to the municipality's integrated development plan; and
v. approving any changes to the municipality's budget related policies.

3) The accounting officer of a municipality must submit the approved annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury.

SECTION ONE: MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The key deadlines for the compilation of the IDP and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF, or Budget) was submitted to Council for approval during August 2019 as required by section 21(b) of the MFMA.

In terms of the approved key deadlines, the administrative process in the compilation of the budget was followed and the Budget Steering Committee provided the political oversight.

The Budget Steering Committee considered the operating budget, the capital budget, the tariffs and the budget related policies and recommended that same now be forwarded to the Section 80 Committee, the Mayoral Committee as well as Council for consideration.

In terms of the legislative process, the Draft Budget was tabled to Council on 26 March 2020.

Budget Summary

The operating revenue for 2020/2021 is budgeted at R1 336 154 086, which is an increase of 4.42% from the 2019/2020 adjusted budget.

No provision has been made to supply all households serviced by the Council with water free of charge in the 2020/2021 financial year. As from 1 July 2017, only registered indigent households (inclusive of deemed indigent households) received 6kl free water per month.

The Revenue Budget has been compiled based on projected billing, however provision has been made for a 94% collection rate through the provision of funds for the impairment of debtors.

The following tariff increases are proposed:

- Electricity – 6.22% (subject to final confirmation of NERSA)
- Water – 7%
- Sanitation – 7%
- Refuse Collection – 8.1%
- Assessment Rates – 8.1%

The tariff increases are above the projected inflation targets. Tariffs could not be contained within the targeted inflation limits due to increased cost of the provision of services. No growth in the volume of sales have been budgeted for.

The operating expenditure for 2020/2021 is budgeted at R1 325 209 668 (an increase of 5.15% from the 2019/2020 adjusted budget). This includes a provision for salary increases of 6.25%, increase in repairs and maintenance expenditure of 2.27%, decrease in operating cost of 4.25% and increase in contracted services of 1.11%. Bulk purchases have been increased as follows:

Water Purchases from Rand Water – 6.6%
Electricity Purchases from Eskom – 6.9%

The capital amount proposed for 2020/2021 amounts to R136 454 739.

Capital Budget per Funding Source	R	%
Capital Annuity Loans	21,500,000	15.76%
Capital Leases	11,865,000	8.70%
Capital Operational Revenue	26,517,000	19.43%
Capital Monetary INEP	25,600,000	18.76%
Capital Monetary MIG	26,097,739	19.13%
Capital Monetary WSIG	14,325,000	10.50%
Capital Monetary NHDG	1,500,000	1.10%
Capital Monetary Developers Contributions	1,500,000	1.10%
Capital Monetary DAC	7,550,000	5.53%
TOTAL CAPITAL	**136,454,739.00**	**100.00%**

Midvaal mainly spends its capital expenditure on infrastructure services and for the 2020/21 financial year (77%) of the capital budget is allocated to the Engineering Services department.

External Loans to be taken up to fund the capital budget

The Capital Budget proposes the funding of infrastructure and vehicles from new external loans and HP agreements.

External debt is regulated by Section 46 of the MFMA. Section 46 mainly deals with two aspects, being the expenditure that can be funded by external loans and the process to be followed when external loans are taken up. In addition, the Debt Disclosure Regulations issued on 15 June 2007 must be complied with. In terms of the Regulations, Chapter 2, Part 1 is applicable as the intended debt is not in the form of municipal debt instruments. The Regulations have the same requirements as section 46 of the MFMA, and in addition, specifies information to be made available to prospective bidders.

Sub-sections 1 and 6 prescribe the types of expenditure that can be funded from external loans:

1. *A municipality may incur long term debt only in accordance with and subject to any applicable provisions of this Act, including section 19, and only for the purpose of:-*

    (a) *Capital expenditure on property, plant or equipment to be used for the purpose of achieving the objects of local government as set out in section 152 of the Constitution, including costs referred to in subsection (4); or*

6. *A municipality's long term debt must be consistent with its capital budget referred to in section 17(2).*

The capital budget for 2020/2021 proposes the following items to be financed from new external loans and HP agreements:

Department	Funding Source	Project Description	2020/2021
Engineering Services	External Loans	Replacement of conventional meters with pre-paid meters	500,000
Engineering Services	External Loans	Rissiville water network (new)	4,500,000
Engineering Services	External Loans	Landfill Cell Development (Expansion)	2,000,000
Engineering Services	External Loans	Replacement of pumps	1,000,000
Engineering Services	External Loans	Pumpstation refurbishment and upgrade -	1,000,000
Engineering Services	External Loans	Rebuilding of roads	1,500,000
Engineering Services	External Loans	Road resurfacing	1,500,000
Engineering Services	External Loans	Gravel to tar (External loans) NEW	3,500,000
Engineering Services	External Loans	Pre-paid water meter project	2,000,000
Engineering Services	External Loans	Replacement-prepaid&conventional water m	1,000,000
Engineering Services	External Loans	Replace Meters for TID compliance	1,000,000
Engineering Services	External Loans	Replace redundant switchgear	1,000,000
Engineering Services	External Loans	Sicelo reticulation network (erf 204)	500,000
Engineering Services	External Loans	Sicelo reticulation network (erf 78)	500,000

Department	Funding Source	Project Description	2020/2021
Council	HP	New vehicle for Mayoral Bodyguards	400,000
Engineering Services	HP	LDV - new	550,000
Engineering Services	HP	Tipper truck - new	900,000
Engineering Services	HP	Land cruisers	750,000
Community Services	HP	Rescue Vehicle Vaalmarina	2,500,000
Engineering Services	HP	Landfill Compactor new	4,500,000
Engineering Services	HP	Bulldozer - new	5,900,000
Community Services	HP	Vehicle replacements	455,000
Community Services	HP	Tractors (replacements)	600,000
Community Services	HP	LDV's (replacements)	440,000
Engineering Services	HP	Double cab truck (replacement)	770,000

The proposed items are thus compliant with the MFMA.

Sub-sections 2 and 3 deal with the process to be followed:

2. A municipality may incur long-term debt only if –

(a) a resolution of the municipal council, signed by the Mayor has approved the debt agreement; and
(b) the accounting officer has signed the agreement or other document which creates or acknowledges the debt

3. A municipality may incur long-term debt only if the accounting officer of the municipality –

(a) has, in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act

(i) at least 21 days prior to the meeting of the council at which approval for the debt is to be considered, made public an information statement setting out particulars of the proposed debt, including the amount of the proposed debt, the purposes for which the debt is to be incurred and particulars of any security to be provided; and

(ii) invited the public, the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury to submit written comments or representations to the council in respect of the proposed debt;

(b) has submitted a copy of the information statement to the Municipal Council at least 21 days prior to the meeting of the council, together with particulars of -

(i) the essential repayment terms, including the anticipated debt repayment schedule; and
(ii) the anticipated total cost in connection with such debt over the repayment period.

This item seeks only principle approval for the loan and not final approval of the debt agreement. Bids will be advertised during June / July 2019 where after an information statement will be prepared and advertised for comments in the local media as required by the MFMA. The debt agreement with the essential repayment terms will be submitted to Council for final approval during September / October 2019.

Public consultation process:

The public consultation process has been suspended in light of the COVID-19 pandemic. The lockdown regulations and circulars from National Treasury exempted public consultation gatherings. In light of this, “normal” public consultation cannot take place however the budget document was available on the website for comment. No comments were received.

All documents in the appropriate format were provided to National and Provincial Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to provide inputs.

Provincial Treasury review of the Draft Budget

The Provincial Treasury reviewed the draft budget and concluded that the budget is credible, relevant and sustainable. The full analysis of the Provincial Treasury is attached as an annexure to this document.

The following attachments will be circulated in due course (prior to Council meeting)

Annexure A1	National Treasury Format Budget Document
Annexure B1	Capital Budget Summary
Annexure B2	Capital Budget Project List
Annexure C	Budget per mSCOA Segments

SECTION TWO: TARIFF SCHEDULES

Proposed tariff increases are as follows:

- Electricity – 6.9% (subject to final confirmation of NERSA)
- Water – 6.6%
- Sanitation – 7%
- Refuse Collection – 8.1%
- Assessment Rates – 8.1%

The tariff increases are above the projected inflation targets. Tariffs could not be contained within the targeted inflation limits due to increased cost of the provision of services.

The following attachments are provided for this section:

Annexure D Tariff Schedule for 2020/2021

SECTION THREE: BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The Budget Related Policies have been reviewed as part of the compilation of the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework for the 2020/2021 – 2022/2023 period.

Overview of budget assumptions

The following attachments are provided for this section:

The abovementioned policies are attached as follows:

Annexure E Tariff By-Law
Annexure F Tariff Policy
Annexure G Property Rates By-Law
Annexure H Property Rates Policy
Annexure I Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law
Annexure J Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
Annexure K Cash Management Policy
Annexure L Investment Policy
Annexure M Borrowing Policy
Annexure N Budget Funding and Reserves Policy
Annexure O Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy and Procedures
Annexure P Asset Management Policy
Annexure Q Policy on the Planning and Approval of Capital Projects
Annexure R Indigents Policy
Annexure S Policy related to the provision of free basic electricity
Annexure T Policy related to the provision of free basic water
Annexure U Policy on the Acceptance of Grants, Donations, Sponsorships and Gifts

Annexure V Long Term Financial Planning Policy
Annexure W Disposal of Assets Policy
Annexure X Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy
Annexure Y Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy
Annexure Z Unclaimed Credits Policy
Annexure AA Bulk Developer Contributions Policy
Annexure AB Related Party Policy
Annexure AC Cell phone and connectivity allowance Policy
Annexure AD Caucus Budget Policy
Annexure AE Billing Policy
Annexure AF Electricity By-laws
Annexure AG Water By-laws
Annexure AH Supply Chain Management Process Turn-around Time Policy
Annexure AI EFT Policy
Annexure AJ Bad Debt Provision Policy
Annexure AK Supply Chain Management Policy for Infrastructure Procurement and delivery management
Annexure AL Contract Management Policy
Annexure AM Cost Containment Policy
Annexure AN Virement Policy

It must be noted that all Personnel Policies were also reviewed and will be submitted to Council as separate items where required.

As part of this budget submission, the special application based rebates as envisaged in the Property Rates Policy must also be dealt with. Council has already approved developments that are providing the catalytic developments to further the Municipality's Local Economic Development Goals and rebates have already been approved as part of the SLA's. These rebates must be re-affirmed in this item to ensure full alignment with the revised property rates policy.

SECTION FOUR: DRAFT SDBIP

The MFMA requires the Accounting Officer to submit a Draft Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) to the Executive Mayor within 14 days after the approval of the budget (MFMA section 69). The draft SDBIP has been prepared with the budget this year and is submitted with the Budget to final approval.

The following attachment is provided for this section:

The SDBIP will be distributed under separate cover (Annexure AT)

SECTION FIVE: TABLED PROCUREMENT PLAN

The Tabled Procurement Plan is attached as Annexure AU.

SECTION SIX: TABLED ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURES FOR 2020/2021

The Tabled Organisational Structures will be circulated under separate cover as Annexure AV.

SECTION SEVEN: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

This section deals with other information that are submitted to Council for additional information as part of the annual budget documentation.

Annexure AW Midvaal Service Charter 2017
Annexure AX NT Tabled MFMA Cost Containment Tabled Regulations
Annexure AY Midvaal Cost Containment Progress Report (2019/2020 financial year)
Annexure AZ MFMA Budget Circular No 98 dated 6 December 2019
Annexure AAA MFMA Budget Circular No 99 dated 9 March 2020
Annexure AAB Provincial Treasury review of Draft Budget

FINAL MAY 2020

Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
2020/2021 – 2022/2023

Table of Contents

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET 1

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT 1
1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS 2
1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 5
1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK 8
1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 17
1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 21
1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES 25

2 PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION 45

2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS 45
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP 54
2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS 55
2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES 61
2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS 104
2.6 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS 125
2.7 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS 125
2.8 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW 125
2.9 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIPS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS 125
2.10 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS 126
2.11 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS 126
2.12 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS 127
2.13 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS 128
2.14 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE 129

Abbreviations and Acronyms

BSC	Budget Steering Committee
CBD	Central Business District
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
EE	Employment Equity
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management
EM	Executive Mayor
FBS	Free basic services
GDP	Gross domestic product
GDS	Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice
HR	Human Resources
HSRC	Human Science Research Council
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy
IMFO	Institute of Municipal Finance Officers
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme
IT	Information Technology
kℓ	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	Kilowatt hour
ℓ	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MM	Municipal Manager
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OP	Operational Plan
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PHC	Provincial Health Care
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnership
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SAPS	South African Police Service
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

Part 1 – Annual Budget

Mayor’s Report

Alderman Pat Hutcheson to deliver the budget speech on 28 May 2020 - speech to be circulated under separate cover at the Council meeting.

Council Resolutions

1. **That** the Council of Midvaal Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) **APPROVES AND ADOPTS**:

    1.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2020/21 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

        1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table 12 of Annexure A;
        1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table 13 of Annexure A;
        1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table 14 of Annexure A; and
        1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table 15 of Annexure A.

    1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:

        1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table 16 of Annexure A;
        1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table 17 of Annexure A;
        1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table 18 of Annexure A;
        1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table 19 of Annexure A; and
        1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table 20 of Annexure A.

2. **That** the Council of Midvaal Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) **APPROVES AND ADOPTS** with effect from 1 July 2020 the tariffs as contained in Annexure D:

    2.1. the tariffs, rebates and exemptions for property rates
    2.2. the tariffs for electricity
    2.3. the tariffs for the supply of water
    2.4. the tariffs for sanitation services
    2.5. the tariffs for solid waste services

3. **That** the Council of Midvaal Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) **APPROVES AND ADOPTS** with effect from 1 July 2020 the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexures D.

4. To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of Midvaal Local Municipality **APPROVES** that cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue generated from property rates to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required in terms of the municipality's funding and reserves policy as prescribed by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

5. **That** the Council of Midvaal Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 17 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) **APPROVES AND ADOPTS** with effect from 1 July 2020 the following budget related policies for the 2020/2021 financial year:

    5.1. Tariff By-Law
    5.2. Tariff Policy
    5.3. Property Rates By-Law
    5.4. Property Rates Policy
    5.5. Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law
    5.6. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
    5.7. Cash Management Policy
    5.8. Investment Policy
    5.9. Borrowing Policy
    5.10. Budget Funding and Reserves Policy
    5.11. Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy and Procedures
    5.12. Asset Management Policy
    5.13. Policy on the Planning and Approval of Capital Projects
    5.14. Indigents Policy
    5.15. Policy related to the provision of free basic electricity
    5.16. Policy related to the provision of free basic water
    5.17. Policy on the Acceptance of Grants, Donations, Sponsorships and Gifts
    5.18. Long Term Financial Planning Policy
    5.19. Disposal of Assets Policy
    5.20. Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy
    5.21. Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy
    5.22. Unclaimed Credits Policy
    5.23. Bulk Developer Contributions Policy
    5.24. Related Party Policy
    5.25. Cell phone and Connectivity allowance Policy
    5.26. Caucus Budget Policy
    5.27. Billing Policy
    5.28. Electricity By-laws
    5.29. Water By-laws
    5.30. Supply Chain Management Process Turn-around Time Policy
    5.31. EFT Policy
    5.32. Bad Debt Provision Policy
    5.33. Supply Chain Management Policy for Infrastructure Procurement and delivery management
    5.34. Contract Management Policy
    5.35. Cost Containment Policy
    5.36. Virement Policy
    5.37. Allocation of payments policy

6. **That** the Council of Midvaal Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 11.2.6 of the Midvaal Property Rates Policy **RE-AFFIRM** property rate rebates to the following property owners as development incentives as contained in the various Service Level Agreements:

    6.1. Savanna City Development (in terms of section 9.4 of the Property Rates Policy)
    6.2. Cosmopolitan Projects Johannesburg (Pty) Ltd (in terms of section 9.4 of the Property Rates Policy)

6.3. Klipriver Business Park Development (in terms of section 9.4 of the Property Rates Policy)
6.4. Eye of Africa Development (in terms of section 9.4 of the Property Rates Policy)

7. **That** in principle approval **BE GRANTED** for the taking up on external debt to the value of R21 500 000 to fund infrastructure projects as contemplated in the capital budget for the 2020/2021 financial year, subject to compliance with section 46 of the MFMA.

8. **That** in principle approval **BE GRANTED** for the taking up on external debt in the form of Hire Purchase (HP) agreements to the value of R11 865 000 to fund the purchase of vehicles as contemplated in the capital budget for the 2020/2021 financial year, subject to compliance with sections 46 and 48 of the MFMA.

9. **That** the Council of Midvaal Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 66 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) **APPROVES AND ADOPTS** with effect from 1 July 2020 the revised departmental organograms, as set out in Annexures AR.

Executive Summary

Planning Framework

The Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, requires that local government structures prepare Integrated Development Plans (IDP's). The IDP serves as a tool for the facilitation and management of development within the areas of jurisdiction. In conforming to the Act's requirements, the Council of the Midvaal Local Municipality (MLM) has delegated the authority to the Municipal Manager to prepare the IDP.

The aim of the IDP for Midvaal is to present a coherent plan to achieve the vision of the municipality. The intention of this IDP is to link, integrate and co-ordinate development plans for MLM which is aligned with national, provincial and district development plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of legislation.

Midvaal IDP Key Performance Areas

KPA	Definition
KPA 1: Good Governance & Public Participation	To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders
KPA 2: Safety & Environment	To create a sustainable environment safe from harm
KPA 3: Social & Community Development	To create an environment focussed on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable
KPA 4: Institutional Transformation	To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives
KPA 5: Financial Sustainability	To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements
KPA 6: Physical Infrastructure & Energy Efficiency	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community
KPA 7: Services & Customer Care	To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community
KPA 8: Economic Growth & Development	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Midvaal and through the development of partnerships and innovation

Requests for resources not in support of the abovementioned KPA's were only considered in exceptional circumstances.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the Council remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities are reviewed on an annual basis as part of the planning and budgeting process. Where appropriate, funds are transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship.

Commitment to cost containment
A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on noncore and 'nice to have' items. The Midvaal Local Municipality has adopted a cost containment strategy during 2013 and subsequent to the issuing of MFMA Circular 82, has intensified its cost containment strategy. A new cost containment policy has been adopted in line with the Cost Containment Regulations.

Revenue collection and indigents
The Municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimise the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the Municipality is regularly undertaking workshops to register indigents to ensure the poorest of the poor are protected. There has been no change to the threshold of R150 000 property value and less which are deemed as indigent households. In addition, all RDP households are also regarded as deemed indigents. The municipality is this year increasing the income threshold to qualify as an indigent household to R5 000 per household per month (increased from R4 500 per household per month). A community member can register as an indigent as follows:

- Deemed indigent – if the property value is less than R150 000, the household will automatically be declared as indigent and included in the indigent register. If it is found that the household members are either employed by an organ of state, or has a registerd business with an income that exceeds R5 000 per month, the indigent status will be revoked.
- Application process – any household with a combined income of less than R5 000 per household per month can apply as indigent, and if approved, will be included in the indigent register
- The Indigent Policy also allows that RDP households where the title deeds have not yet been transferred to the beneficiary but they have already taken occupation of the RDP house, will also qualify as indigents.
- RDP houses in Savanna City qualify as deemed indigents, notwithstanding that the value of these properties exceed R150000

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 98 and 99 as well as addendum, was used to guide the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy, including limited growth which is also evident in the local economy;
- This will be further exacerbated by the onset of Global COVID-19 pandemic, which will negatively impact on growth, employment, revenue and expenditure and future cashflows.
- Aging water, roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and the tough economic climate;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Rand Water and Eskom as well as other inflationary and service delivery pressures, including the service cost of increased loan funding);
- Reduction of water and energy sales due to the scarcity of electricity over the last number of years;
- Wage increases for municipal staff; the need to fill critical vacancies and the growing of the organisational structure to meet the growing service delivery, governance and compliance demands;

- Affordability of capital projects which are to be funded from the municipality's own resources

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF

- Revised IDP;
- The 2019/20 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2020/21 annual budget;
- Service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and development goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

The following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2020/21 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

TABLE 1 CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF THE 2020/21 – 2022/2023 MTREF

	Adjusted Budget	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Financial Overview				
Total Operating Revenue	1,279,575,282	1,336,154,086	1,438,870,600	1,543,442,001
Total Operating Expenditure	1,260,282,124	1,325,209,668	1,400,980,347	1,473,356,576
Total Capital Expenditure	144,988,359	136,454,739	134,965,174	153,719,956
Total Expenditure	1,405,270,483	1,461,664,407	1,535,945,521	1,627,076,532
Employee Cost	317,723,590	333,712,416	351,721,647	370,811,432
Employee Cost as a % of Opex	25.21%	25.18%	25.11%	25.17%

Note: All figures ***excludes*** provision made for internal revenue and expenditure. Also note that abovementioned figures ***includes*** capital revenue. The attention of the reader is drawn to the fact that capital revenue is not included in all the National Treasury schedules contained in this budget document and that the header will be indicative of whether the revenue figures refer to total operating revenue, or operating revenue exclusive of capital revenue. In terms of GRAP 9, capital revenue is recognised as operating revenue and as such included in total operating revenue.

The operating revenue for 2020/2021 is budgeted at R1 336 154 086, which is an increase of 4.42% from the 2019/2020 adjusted budget.

The revenue budget is based on the following proposed tariff increases:

- Electricity – 6.22% (subject to final confirmation of NERSA)
- Water – 7%
- Sanitation – 7%
- Refuse Collection – 8.1%
- Assessment Rates – 8.1%

The water and electricity tariff increases are above the projected inflation targets. Tariffs could not be contained within the targeted inflation limits due to increased cost of the provision of services. The only growth budgeted for in the volume of sales are in respect of Savanna City. Whilst the revenue budget does not make provision for growth (other than Savanna) to be prudent, there is a projected growth in the number of households as reflected in NT Schedule A10.
The municipality embarked on a phasing out of free basic water as from 1 July 2017. Since then, only registered indigent households (inclusive of deemed indigent households) continued to receive 6kl free water per month and all other households received only 2kl of free basic water per month during the 2019/20 financial year. There will be no free basic water to non indigent households as from 1 July 2020.

The Income Budget has been compiled based on projected billing, however provision has been made for a 90% collection rate through the provision of funds for the impairment of debtors.

The operating expenditure for 2020/2021 is budgeted at R1 325 209 668 (an increase of 5.15% from the 2019/2020 adjusted budget). This includes a provision for salary increases of 6.25%, increase in repairs and maintenance expenditure of 1.6%, decrease in operating cost of 4.25% and increase in contracted services of 1.11%. Bulk purchases has been increased as follows:

Water Purchases from Randwater – 6.6%
Electricity Purchases from Eskom – 6.9% (subject to final confirmation of NERSA)

The capital amount proposed for 2020/21 amounts to R136 454 739.

The capital budget will be funded as follows:

Capital Budget per Funding Source	**R**	**%**
Capital Annuity Loans	21,500,000	15.76%
Capital Leases	11,865,000	8.70%
Capital Operational Revenue	26,517,000	19.43%
Capital Monetary INEP	25,600,000	18.76%
Capital Monetary MIG	26,097,739	19.13%
Capital Monetary WSIG	14,325,000	10.50%
Capital Monetary NHDG	1,500,000	1.10%
Capital Monetary Developers Contributions	1,500,000	1.10%
Capital Monetary DAC	7,550,000	5.53%
TOTAL CAPITAL	**136,454,739.00**	**100.00%**

Midvaal mainly spends its capital expenditure on infrastructure services and for the 2020/21 financial year (77%) of the capital budget is allocated to the Engineering Services department.

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

For Midvaal to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The impact of Covid-19 may result in an increase in the number of indigents and hence and increase in the cost of free basic services. Residents who were not indigent before may find themselves in this situation. Some business may fold as a result of the cessation of trading during the lockdown that was announced by the President. The debtors book and interest on arrears is likely to grow, and the impairment provision will need to be increased accordingly. The payment level may be negatively affected.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the municipality and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 92% annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by determining the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA) as amended.
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

The following table is a summary of the 2020/21 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

TABLE 2 SUMMARY OF REVENUE CLASSIFIED BY MAIN REVENUE SOURCE

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	164,775	194,658	213,758	222,422	239,732	239,732	201,651	259,585	285,544	308,673
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	313,402	326,502	347,196	394,642	394,642	394,642	320,886	418,838	452,417	480,414
Service charges - water revenue	2	163,423	183,111	228,957	214,304	226,826	226,826	208,557	249,286	270,471	289,401
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	42,109	38,450	42,105	44,378	44,378	44,378	38,141	45,004	48,154	51,525
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	34,217	36,023	39,008	41,047	41,047	41,047	34,845	44,560	49,016	52,987
Rental of facilities and equipment		610	1,345	1,324	1,378	1,378	1,378	1,029	1,461	1,548	1,641
Interest earned - external investments		10,082	14,725	18,751	13,736	17,189	17,189	9,566	18,583	19,605	20,624
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8,312	9,181	12,404	7,829	8,180	8,180	14,991	16,874	17,527	18,178
Dividends received		–									
Fines, penalties and forfeits		49,029	34,362	44,425	50,353	46,833	46,833	26,986	46,956	49,773	52,759
Licences and permits		–	1	–	43	43	43	–	45	48	50
Agency services		–									
Transfers and subsidies		92,056	105,174	121,603	149,443	153,962	153,962	120,161	147,307	158,844	173,561
Other revenue	2	32,338	8,854	9,272	9,946	9,946	9,946	10,560	11,083	11,847	12,417
Gains			998	(413)	–	–	–	(987)	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		910,354	953,385	1,078,388	1,149,520	1,184,155	1,184,155	986,384	1,259,581	1,364,794	1,462,230

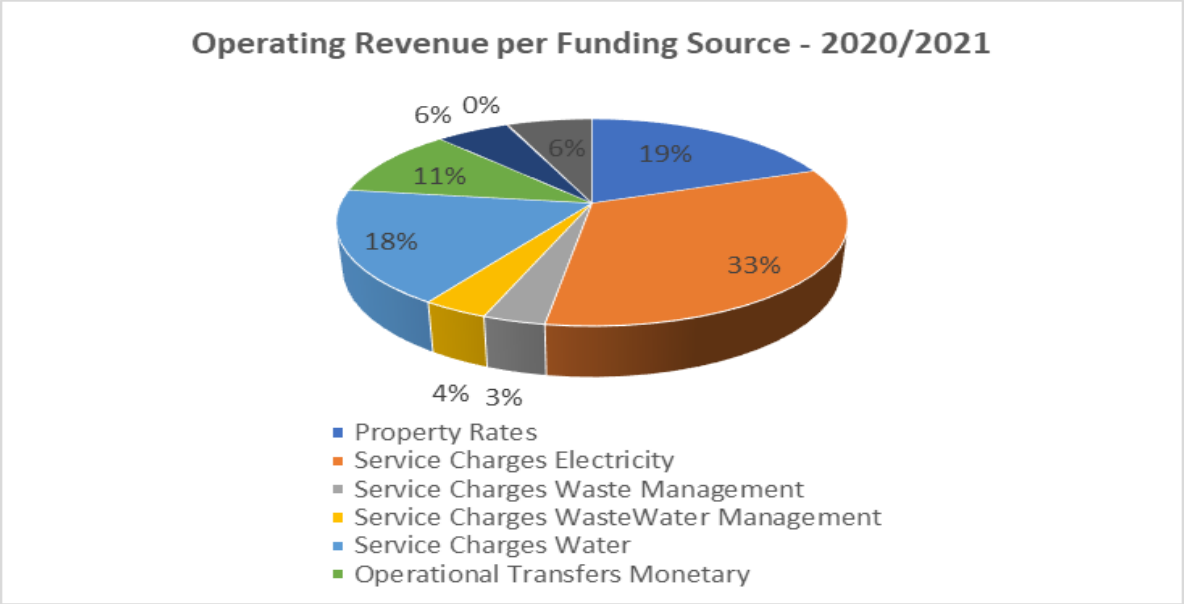


FIGURE 1: OPERATING REVENUE DISTRIBUTION FOR THE 2020/21 FINANCIAL YEAR

TABLE 3 PERCENTAGE GROWTH IN REVENUE BY MAIN REVENUE SOURCE

Revenue by Source				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
Income	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget 2020/2021	%	Budget 2021/2022	%	Budget 2022/2023	%
Property Rates	222,421,542	239,732,016	1.08%	259,585,184	1.08%	285,543,702	1.10%	308,672,742	1.08%
Service Charges Electricity	394,641,931	394,641,931	1.00%	418,838,271	1.06%	452,417,110	1.08%	480,413,810	1.06%
Service Charges Water	214,303,946	226,825,822	1.06%	249,285,818	1.10%	270,470,749	1.08%	289,400,939	1.07%
Service Charges Waste Water	44,377,691	44,377,691	1.00%	45,003,833	1.01%	48,154,101	1.07%	51,524,888	1.07%
Service Charges Waste	41,047,378	41,047,378	1.00%	44,560,402	1.09%	49,016,442	1.10%	52,986,774	1.08%
Rental of facilities & Equipment	1,378,000	1,378,000	1.00%	1,460,680	1.06%	1,548,321	1.06%	1,641,220	1.06%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on land	21,565,444	25,369,129	1.18%	35,456,432	1.40%	37,131,535	1.05%	38,802,375	1.04%
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	50,352,688	46,832,663	0.93%	46,955,587	1.00%	49,772,922	1.06%	52,759,297	1.06%
Licences and Permits	42,953	42,953	1.00%	45,187	1.05%	47,672	1.06%	50,151	1.05%
Transfers and subsidies	149,442,675	153,961,590	1.03%	147,306,854	0.96%	158,844,419	1.08%	172,326,636	1.08%
Other revenue	9,946,066	9,946,066	1.00%	11,083,100	1.11%	11,846,454	1.07%	12,415,212	1.05%
Total Revenue (excl capital transfers)	**1,149,520,314**	**1,184,155,239**	**1.03%**	**1,259,581,347**	**1.06%**	**1,364,793,426**	**1.08%**	**1,460,994,045**	**1.07%**

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the Municipality. Rates and service charge revenues comprise 80.76% of the total revenue mix and follow the same trend in the outer years.

Other revenue consists of various items such as income received from, building plan fees, connection fees, renting out of properties and fines. Departments review the tariffs of these items on an annual basis to ensure they are cost reflective and market related.

Operating grants and transfers totals R147.3 million in the 2020/21 financial year and increases to R172.3 million by 2022/23. The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

TABLE 4 OPERATING TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		79,155	88,985	99,923	113,174	119,986	119,986	128,323	139,861	154,577
Local Government Equitable Share		76,401	86,316	97,192	107,047	107,047	107,047	118,071	130,883	144,048
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grai		–	1,119	1,181	1,564	1,564	1,564	1,708	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,475	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		1,279	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	1,513	6,825	6,825	5,494	5,928	6,245
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	1,500	1,500	1,500	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	2,734
Provincial Government:		9,143	10,181	10,967	16,605	15,953	15,953	15,902	15,903	15,903
Health		4,101	–	4,217	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries Archives and Museums		5,042	6,265	6,750	–	–	–	–	–	–
Primary Health Care		–	3,916	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	16,605	15,953	15,953	15,902	15,903	15,903
District Municipality:		2,458	2,669	3,074	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
Environmental Health and Safety		–	2,669	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Protection		2,458	–	3,074	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	16,583	16,442	16,442	–	–	–
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Old Mutual		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	16,583	16,442	16,442	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	90,756	101,836	113,963	149,443	155,462	155,462	147,307	158,844	173,561

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities are encouraged to keep increases at no more than the 6% upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Tariffs could not be contained within the targeted inflation limits due to increased cost of the provision of services. The increased cost of service delivery, as well as the cost to service loans for infrastructure requires higher than inflation tariff increases. The multi-year tariff increases are also higher than inflation, and the increasing number of indigent customers is continuing to place upward pressure on the operating budget.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, fuel, chemicals, cement etc. The current challenge facing the Municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as

any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions. Within this framework the Municipality has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows.

Multi-year tariff increases are proposed as follows:

TABLE 5 PROPOSED TARIFF INCREASES

Budget Assumptions	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Property Rates Increase	8.10%	10.00%	7.00%
Refuse Removal Increase	8.10%	10.00%	10.00%
Sanitation Increase	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
NERSA Increase	6.90%	8.10%	5.20%
Electricity Sales Increase	6.22%	8.10%	5.20%
Rand Water Increase	6.60%	8.50%	8.20%
Water Sales Increase	7.00%	8.50%	4.00%

Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio for the non-residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties to be 0.25:1. The implementation of these regulations was done in previous budget processes and the Property Rates Policy of the Municipality has been amended accordingly. Section 8 of the Act, as amended, had to be implemented within 7 years of promulgation, in other words, the municipality had to implement the revised categories before June 2022. The municipality has compiled a new valuation roll which was effective as from 1 July 2018. This valuation roll will be valid until 30 June 2023 and is fully compliant with the revised categories as per Section 8 of the Act.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

Exemptions:

- Public Benefit Organisations will be exempt from paying property rates, subject to the property being fully operational as the registered institution.
- Municipal properties will be exempt from property rates.
- Properties on which Public Monuments and Memorials are located will be exempted from property rates.
- Properties located on special nature reserves, national parks or nature reserves within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (57 of 2003) or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act 2004, (10 of 2004), which are not developed or used for

commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes will be exempt from paying property rates.

- Properties belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, dependents or spouse will be exempt from paying property rates for the first ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds provided that upon alienation of the property by the land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, dependents or spouse, property rates shall become payable
- Properties registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including the official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by the office bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship will be exempt from paying property rates.
- Public Service Infrastructure will be exempted from paying property rates.

Reductions:

- All properties categorized as residential properties in order to alleviate the tax burden on all owners of residential property within the municipality. In addition to the impermissible rates of R15 000 described in section 17(1)(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act a further R135 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted. No property rates will therefore be payable on the first R150 000 of the value of residential property.

Rebates:

- Indigent property owners will be exempted from property rates. The first R750 000 of the property value will be granted as a rebate for all registered indigent households
- Owners dependent on pensions or social grants: Residential property owners who are over 60 years of age, who are both permanent occupiers and the sole owners of the property concerned whose aggregate household income does not exceed two state pensions per month will receive a rebate of 100% of their property rates for the first R1 300 000 of their property value. Residential property owners who are over 60 years of age, who are both permanent occupiers and the sole owners of the property concerned whose aggregate household income does not exceed R7 500 per month will receive a rebate of 50% of their property rates for the first R1 300 000 of their property value (i.e maximum of R1 150 000 after the first R150 000 residential reduction has been applied). Property owners with more than 1 property will not qualify for pensioner rebates. Pensioner rebates will be valid for a period of 12 months from date of approval
- Sports grounds used for amateur sports will receive a rebate of 75% of their property rates (application based, annually).
- Old age institutions registered at the Department of Welfare will receive a rebate of 85% of their property rates (application based, annually).
- Owners of small holdings (with property type as contained in the valuation roll, agricultural holdings / farms) where the usage is indicated as a residential dwelling, will receive a rebate of 50% of their property rates for the first R750 000 of their property value (i.e. maximum of R600 000 after the first R150 000 residential reduction has been applied).
- Owners of Private Schools will receive a 50% rebates of their property rates.
- First time owners of Government Flisp Housing who qualified for government subsidy will receive a 75% rebate of their property rates for the first R500 000 of their property value (i.e. maximum of R350 000 after the first R150 000 residential reduction has been applied). Once the Flisp subsidy beneficiary sells the property, the new property owner will not qualify for the rebate unless he / she is also a Flisp subsidy beneficiary.

Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

Better maintenance of infrastructure and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability. Rand Water has increased its bulk tariffs with 6.6% from 1 July 2020. A tariff increase of 7% for MLM customers as from 1 July 2020 for water is proposed.

Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

The proposed increase for Electricity tariffs is 6.9%. Registered indigents will again be granted 50 kWh per 30-day period free of charge.

Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

A tariff increase of 7% for sanitation from 1 July 2020 is proposed. The main cost drivers for the sanitation service are staff, chemicals and pumps. Free sanitation will be applicable to registered indigents.

Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

The main cost drivers for the service are repairs and maintenance on vehicles, increases in general expenditure such as petrol and diesel and the cost of remuneration. A 8.1% increase in the waste removal tariff is proposed from 1 July 2020.

TABLE 6 COMPARISON BETWEEN PROPERTY RATES AND SERVICES TARIFFS FOR THE CURRENT YEAR AND PROPOSED MULTI-YEAR

Projected Residential Tariffs	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Property rates	0,008906	0,009530	0,0101969
Residential Reduction	150000	150000	150000
Electricity			
Fixed Charge	0	0	0
Electricity - (block 1: 0 - 50 kwh)	1,1794	1,2749	0,0662948
Electricity - (block 2: 51 - 350 kwh)	1,4821	1,6021	0,0833103
Electricity - (block 3: 351 - 600 kwh)	2,1867	2,3638	0,1229188
Electricity - (block 4: > 600 kwh)	2,5452	2,7514	0,1430732
Cost Price per kwh	**1,4543**	**1,5721**	**0,081749**
Water			
0-6 indigent households	0	0	0
7-12 indigent households	30,51	33,11	35,820512
0-12 non indigent households	30,51	33,11	35,820512
13 - 20kl	33,63	36,49	39,480824
21 - 30kl	38,00	41,23	44,613399
31 - 45kl	40,34	43,77	47,359068
>45kl	41,90	45,46	49,184566
Vaalmarina			0
Water - 0 - 30kl	24,42	26,50	28,668347
Water - 31kl+	33,16	35,97	38,923566
Cost Price per kl	**10,76**	**11,67**	**12,63**
Sewerage			
Residential	245,58	262,77	281,17
Refuse Removal			
Residential	213,62	234,98	258,48
Low Cost Housing	106,81	117,49	129,24

Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table and sample accounts shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

TABLE 7 MBRR TABLE SA14 – HOUSEHOLD BILLS

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		459.00	504.88	352.92	377.62	377.62	377.62	8.1%	408.19	449.01	480.44
Electricity: Basic levy		57.67	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		1,616.42	1,645.94	1,758.52	1,947.26	1,947.26	1,947.26	6.2%	2,068.36	2,411.71	2,819.29
Water: Basic levy		26.78	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		582.71	706.50	773.61	891.84	891.84	891.84	7.0%	1,015.16	1,096.37	1,184.08
Sanitation		183.08	195.89	214.50	229.51	229.51	229.51	7.0%	245.58	262.77	281.16
Refuse removal		157.62	168.66	184.68	197.61	197.61	197.61	8.1%	213.62	234.98	258.48
Other											
sub-total		3,083.28	3,221.87	3,284.24	3,643.84	3,643.84	3,643.84	8.4%	3,950.90	4,454.83	5,023.44
VAT on Services		367.40	407.55	439.70	489.93	489.93	489.93	8.5%	531.41	600.87	681.45
Total large household bill:		3,450.68	3,629.41	3,723.93	4,133.77	4,133.77	4,133.77	8.4%	4,482.31	5,055.71	5,704.89
% increase/-decrease			5.2%	2.6%	11.0%	–	–		8.4%	12.8%	12.8%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		459.00	504.88	352.92	377.62	377.62	377.62	8.1%	408.19	449.01	480.44
Electricity: Basic levy		57.67	–	–		–	–	–		–	–
Electricity: Consumption		643.25	655.21	700.03	782.91	782.91	782.91	6.2%	831.61	898.97	945.72
Water: Basic levy		26.78	–	–		–	–	–		–	–
Water: Consumption		453.62	556.20	609.04	714.24	714.24	714.24	7.0%	825.16	895.30	968.71
Sanitation		183.07	195.89	214.50	229.51	229.51	229.51	7.0%	245.58	262.77	281.16
Refuse removal		157.62	168.66	184.68	197.61	197.61	197.61	8.1%	213.62	234.98	258.48
Other								6.0%			
sub-total		1,981.01	2,080.84	2,061.16	2,301.89	2,301.89	2,301.89	9.7%	2,524.16	2,741.03	2,934.51
VAT on Services		213.08	236.39	256.24	288.64	288.64	288.64	10.0%	317.39	343.80	368.11
Total small household bill:		2,194.09	2,317.23	2,317.40	2,590.53	2,590.53	2,590.53	9.7%	2,841.55	3,084.83	3,302.62
% increase/-decrease			5.6%	0.0%	11.8%	–	–		9.7%	8.6%	7.1%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption		343.07	392.46	419.30	418.59	418.59	418.59	6.2%	444.63	480.65	505.64
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		324.53	357.63	391.60	422.56	422.56	422.56	7.0%	452.10	490.53	530.75
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		667.60	750.08	810.90	841.15	841.15	841.15	6.6%	896.73	971.17	1,036.39
VAT on Services		93.46	112.51	121.63	126.17	126.17	126.17	6.6%	134.51	145.68	155.46
Total small household bill:		761.06	862.59	932.53	967.32	967.32	967.32	6.6%	1,031.24	1,116.85	1,191.85
% increase/-decrease			13.3%	8.1%	3.7%	–	–		6.6%	8.3%	6.7%

Operating Expenditure Framework

The Council's expenditure framework for the 2020/21 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy.
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and
- Strict adherences to the principle of no project plan *no budget*. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2020/2021 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

TABLE 8 SUMMARY OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION ITEM

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	211,113	225,728	268,435	319,875	317,724	317,724	252,733	333,712	351,722	370,811
Remuneration of councillors		10,628	11,726	12,460	12,390	12,390	12,390	11,524	13,656	14,476	15,344
Debt impairment	3	90,942	73,894	115,671	91,751	91,910	91,910	53,511	100,620	104,845	109,276
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	116,486	122,503	136,385	123,106	123,056	123,056	107,771	127,714	132,605	137,740
Finance charges		18,796	17,080	18,320	21,547	21,547	21,547	10,403	18,874	19,248	20,739
Bulk purchases	2	262,495	347,657	388,223	418,042	458,196	458,196	391,118	489,374	529,635	560,414
Other materials	8	–	12,939	17,037	15,722	15,568	15,568	13,935	23,417	20,713	21,991
Contracted services		59,318	116,537	105,522	140,223	135,295	135,295	75,153	136,796	142,409	148,965
Transfers and subsidies		142	21,386	593	587	1,212	1,212	1,054	1,132	1,132	1,132
Other expenditure	4, 5	111,742	44,188	54,448	65,583	83,385	83,385	41,738	79,915	84,197	88,180
Losses		174	787	569	–	–	–	6,703	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		881,834	994,426	1,117,663	1,208,825	1,260,282	1,260,282	965,642	1,325,210	1,400,981	1,474,592

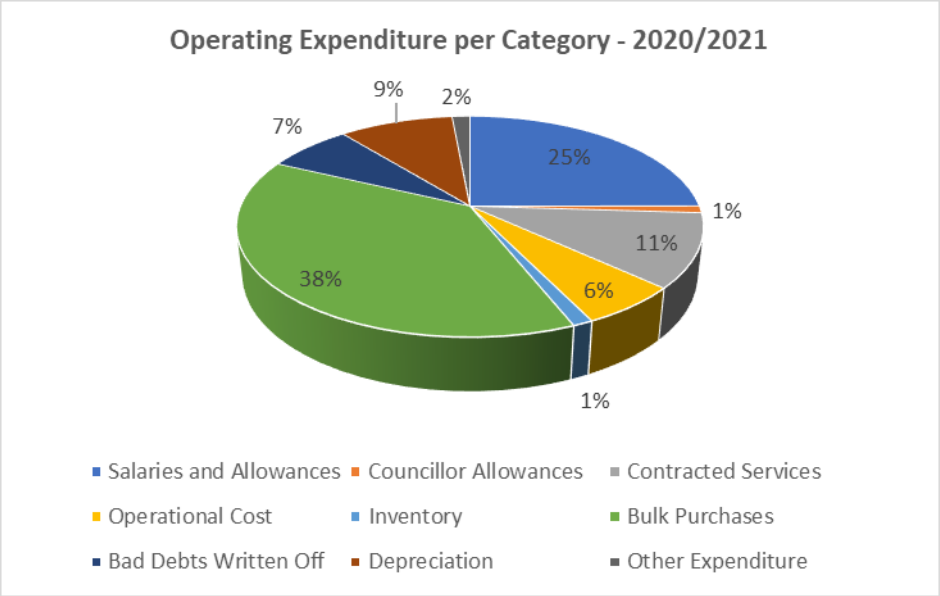


FIGURE 2 OPERATING EXPENDITURE DISTRIBUTION FOR THE 2020/21 FINANCIAL YEAR

The operating expenditure for 2020/2021 is budgeted at R1 325 209 668 (an increase of 5.15% from the 2019/2020 adjusted budget). This includes a provision for salary increases of 6.25%, increase in repairs and maintenance expenditure of 1.6%, decrease in operating cost of 4.25% and increase in contracted services of 1.11%. Bulk purchases has been increased as follows:

Water Purchases from Randwater – 6.6%
Electricity Purchases from Eskom – 6.9%

The budgeted allocation for salaries and allowances for the 2020/21 financial year totals R333 million, which equals 25% of the total operating expenditure. When Councillor's remuneration is included, it increases to 26% of the total operating expenditure. Salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 6.25%. In addition, notch increases of approximately 2% as well as critical new positions have been provided. An annual increase of 6% (inflationary increase and notches included) has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF. As part of the Municipality's cost reprioritisation and cash management strategy non-critical vacancies have been frozen for the MTREF period.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 90%. In addition, the impairment of traffic fines recognised as revenue in accordance with iGRAP 1 have been provided for. For the 2020/21 financial year this amount equates to R94.5 million and escalates to R98.5 million by 2022/23.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R127.7 million for the 2020/21 financial and equates to 9.4% of the total operating expenditure.

Interest, dividends and rent on land consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges make up 1.4% (R18.9 million) of operating expenditure.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom and water from Rand Water. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures include distribution losses.

Contracted services have been identified as a cost saving area for the Council. As part of the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF this expenditure category was critically evaluated and operational efficiencies were enforced. In the 2020/21 financial year, this expenditure category totals R136.7 million. For the two outer years, growth has been limited to ensure cost reduction over the medium term.

Operational cost comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This expenditure category has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. A progress report dealing with how costs have been curtailed are contained as an Annexure to this budget report.

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the Council's current infrastructure, the MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the Municipality. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and mSCOA, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome or project comprising certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services.

Repairs and maintenance is a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the Municipality's infrastructure and historic deferred maintenance. The remaining useful lives of assets are reviewed annually as part of the condition assessment performed on the assets. This is done to ensure that there are no unexpected asset failures. The municipality is also ensuring that at least 40% of the capital budget is allocated to the renewal of assets (in addition to the maintenance budget provided for on the operating budget). The municipality is not spending 8% of the value of the assets on maintenance as per the NT norm, but continues to increase the budget allocations to maintenance in line with affordability.
The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

TABLE 9 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PER ASSET CLASS

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		34,980	81,031	86,999	102,907	100,975	100,975	105,231	112,018	117,721
Roads Infrastructure		17,249	26,469	28,630	32,790	29,695	29,695	29,338	32,436	34,230
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5,312	18,744	18,673	22,450	22,962	22,962	24,784	25,921	27,125
Water Supply Infrastructure		4,626	15,387	18,783	20,432	21,362	21,362	22,369	23,365	24,425
Sanitation Infrastructure		7,793	20,430	20,912	27,235	26,956	26,956	28,740	30,296	31,941
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	53	123	446	180	180	188	198	208
Community Facilities		–	53	123	446	180	180	188	198	208
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		9,594	2,925	1,912	4,439	4,249	4,249	1,669	1,853	1,946
Operational Buildings		9,594	2,925	1,912	4,439	4,249	4,249	1,669	1,853	1,946
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		89	11	37	40	40	40	41	43	46
Furniture and Office Equipment		26	55	96	465	371	371	391	306	322
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		4,861	9,179	10,408	13,762	11,956	11,956	12,174	12,575	13,216
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	49,550	93,253	99,575	122,059	117,770	117,770	119,695	126,994	133,458
R&M as a % of PPE		*2.5%*	*4.5%*	*4.9%*	*5.8%*	*5.6%*	*5.6%*	*6.0%*	*5.8%*	*5.8%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*5.6%*	*9.4%*	*8.9%*	*10.1%*	*9.3%*	*9.3%*	*12.4%*	*9.6%*	*9.5%*

Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services, the households are required to either register in terms of the Council's Indigent Policy, or to qualify as deemed indigents as defined in Council's Indigent Policy. Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement are contained in Table 25 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

The municipality provides free basic services at a higher level than what the National Policies provides for and the total cost of the social package (all inclusive) is R108m for 20/21, R116m for 21/22 and 22/23 respectively.

This social package is funded from the Equitable Share Grant and uses up the majority of the grant. The equitable share grant for the MTREF are as follows:

2020/2021 R118 071 000
2021/2022 R130 883 000
2022/2023 R144 048 000

The sustainability of the social package will be revieed in future years and social benefits may be reduced should it no longer be affordable.

The increase in the cost of the free basic services are directly linked to the increase in the expected number of indigents. The number of indigents provided for are as follows:

2020/2021 6 000
2021/2022 8 000
2022/2023 10 000

Capital expenditure

The capital amount proposed for 2020/21 amounts to R136 454 739.

The capital budget will be funded as follows:

Capital Budget per Funding Source	R	%
Capital Annuity Loans	21,500,000	15.76%
Capital Leases	11,865,000	8.70%
Capital Operational Revenue	26,517,000	19.43%
Capital Monetary INEP	25,600,000	18.76%
Capital Monetary MIG	26,097,739	19.13%
Capital Monetary WSIG	14,325,000	10.50%
Capital Monetary NHDG	1,500,000	1.10%
Capital Monetary Developers Contributions	1,500,000	1.10%
Capital Monetary DAC	7,550,000	5.53%
TOTAL CAPITAL	**136,454,739.00**	**100.00%**

Midvaal mainly spends its capital expenditure on infrastructure services and for the 2020/21 financial year (77%) of the capital budget is allocated to the Engineering Services department.

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

TABLE 10 2020/21 MEDIUM-TERM CAPITAL BUDGET PER VOTE

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	2,132	850	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		64	1,378	615	30	76	76	70	30	30	35
Vote 03 - Financial Services		37	23	39	30	103	103	17	32	35	37
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		(38)	208	19	10	10	10	8	50	20	20
Vote 05 - Health		(4)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		2,724	7,810	3,142	6,290	15,047	15,047	5,555	9,244	7,173	5,578
Vote 07 - Public Safety		4,612	6,541	1,827	50	50	50	–	315	150	–
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		12,380	20,909	5,159	2,200	2,473	2,473	507	3,470	3,550	1,000
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		16	7,717	13,702	5,340	3,220	3,220	391	2,000	8,130	13,000
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		2,518	23,767	10,998	9,325	11,488	11,488	1,248	7,623	10,667	8,217
Vote 13 - Water Services		11,426	18,960	17,613	9,700	10,554	10,554	9,286	11,025	12,200	16,864
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		19,151	12,887	3,594	3,110	3,131	3,131	960	3,130	2,110	3,000
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	52,887	102,333	57,557	36,085	46,151	46,151	18,041	36,919	44,066	47,752
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		1,377	10,529	2,026	850	440	440	–	400	–	–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		3,469	134	1,324	4,382	4,352	4,352	700	7,230	1,740	390
Vote 03 - Financial Services		105	–	84	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		38	–	–	250	250	250	–	1,500	3,500	–
Vote 05 - Health		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		2,367	176	2,872	18,035	8,283	8,283	551	5,575	3,770	5,990
Vote 07 - Public Safety		578	–	2,373	715	715	715	356	3,850	4,298	1,300
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		1,666	4,137	7,700	10,766	13,984	13,984	7,657	7,050	12,374	11,739
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		9,144	–	2,768	660	785	785	97	15,700	13,161	35,963
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		4,100	12,850	13,869	8,058	8,303	8,303	56	4,505	7,100	18,230
Vote 13 - Water Services		7,703	7,520	30,613	25,520	24,482	24,482	20,411	25,346	17,978	4,028
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		973	12,975	12,450	29,863	37,243	37,243	17,571	28,380	26,978	28,328
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		31,525	48,319	76,078	99,099	98,837	98,837	47,398	99,536	90,900	105,968
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		84,412	150,652	133,636	135,184	144,988	144,988	65,439	136,455	134,965	153,720

The following graph provides a breakdown of the capital budget to be spent per funding source:

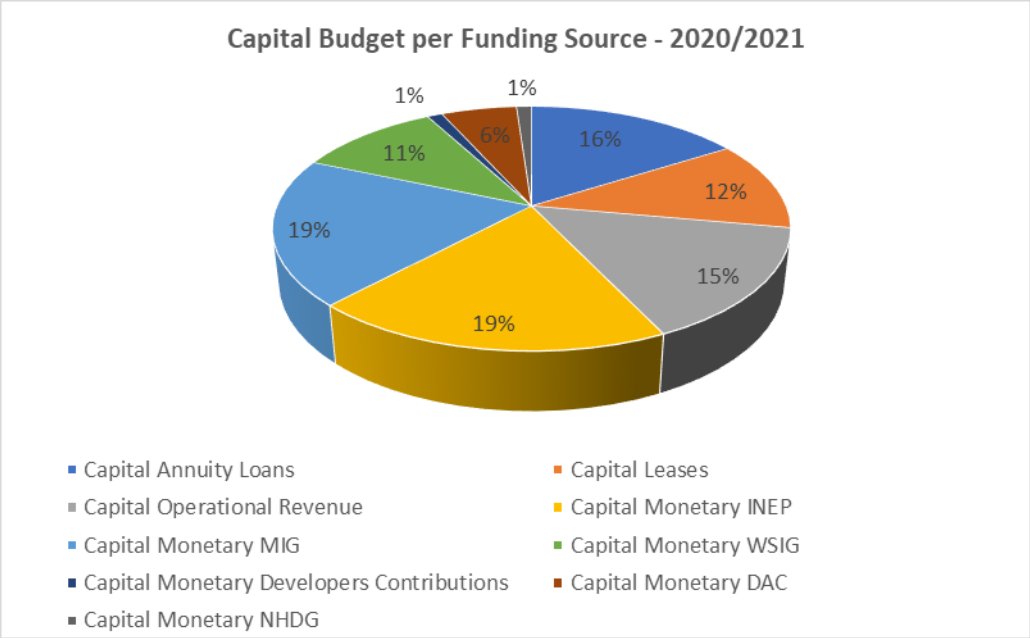


FIGURE 3 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR THE 2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR

Future operational cost of new infrastructure

The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in Table 56 MBRR SA35.

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		400	–	–	–	–	–	400
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		7,260	1,770	425	451	478	506	7,260
Vote 03 - Financial Services		32	35	37	39	42	44	32
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		1,550	3,520	20	21	22	24	1,550
Vote 05 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		14,819	10,943	11,568	12,262	12,998	13,778	14,819
Vote 07 - Public Safety		4,165	4,448	1,300	1,378	1,461	1,548	4,165
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		10,520	15,924	12,739	13,503	14,314	15,173	10,520
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		17,700	21,291	48,963	51,900	55,014	58,315	17,700
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		12,128	17,767	26,447	28,034	29,716	31,499	12,128
Vote 13 - Water Services		36,371	30,178	20,892	22,146	23,475	24,883	36,371
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		31,510	29,088	31,328	33,208	35,200	37,312	31,510
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		136,455	134,965	153,720	162,943	172,720	183,083	136,455
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		59,844	63,888	67,402	71,446	75,733	80,277	59,844
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		68,639	67,442	71,438	75,725	80,268	85,084	68,639
Vote 03 - Financial Services		83,236	86,529	93,280	98,877	104,810	111,098	83,236
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		36,889	38,835	41,043	43,505	46,116	48,883	36,889
Vote 05 - Health		5,730	6,038	6,379	6,762	7,168	7,598	5,730
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		60,731	63,062	66,544	70,537	74,769	79,255	60,731
Vote 07 - Public Safety		36,467	38,086	39,925	42,321	44,860	47,551	36,467
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		3,732	3,946	4,177	4,427	4,693	4,975	3,732
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		59,930	63,368	66,158	70,128	74,336	78,796	59,930
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		69,369	71,802	74,265	78,721	83,445	88,451	69,369
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		153,574	163,302	171,946	182,262	193,198	204,790	153,574
Vote 13 - Water Services		238,757	254,417	267,717	283,780	300,806	318,855	238,757
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		448,312	480,264	504,317	534,576	566,650	600,650	448,312
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		1,325,210	1,400,981	1,474,592	1,563,068	1,656,852	1,756,263	1,325,210
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		259,585	285,544	308,673	327,193	346,825	367,634	259,585
Service charges - electricity revenue		418,838	452,417	480,414	509,239	539,793	572,181	418,838
Service charges - water revenue		249,286	270,471	289,401	306,765	325,171	344,681	249,286
Service charges - sanitation revenue		45,004	48,154	51,525	54,616	57,893	61,367	45,004
Service charges - refuse revenue		44,560	49,016	52,987	56,166	59,536	63,108	44,560
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,461	1,548	1,641	1,740	1,844	1,955	1,461
List other revenues sources if applicable		18,583	19,605	20,624	21,862	23,173	24,564	18,583
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		1,037,317	1,126,755	1,205,264	1,277,580	1,354,235	1,435,489	1,037,317
Net Financial Implications		424,348	409,191	423,047	448,430	475,336	503,856	424,348

Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2020/21 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council.

TABLE 11 MBRR TABLE A1 – BUDGET SUMMARY

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Financial Performance										
Property rates	164,775	194,658	213,758	222,422	239,732	239,732	201,651	259,585	285,544	308,673
Service charges	553,151	584,086	657,266	694,371	706,893	706,893	602,428	757,688	820,058	874,326
Investment revenue	10,082	14,725	18,751	13,736	17,189	17,189	9,566	18,583	19,605	20,624
Transfers recognised - operational	92,056	105,174	121,603	149,443	153,962	153,962	120,161	147,307	158,844	173,561
Other own revenue	90,289	54,741	67,011	69,549	66,380	66,380	52,578	76,418	80,743	85,046
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	910,354	953,385	1,078,388	1,149,520	1,184,155	1,184,155	986,384	1,259,581	1,364,794	1,462,230
Employee costs	211,113	225,728	268,435	319,875	317,724	317,724	252,733	333,712	351,722	370,811
Remuneration of councillors	10,628	11,726	12,460	12,390	12,390	12,390	11,524	13,656	14,476	15,344
Depreciation & asset impairment	116,486	122,503	136,385	123,106	123,056	123,056	107,771	127,714	132,605	137,740
Finance charges	18,796	17,080	18,320	21,547	21,547	21,547	10,403	18,874	19,248	20,739
Materials and bulk purchases	262,495	360,596	405,260	433,764	473,763	473,763	405,053	512,790	550,348	582,405
Transfers and grants	142	21,386	593	587	1,212	1,212	1,054	1,132	1,132	1,132
Other expenditure	262,175	235,407	276,210	297,557	310,591	310,591	177,105	317,331	331,451	346,421
Total Expenditure	881,834	994,426	1,117,663	1,208,825	1,260,282	1,260,282	965,642	1,325,210	1,400,981	1,474,592
Surplus/(Deficit)	28,520	(41,041)	(39,274)	(59,304)	(76,127)	(76,127)	20,742	(65,628)	(36,187)	(12,362)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	53,050	60,939	51,673	86,806	92,050	92,050	45,467	75,073	72,577	71,448
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	30,682	24,710	3,950	3,370	3,370	313	1,500	1,500	11,000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	81,570	50,580	37,110	31,451	19,293	19,293	66,521	10,944	37,890	70,086
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	81,570	50,580	37,110	31,451	19,293	19,293	66,521	10,944	37,890	70,086
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	84,412	150,652	133,636	135,184	144,988	144,988	65,439	136,455	134,965	153,720
Transfers recognised - capital	49,497	72,277	76,384	90,756	95,420	95,420	54,691	76,573	74,077	78,028
Borrowing	15,735	54,637	30,981	29,750	34,012	34,012	6,718	33,365	41,470	45,110
Internally generated funds	19,180	23,738	26,271	14,678	15,556	15,556	4,030	26,517	19,418	30,582
Total sources of capital funds	84,412	150,652	133,636	135,184	144,988	144,988	65,439	136,455	134,965	153,720
Financial position										
Total current assets	283,144	373,063	505,816	407,424	429,412	429,412	665,438	639,739	673,004	707,999
Total non current assets	2,034,497	2,052,269	2,046,995	2,091,761	2,113,563	2,113,563	1,996,974	2,207,395	2,313,594	2,445,638
Total current liabilities	125,868	238,906	330,307	216,381	246,978	246,978	362,277	159,821	168,132	176,874
Total non current liabilities	189,689	161,836	162,424	186,295	196,503	196,503	161,702	123,586	116,456	101,594
Community wealth/Equity	1,990,187	1,941,723	2,060,080	2,096,510	2,099,494	2,099,494	2,146,722	2,563,728	2,702,011	2,875,168
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	113,736	217,246	265,438	242,359	230,889	230,889	235,180	237,778	273,839	306,102
Net cash from (used) investing	(76,622)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	1,500	11,000
Net cash from (used) financing	(7,023)	11,944	30,784	(1,052)	(708)	(708)	(19,568)	(20,071)	(21,115)	(22,213)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	130,091	359,261	498,173	242,942	452,767	452,767	215,612	238,720	492,945	787,833
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	130,091	201,984	292,900	210,853	222,618	222,618	446,800	334,193	351,569	369,849
Application of cash and investments	(26,701)	(16,686)	(3,307)	(346)	7,689	7,689	27,308	(169,155)	(178,148)	(187,551)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	156,792	218,670	296,206	211,199	214,930	214,930	419,492	503,348	529,718	557,401
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	84,489	1,840,521	1,900,752	1,880,013	1,836,392	1,836,392	1,836,392	1,915,811	2,006,848	2,122,941
Depreciation	116,486	122,503	136,385	123,106	123,056	123,056	123,056	127,714	132,605	137,740
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	73,667	82,993	83,165	88,005	99,863	99,863	99,863	98,403	93,572	101,008
Repairs and Maintenance	49,550	93,253	99,575	122,059	117,770	117,770	117,770	119,695	126,994	133,458
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	9,705	22,342	8,327	7,909	8,387	8,387	10,547	10,547	11,442	12,238
Revenue cost of free services provided	(14,253)	173,388	40,504	42,740	57,694	57,694	55,988	55,988	61,006	65,670
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Refuse:	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 – Budget Summary

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).

2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:

    a. The operating surplus/deficit (when taking offset depreciation into account) is positive over the MTREF

    b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
        i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
        ii. New Borrowing (HP agreements for vehicles) is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
        iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget.

4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that in previous financial years the municipality did not have all reserves cash-backed due to the economic recession. The reserves are now cash backed according to the funding and reserves. The cash and reserves will have to continue to increase over the MTREF period.

5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

TABLE 12 MBRR TABLE A2 – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		219,048	257,238	317,772	328,646	354,751	354,751	372,520	407,652	439,950
Executive and council		5,543	5,724	5,754	6,218	6,218	6,218	6,218	6,473	6,740
Finance and administration		213,505	251,514	312,018	322,428	348,533	348,533	366,302	401,179	433,210
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		70,170	56,820	63,373	89,684	83,613	83,613	79,282	75,379	78,466
Community and social services		9,572	8,464	11,615	17,332	17,332	17,332	18,095	15,000	15,037
Sport and recreation		2,774	5,717	1,797	14,615	12,717	12,717	7,644	3,984	4,015
Public safety		53,723	38,723	45,745	51,132	47,612	47,612	47,590	50,442	53,462
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		4,101	3,916	4,217	6,605	5,953	5,953	5,952	5,953	5,953
Economic and environmental services		15,427	18,556	15,515	13,484	12,151	12,151	10,613	14,970	11,574
Planning and development		3,036	3,349	2,220	5,516	4,016	4,016	4,368	6,671	3,276
Road transport		9,932	12,537	10,221	4,887	5,054	5,054	3,163	5,217	5,217
Environmental protection		2,458	2,669	3,074	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
Trading services		647,955	712,392	758,112	808,462	829,060	829,060	873,739	940,870	1,014,688
Energy sources		347,115	356,943	350,622	415,936	421,089	421,089	438,261	469,332	506,492
Water management		196,178	220,766	303,773	277,859	291,110	291,110	315,089	333,523	358,435
Waste water management		57,461	84,661	58,431	66,517	68,710	68,710	67,848	78,012	84,734
Waste management		47,202	50,022	45,287	48,150	48,150	48,150	52,541	60,002	65,028
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	952,600	1,045,006	1,154,772	1,240,276	1,279,575	1,279,575	1,336,154	1,438,871	1,544,678
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		156,027	206,472	209,748	237,327	233,182	233,182	244,170	252,560	268,815
Executive and council		30,026	33,123	31,038	43,263	40,692	40,692	44,732	47,958	50,596
Finance and administration		126,001	173,349	178,711	194,065	192,490	192,490	199,438	204,602	218,219
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		129,376	119,515	140,794	163,594	165,886	165,886	170,710	178,233	187,592
Community and social services		11,459	12,864	14,299	19,982	19,345	19,345	20,287	21,371	22,555
Sport and recreation		20,160	20,807	24,756	28,124	28,233	28,233	29,911	30,149	31,793
Public safety		93,254	81,522	97,118	108,459	111,250	111,250	114,782	120,675	126,865
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		4,503	4,322	4,621	7,029	7,059	7,059	5,730	6,038	6,379
Economic and environmental services		86,947	85,798	97,948	111,563	108,614	108,614	111,111	118,452	124,890
Planning and development		22,608	23,294	26,075	35,369	35,369	35,369	36,889	38,835	41,043
Road transport		61,881	59,631	68,712	72,596	69,646	69,646	70,489	75,671	79,671
Environmental protection		2,458	2,873	3,162	3,599	3,599	3,599	3,732	3,946	4,177
Trading services		559,034	582,641	669,172	696,340	752,600	752,600	799,219	851,736	893,295
Energy sources		325,585	326,072	349,658	386,700	406,632	406,632	431,163	462,148	485,154
Water management		142,741	151,667	221,224	200,231	218,689	218,689	238,757	254,417	267,717
Waste water management		44,527	57,421	50,554	55,513	56,983	56,983	59,930	63,368	66,158
Waste management		46,180	47,481	47,736	53,895	70,296	70,296	69,369	71,802	74,265
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	931,383	994,426	1,117,663	1,208,825	1,260,282	1,260,282	1,325,210	1,400,981	1,474,592
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		21,216	50,580	37,110	31,451	19,293	19,293	10,944	37,890	70,086

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures.
4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources.

5. It must be noted that there will be an accounting deficit on the Annual Financial Statements of MLM for the entire MTREF period.

TABLE 13 MBRR TABLE A3 – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		26,251	20,888	27,037	36,431	36,183	36,183	18,229	19,528	20,737
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		1,049	1,641	1,188	1,915	1,915	1,915	2,030	2,151	2,280
Vote 03 - Financial Services		193,095	232,209	287,869	288,788	314,749	314,749	350,327	383,928	414,765
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		3,036	3,349	2,220	5,516	4,016	4,016	4,368	6,671	3,276
Vote 05 - Health		4,101	3,916	4,217	6,605	5,953	5,953	5,952	5,953	5,953
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		12,346	14,181	13,661	31,947	30,099	30,099	25,739	18,985	19,052
Vote 07 - Public Safety		53,723	5,009	1,385	608	608	608	639	675	710
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		2,458	2,669	3,074	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		57,461	84,661	58,431	66,517	68,710	68,710	67,848	78,012	84,734
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		44,005	50,022	45,287	48,150	48,150	48,150	52,541	60,002	65,028
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		9,932	46,251	54,581	55,412	52,058	52,058	50,114	54,985	57,970
Vote 13 - Water Services		195,361	221,476	303,773	277,859	291,110	291,110	315,089	333,523	358,435
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		349,782	358,733	352,050	417,448	422,943	422,943	440,195	471,377	508,659
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	952,600	1,045,006	1,154,772	1,240,276	1,279,575	1,279,575	1,336,154	1,438,871	1,544,678
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		40,676	42,044	52,705	64,914	59,439	59,439	59,844	63,888	67,402
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		40,373	43,564	49,148	58,916	60,273	60,273	68,639	67,442	71,438
Vote 03 - Financial Services		52,312	94,792	79,913	78,242	79,370	79,370	83,236	86,529	93,280
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		22,608	23,294	26,075	35,369	35,369	35,369	36,889	38,835	41,043
Vote 05 - Health		4,503	4,322	4,621	7,029	7,059	7,059	5,730	6,038	6,379
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		38,355	42,083	47,317	58,439	57,986	57,986	60,731	63,062	66,544
Vote 07 - Public Safety		93,254	22,866	25,456	30,945	30,745	30,745	36,467	38,086	39,925
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		2,458	2,873	3,162	3,599	3,599	3,599	3,732	3,946	4,177
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		44,527	57,421	50,554	55,513	56,983	56,983	59,930	63,368	66,158
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		49,570	47,481	47,736	53,895	70,296	70,296	69,369	71,802	74,265
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		65,070	120,874	144,769	154,499	154,613	154,613	153,574	163,302	171,946
Vote 13 - Water Services		142,741	151,667	221,224	200,231	218,689	218,689	238,757	254,417	267,717
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		334,936	341,145	364,983	407,233	425,860	425,860	448,312	480,264	504,317
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	931,383	994,426	1,117,663	1,208,825	1,260,282	1,260,282	1,325,210	1,400,981	1,474,592
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	21,216	50,580	37,110	31,451	19,293	19,293	10,944	37,890	70,086

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. TABLE A3 IS A VIEW OF THE BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE IN RELATION TO THE REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE PER MUNICIPAL VOTE. THIS TABLE FACILITATES THE VIEW OF THE BUDGETED OPERATING PERFORMANCE IN RELATION TO THE ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE OF THE COUNCIL. THIS MEANS IT IS POSSIBLE TO PRESENT THE OPERATING SURPLUS OR DEFICIT OF A VOTE.

Table 14 MBRR Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) by Source

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	211,113	225,728	268,435	319,875	317,724	317,724	252,733	333,712	351,722	370,811
Remuneration of councillors		10,628	11,726	12,460	12,390	12,390	12,390	11,524	13,656	14,476	15,344
Debt impairment	3	90,942	73,894	115,671	91,751	91,910	91,910	53,511	100,620	104,845	109,276
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	116,486	122,503	136,385	123,106	123,056	123,056	107,771	127,714	132,605	137,740
Finance charges		18,796	17,080	18,320	21,547	21,547	21,547	10,403	18,874	19,248	20,739
Bulk purchases	2	262,495	347,657	388,223	418,042	458,196	458,196	391,118	489,374	529,635	560,414
Other materials	8	–	12,939	17,037	15,722	15,568	15,568	13,935	23,417	20,713	21,991
Contracted services		59,318	116,537	105,522	140,223	135,295	135,295	75,153	136,796	142,409	148,965
Transfers and subsidies		142	21,386	593	587	1,212	1,212	1,054	1,132	1,132	1,132
Other expenditure	4, 5	111,742	44,188	54,448	65,583	83,385	83,385	41,738	79,915	84,197	88,180
Losses		174	787	569	–	–	–	6,703	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		881,834	994,426	1,117,663	1,208,825	1,260,282	1,260,282	965,642	1,325,210	1,400,981	1,474,592
Surplus/(Deficit)		28,520	(41,041)	(39,274)	(59,304)	(76,127)	(76,127)	20,742	(65,628)	(36,187)	(12,362)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		53,050	60,939	51,673	86,806	92,050	92,050	45,467	75,073	72,577	71,448
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6		30,682	24,710	3,950	3,370	3,370	313	1,500	1,500	11,000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		81,570	50,580	37,110	31,451	19,293	19,293	66,521	10,944	37,890	70,086
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		81,570	50,580	37,110	31,451	19,293	19,293	66,521	10,944	37,890	70,086
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		81,570	50,580	37,110	31,451	19,293	19,293	66,521	10,944	37,890	70,086
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		81,570	50,580	37,110	31,451	19,293	19,293	66,521	10,944	37,890	70,086

Explanatory notes to Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. THIS TABLE PROVIDES A SUMMARY OF THE REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE EXPECTED OVER THE MTREF PERIOD.

2. It distinguishes between operating revenue and capital revenue. Capital revenue is recognised as revenue in the Statement of Financial Position but it is utilised for capital funding and not operations.

TABLE 15 MBRR TABLE A5 – BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING SOURCE

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	2,132	850	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		64	1,378	615	30	76	76	70	30	30	35
Vote 03 - Financial Services		37	23	39	30	103	103	17	32	35	37
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		(38)	208	19	10	10	10	8	50	20	20
Vote 05 - Health		(4)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		2,724	7,810	3,142	6,290	15,047	15,047	5,555	9,244	7,173	5,578
Vote 07 - Public Safety		4,612	6,541	1,827	50	50	50	–	315	150	–
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		12,380	20,909	5,159	2,200	2,473	2,473	507	3,470	3,550	1,000
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		16	7,717	13,702	5,340	3,220	3,220	391	2,000	8,130	13,000
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		2,518	23,767	10,998	9,325	11,488	11,488	1,248	7,623	10,667	8,217
Vote 13 - Water Services		11,426	18,960	17,613	9,700	10,554	10,554	9,286	11,025	12,200	16,864
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		19,151	12,887	3,594	3,110	3,131	3,131	960	3,130	2,110	3,000
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	52,887	102,333	57,557	36,085	46,151	46,151	18,041	36,919	44,066	47,752
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		1,377	10,529	2,026	850	440	440	–	400	–	–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		3,469	134	1,324	4,382	4,352	4,352	700	7,230	1,740	390
Vote 03 - Financial Services		105	–	84	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		38	–	–	250	250	250	–	1,500	3,500	–
Vote 05 - Health		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		2,367	176	2,872	18,035	8,283	8,283	551	5,575	3,770	5,990
Vote 07 - Public Safety		578	–	2,373	715	715	715	356	3,850	4,298	1,300
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		1,666	4,137	7,700	10,766	13,984	13,984	7,657	7,050	12,374	11,739
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		9,144	–	2,768	660	785	785	97	15,700	13,161	35,963
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		4,100	12,850	13,869	8,058	8,303	8,303	56	4,505	7,100	18,230
Vote 13 - Water Services		7,703	7,520	30,613	25,520	24,482	24,482	20,411	25,346	17,978	4,028
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		973	12,975	12,450	29,863	37,243	37,243	17,571	28,380	26,978	28,328
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		31,525	48,319	76,078	99,099	98,837	98,837	47,398	99,536	90,900	105,968
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		84,412	150,652	133,636	135,184	144,988	144,988	65,439	136,455	134,965	153,720
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		5,157	14,726	5,282	5,602	5,502	5,502	888	7,852	2,585	462
Executive and council		586	445	670	400	440	440	–	400	–	–
Finance and administration		4,571	14,281	4,612	5,202	5,062	5,062	888	7,452	2,585	462
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		9,002	14,129	9,930	26,868	25,802	25,802	6,467	20,389	16,721	15,398
Community and social services		3,840	1,550	4,079	7,375	7,392	7,392	2,010	7,550	4,420	2,000
Sport and recreation		1,198	6,038	1,651	16,700	15,599	15,599	4,075	7,169	5,753	9,568
Public safety		3,959	6,541	4,200	2,793	2,811	2,811	382	5,670	6,548	3,830
Housing		–									
Health		4									
Economic and environmental services		7,845	36,825	24,885	15,615	18,005	18,005	1,286	12,173	19,187	23,937
Planning and development		(4)	208	19	260	260	260	8	1,550	3,520	20
Road transport		7,849	36,617	24,867	15,355	17,745	17,745	1,277	10,623	15,667	23,917
Environmental protection											
Trading services		62,408	84,972	93,539	87,099	95,679	95,679	56,799	96,041	96,472	113,922
Energy sources		20,073	25,730	15,984	32,913	40,182	40,182	18,451	31,450	29,078	31,328
Water management		19,130	26,480	48,226	35,220	35,036	35,036	29,697	36,371	30,178	20,892
Waste water management		14,046	25,046	12,858	12,966	16,456	16,456	8,164	10,520	15,924	12,739
Waste management		9,160	7,717	16,470	6,000	4,005	4,005	488	17,700	21,291	48,963
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	84,412	150,652	133,636	135,184	144,988	144,988	65,439	136,455	134,965	153,720
Funded by:											
National Government		36,456	57,231	47,620	79,931	85,176	85,176	51,351	67,523	68,157	67,028
Provincial Government		3,621	1,550	4,053	6,875	6,875	6,875	2,010	7,550	4,420	–
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		9,420	13,495	24,710	3,950	3,370	3,370	1,330	1,500	1,500	11,000
Transfers recognised - capital	4	49,497	72,277	76,384	90,756	95,420	95,420	54,691	76,573	74,077	78,028
Borrowing	6	15,735	54,637	30,981	29,750	34,012	34,012	6,718	33,365	41,470	45,110
Internally generated funds		19,180	23,738	26,271	14,678	15,556	15,556	4,030	26,517	19,418	30,582
Total Capital Funding	7	84,412	150,652	133,636	135,184	144,988	144,988	65,439	136,455	134,965	153,720

Explanatory notes to Table A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. In relation to multi-year appropriations.

3. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the municipality.

4. The capital programme is funded from capital and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations, borrowing and internally generated funds from current year surpluses.

TABLE 16 MBRR TABLE A6 – BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION.

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		130,091	201,654	216,816	210,853	146,535	146,535	60,717	154,153	162,168	170,599
Call investment deposits	1	–	330	76,083	–	76,083	76,083	386,083	180,039	189,402	199,250
Consumer debtors	1	116,572	135,350	170,297	161,126	162,164	162,164	200,354	250,596	263,627	277,336
Other debtors		27,147	27,128	28,359	25,945	34,635	34,635	4,376	36,436	38,330	40,323
Current portion of long-term receivables											
Inventory	2	9,335	8,601	14,260	9,501	9,995	9,995	13,909	18,515	19,478	20,490
Total current assets		283,144	373,063	505,816	407,424	429,412	429,412	665,438	639,739	673,004	707,999
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables											
Investments											
Investment property		46,570	–	(619)	–	–	–	(1,473)	–	–	–
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	1,981,950	2,051,535	2,046,782	2,089,010	2,112,317	2,112,317	1,997,738	2,205,773	2,311,940	2,444,950
Biological											
Intangible		5,958	715	813	2,733	1,227	1,227	691	1,602	1,633	666
Other non-current assets		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	20	21	22
Total non current assets		2,034,497	2,052,269	2,046,995	2,091,761	2,113,563	2,113,563	1,996,974	2,207,395	2,313,594	2,445,638
TOTAL ASSETS		2,317,641	2,425,332	2,552,811	2,499,185	2,542,974	2,542,974	2,662,412	2,847,134	2,986,599	3,153,637
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	22,163	28,401	31,646	–	–	–	13,413	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		15,316	16,457	17,319	18,372	19,079	19,079	18,654	20,071	21,115	22,213
Trade and other payables	4	88,389	132,071	202,728	129,549	149,285	149,285	250,471	57,048	60,015	63,135
Provisions		–	61,978	78,614	68,461	78,614	78,614	79,738	82,701	87,002	91,526
Total current liabilities		125,868	238,906	330,307	216,381	246,978	246,978	362,277	159,821	168,132	176,874
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		137,558	161,836	162,424	186,295	196,503	196,503	161,702	123,586	116,456	101,594
Provisions		52,131	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		189,689	161,836	162,424	186,295	196,503	196,503	161,702	123,586	116,456	101,594
TOTAL LIABILITIES		315,558	400,742	492,731	402,675	443,481	443,481	523,979	283,407	284,587	278,468
NET ASSETS	5	2,002,083	2,024,590	2,060,080	2,096,510	2,099,494	2,099,494	2,138,433	2,563,728	2,702,011	2,875,168
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1,990,187	1,928,881	2,060,524	2,037,271	2,040,255	2,040,255	2,150,705	2,501,409	2,636,452	2,806,200
Reserves	4	–	12,842	(444)	59,238	59,238	59,238	(3,983)	62,319	65,559	68,968
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1,990,187	1,941,723	2,060,080	2,096,510	2,099,494	2,099,494	2,146,722	2,563,728	2,702,011	2,875,168

Explanatory notes to Table A6 – Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

3. Table A6 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:

    - Call investments deposits;
    - Consumer debtors;
    - Property, plant and equipment;
    - Trade and other payables;
    - Provisions non-current;
    - Changes in net assets; and
    - Reserves

4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.

5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption will inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

TABLE 17 MBRR TABLE A7 – BUDGETED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		148,881	194,658	213,758	222,422	239,732	239,732	201,651	259,585	285,544	308,673
Service charges		476,018	584,086	657,266	694,371	706,893	706,893	602,428	757,688	820,058	874,326
Other revenue		67,045	44,562	55,020	61,720	58,200	58,200	38,575	59,545	63,216	66,868
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	92,056	105,174	121,603	149,443	153,962	153,962	120,161	147,307	158,844	173,561
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	41,797	60,939	51,673	86,806	92,050	92,050	45,467	75,073	72,577	71,448
Interest		18,689	23,906	31,155	21,565	25,369	25,369	24,557	35,456	37,132	38,802
Dividends									–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(711,813)	(758,775)	(846,124)	(971,834)	(1,022,557)	(1,022,557)	(786,201)	(1,076,870)	(1,143,152)	(1,205,706)
Finance charges		(18,796)	(17,080)	(18,320)	(21,547)	(21,547)	(21,547)	(10,403)	(18,874)	(19,248)	(20,739)
Transfers and Grants	1	(142)	(20,225)	(593)	(587)	(1,212)	(1,212)	(1,054)	(1,132)	(1,132)	(1,132)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		113,736	217,246	265,438	242,359	230,889	230,889	235,180	237,778	273,839	306,102
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									1,500	1,500	11,000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(76,622)							–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(76,622)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	1,500	11,000
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing									–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	(16,457)	(863)	(1,052)	(708)	(708)	(1,335)	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(7,023)	28,401	31,646	–	–	–	(18,233)	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(7,023)	11,944	30,784	(1,052)	(708)	(708)	(19,568)	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		30,091	229,190	296,222	241,307	230,182	230,182	215,612	239,278	275,339	317,102
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	100,000	130,071	201,951	1,636	222,585	222,585	–	19,513	258,792	534,131
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	130,091	359,261	498,173	242,942	452,767	452,767	215,612	258,792	534,131	851,233

Explanatory notes to Table A7 – Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

TABLE 18 MBRR TABLE A8 – CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	130,091	359,261	498,173	242,942	452,767	452,767	215,612	238,720	492,945	787,833
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(157,277)	(205,273)	(32,090)	(230,148)	(230,148)	231,187	95,473	(141,375)	(417,984)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		130,091	201,984	292,900	210,853	222,618	222,618	446,800	334,193	351,569	369,849
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	21,608	54,768	–	–	–	92,297	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(26,701)	(51,137)	(57,630)	(59,584)	(51,550)	(51,550)	(61,005)	(231,474)	(243,708)	(256,520)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	12,842	(444)	59,238	59,238	59,238	(3,983)	62,319	65,559	68,968
Total Application of cash and investments:		(26,701)	(16,686)	(3,307)	(346)	7,689	7,689	27,308	(169,155)	(178,148)	(187,551)
Surplus(shortfall)		156,792	218,670	296,206	211,199	214,930	214,930	419,492	503,348	529,718	557,401

Explanatory notes to Table A8 – Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.

2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".

4. From the table it can be seen that the budget is funded over the MTREF period.

TABLE 19 MBRR TABLE A9 – ASSET MANAGEMENT

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	10,745	67,659	50,470	47,179	45,125	45,125	38,052	41,393	52,712
Roads Infrastructure		–	12,850	–	7,887	10,049	10,049	3,500	3,000	3,000
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	2,000
Electrical Infrastructure		–	9,723	9,703	21,758	19,027	19,027	12,200	16,600	12,600
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	20,958	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	14,469	2,335	1,000	1,254	1,254	750	1,000	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,410
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	*37,041*	*32,995*	*30,645*	*30,330*	*30,330*	*16,450*	*21,100*	*28,010*
Community Facilities		–	6,692	991	2,000	2,000	2,000	–	–	3,100
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	*6,692*	*991*	*2,000*	*2,000*	*2,000*	–	–	*3,100*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		32	–	1,336	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		*32*	–	*1,336*	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		215	564	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	3,500	–
Other Assets		*215*	*564*	–	–	–	–	*1,600*	*3,500*	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	303	682	455	655	655	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		1,533	1,017	735	300	–	–	1,000	1,000	–
Intangible Assets		*1,533*	*1,319*	*1,417*	*755*	*655*	*655*	*1,000*	*1,000*	–
Computer Equipment		1,768	223	1,551	200	594	594	300	200	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,234	451	163	3,531	3,111	3,111	2,082	4,565	2,282
Machinery and Equipment		2,259	3,729	202	1,198	1,335	1,335	6,370	2,798	1,920
Transport Assets		3,704	8,009	10,675	5,400	5,400	5,400	10,250	8,230	17,400
Land		–	9,631	1,141	3,450	1,700	1,700	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	13,128	38,870	29,925	65,589	75,036	75,036	80,189	70,680	72,551
Roads Infrastructure		–	4,889	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		454	4,449	3,735	10,000	20,000	20,000	18,500	10,978	17,228
Water Supply Infrastructure		7,219	18,997	18,200	31,720	31,115	31,115	33,871	27,178	19,842
Sanitation Infrastructure		494	3,268	2,991	1,500	3,004	3,004	2,700	2,700	1,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	2,600	600	600	5,600	16,731	23,873
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*8,167*	*31,603*	*24,926*	*45,820*	*54,719*	*54,719*	*60,671*	*57,587*	*61,943*
Community Facilities		3,551	929	1,391	2,000	2,081	2,081	3,000	2,900	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,139	4,753	955	13,400	12,308	12,308	5,459	3,478	5,478
Community Assets		*4,690*	*5,682*	*2,346*	*15,400*	*14,389*	*14,389*	*8,459*	*6,378*	*5,478*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	11	150	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	*11*	*150*	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		16	–	–	80	80	80	80	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		*16*	–	–	*80*	*80*	*80*	*80*	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		194	159	48	1,350	2,620	2,620	7,150	1,400	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		61	99	174	89	378	378	15	75	80
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	983	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	1,316	1,299	2,850	2,850	2,850	3,815	5,240	5,050
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	60,539	44,123	53,240	22,416	24,827	24,827	18,213	22,892	28,457
Roads Infrastructure		6,727	12,238	23,917	6,000	6,233	6,233	6,163	8,217	14,717
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		29,844	10,233	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		11,901	6,324	8,378	3,500	3,921	3,921	2,500	3,000	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		840	6,269	4,614	9,766	11,049	11,049	6,300	11,374	11,739
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7,219	7,429	13,065	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*56,531*	*42,493*	*49,974*	*19,266*	*21,203*	*21,203*	*14,963*	*22,592*	*26,457*
Community Facilities		4,008	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		*4,008*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	501	3,150	3,625	3,625	3,250	300	2,000
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	*501*	*3,150*	*3,625*	*3,625*	*3,250*	*300*	*2,000*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	1,630	2,765	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Capital Expenditure	4	84,412	150,652	133,636	135,184	144,988	144,988	136,455	134,965	153,720
Roads Infrastructure		6,727	29,977	23,917	13,887	16,282	16,282	9,663	11,217	17,717
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	2,000
Electrical Infrastructure		30,298	24,405	13,438	31,758	39,027	39,027	30,700	27,578	29,828
Water Supply Infrastructure		19,120	25,321	47,536	35,220	35,036	35,036	36,371	30,178	19,842
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,334	24,006	9,940	12,266	15,306	15,306	9,750	15,074	12,739
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7,219	7,429	13,065	2,600	600	600	5,600	16,731	34,283
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*64,698*	*111,137*	*107,895*	*95,731*	*106,252*	*106,252*	*92,084*	*101,279*	*116,410*
Community Facilities		7,559	7,621	2,382	4,000	4,081	4,081	3,000	2,900	3,100
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,139	4,753	955	13,400	12,308	12,308	5,459	3,478	5,478
Community Assets		*8,698*	*12,374*	*3,337*	*17,400*	*16,389*	*16,389*	*8,459*	*6,378*	*8,578*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		32	11	1,486	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		*32*	*11*	*1,486*	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		231	564	501	3,230	3,705	3,705	3,430	300	2,000
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	3,500	–
Other Assets		*231*	*564*	*501*	*3,230*	*3,705*	*3,705*	*4,930*	*3,800*	*2,000*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	303	682	455	655	655	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		1,533	1,017	735	300	–	–	1,000	1,000	–
Intangible Assets		*1,533*	*1,319*	*1,417*	*755*	*655*	*655*	*1,000*	*1,000*	–
Computer Equipment		1,962	382	1,599	1,550	3,214	3,214	7,450	1,600	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,295	550	336	3,620	3,489	3,489	2,097	4,640	2,362
Machinery and Equipment		2,259	5,359	3,950	1,198	1,335	1,335	6,370	2,798	1,920
Transport Assets		3,704	9,325	11,974	8,250	8,250	8,250	14,065	13,470	22,450
Land		–	9,631	1,141	3,450	1,700	1,700	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		84,412	150,652	133,636	135,184	144,988	144,988	136,455	134,965	153,720

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	84,489	1,840,521	1,900,752	1,880,013	1,836,392	1,836,392	1,915,811	2,006,848	2,122,941
Roads Infrastructure		6,726	535,579	546,749	540,985	523,729	523,729	543,497	572,811	608,514
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	2,000
Electrical Infrastructure		30,347	510,259	470,412	553,600	714,705	714,705	741,512	775,353	816,487
Water Supply Infrastructure		19,130	187,368	221,080	187,678	118,873	118,873	124,567	122,960	117,449
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,334	286,680	321,958	298,456	265,728	265,728	273,194	292,217	304,294
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7,219	–	–	2,600	600	600	5,600	16,731	34,283
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		*64,756*	*1,519,887*	*1,560,199*	*1,583,319*	*1,623,634*	*1,623,634*	*1,688,371*	*1,780,572*	*1,883,026*
Community Assets		8,717	65,009	64,187	65,563	60,605	60,605	54,974	55,312	60,057
Heritage Assets		–	19	19	19	19	19	20	21	22
Investment properties		32	–	(619)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		231	6,988	20,510	6,768	(9,729)	(9,729)	(9,202)	(11,067)	(13,640)
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		1,533	715	813	2,733	1,227	1,227	1,602	1,633	666
Computer Equipment		1,962	4,513	2,546	6,063	9,693	9,693	14,266	8,771	7,544
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,296	6,053	8,325	9,985	7,895	7,895	6,732	9,516	7,491
Machinery and Equipment		2,259	33,034	32,944	135,109	236,214	236,214	253,462	262,739	275,378
Transport Assets		3,704	40,854	47,238	39,967	24,447	24,447	31,104	31,395	41,307
Land		–	163,449	164,590	30,488	(117,613)	(117,613)	(125,518)	(132,044)	(138,911)
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	84,489	1,840,521	1,900,752	1,880,013	1,836,392	1,836,392	1,915,811	2,006,848	2,122,941

EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		166,036	215,756	235,960	245,166	240,826	240,826	247,409	259,598	271,197
Depreciation	7	116,486	122,503	136,385	123,106	123,056	123,056	127,714	132,605	137,740
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	49,550	93,253	99,575	122,059	117,770	117,770	119,695	126,994	133,458
Roads Infrastructure		17,249	26,469	28,630	32,790	29,695	29,695	29,338	32,436	34,230
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5,312	18,744	18,673	22,450	22,962	22,962	24,784	25,921	27,125
Water Supply Infrastructure		4,626	15,387	18,783	20,432	21,362	21,362	22,369	23,365	24,425
Sanitation Infrastructure		7,793	20,430	20,912	27,235	26,956	26,956	28,740	30,296	31,941
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*34,980*	*81,031*	*86,999*	*102,907*	*100,975*	*100,975*	*105,231*	*112,018*	*117,721*
Community Facilities		–	53	123	446	180	180	188	198	208
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	*53*	*123*	*446*	*180*	*180*	*188*	*198*	*208*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		9,594	2,925	1,912	4,439	4,249	4,249	1,669	1,853	1,946
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		*9,594*	*2,925*	*1,912*	*4,439*	*4,249*	*4,249*	*1,669*	*1,853*	*1,946*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		89	11	37	40	40	40	41	43	46
Furniture and Office Equipment		26	55	96	465	371	371	391	306	322
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		4,861	9,179	10,408	13,762	11,956	11,956	12,174	12,575	13,216
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		166,036	215,756	235,960	245,166	240,826	240,826	247,409	259,598	271,197
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*87.3%*	*55.1%*	*62.2%*	*65.1%*	*68.9%*	*68.9%*	*72.1%*	*69.3%*	*65.7%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*63.2%*	*67.7%*	*61.0%*	*71.5%*	*81.2%*	*81.2%*	*77.0%*	*70.6%*	*73.3%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*2.5%*	*4.5%*	*4.9%*	*5.8%*	*5.6%*	*5.6%*	*5.4%*	*5.5%*	*5.5%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*146.0%*	*10.0%*	*10.0%*	*11.0%*	*12.0%*	*12.0%*	*11.0%*	*11.0%*	*11.0%*

Explanatory notes to Table A9 – Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 % of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE. The Minister of COGTA has announced in the Back to Basics Programme that at least 7% of the operational budget should be allocated to Repairs and Maintenance.

3. The following graph provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance. It highlights the Municipality's strategy to address the maintenance backlog.

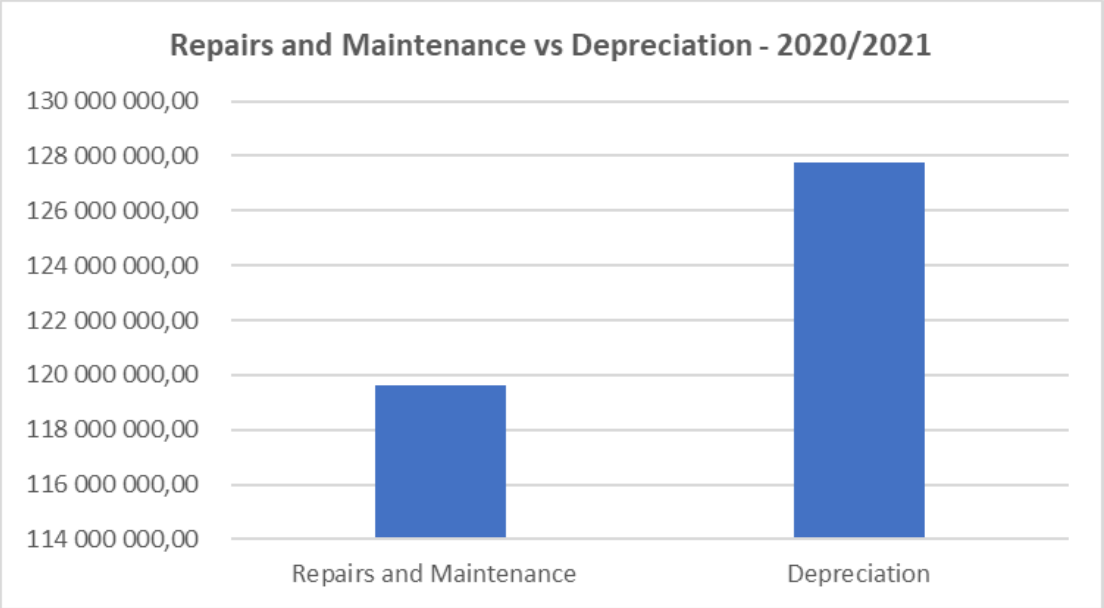


FIGURE 4 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE VS DEPRECIATION

TABLE 20 MBRR TABLE A10 – BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		19,461	19,461	19,461	19,461	19,850	19,850	19,850	19,850	19,850
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5,376	5,376	5,376	5,376	5,484	5,484	5,484	5,484	5,484
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,496
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26,304	26,304	26,304	26,304	26,830	26,830	26,830	26,830	26,830
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2,394	2,394	2,394	2,394	2,442	2,442	2,442	2,442	2,442
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		1,266	1,266	1,266	1,266	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3,660	3,660	3,660	3,660	3,733	3,733	3,733	3,733	3,733
Total number of households	5	29,964	29,964	29,964	29,964	30,563	30,563	30,563	30,563	30,563
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17,370	17,370	17,370	17,370	17,717	17,717	17,717	17,717	17,717
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,505	5,505	5,505	5,505	5,615	5,615	5,615	5,615	5,615
Chemical toilet		1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,879	1,879	1,879	1,879	1,879
Pit toilet (ventilated)		477	477	477	477	487	487	487	487	487
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3,519	3,519	3,519	3,519	3,589	3,589	3,589	3,589	3,589
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		28,713	28,713	28,713	28,713	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		645	645	645	645	658	658	658	658	658
No toilet provisions		606	606	606	606	618	618	618	618	618
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276
Total number of households	5	29,964	29,964	29,964	29,964	30,563	30,563	30,563	30,563	30,563
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		15,906	15,906	15,906	15,906	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,650	7,650	7,650	7,650	7,650
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,874	23,874	23,874	23,874	23,874
Electricity (< min.service level)		363	363	363	363	370	370	370	370	370
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		6,195	6,195	6,195	6,195	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6,558	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,689	6,689	6,689	6,689	6,689
Total number of households	5	29,964	29,964	29,964	29,964	30,563	30,563	30,563	30,563	30,563
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		24,594	24,594	24,594	24,594	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		24,594	24,594	24,594	24,594	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086
Removed less frequently than once a week		300	303	303	303	309	309	309	309	309
Using communal refuse dump		579	579	579	579	591	591	591	591	591
Using own refuse dump		3,177	3,177	3,177	3,177	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241
Other rubbish disposal		366	363	363	363	370	370	370	370	370
No rubbish disposal		948	948	948	948	967	967	967	967	967
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5,370	5,370	5,370	5,370	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478
Total number of households	5	29,964	29,964	29,964	29,964	30,564	30,564	30,564	30,564	30,564
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3,753	3,753	18,100	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,500	7,000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		360	360	6,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	4,000	5,000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9,286	21,956	7,996	7,637	8,106	8,106	10,027	10,880	11,641
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		418	386	331	272	282	282	520	562	597
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		9,705	22,342	8,327	7,909	8,387	8,387	10,547	11,442	12,238
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		150,000								
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6								
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		171								
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50								
Refuse (average litres per week)		85								
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		6,400	161,505	7,828	8,830	23,396	23,396	24,856	27,342	29,556
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(9,286)	–	13,710	14,770	15,158	15,158	8,280	8,984	9,613
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(7,817)	7,465	11,735	11,886	11,886	11,886	15,198	16,262	17,400
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		(3,550)	4,418	7,231	7,254	7,254	7,254	7,653	8,418	9,100
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		(14,253)	173,388	40,504	42,740	57,694	57,694	55,988	61,006	65,670

Explanatory notes to Table A10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

2. The budget provides for households registered as indigents to receive Free Basic Services. The number is set to increase given the rapid rate of in-migration to the municipality, especially by poor people seeking economic opportunities related to the Savanna City development.

3. The cost of Free Basic Services will be covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.

The following statistical information have been used in populating the household statistics:

Definition of Household- Stats SA definition- *A household is a group of persons who live together and provide themselves jointly with food or other essentials for living, or a single person who lives alone.*

Description of Economic Indicator	Clarification
1. Demographics* All demographic information/values is per the base information from the STATS SA official Census 2011- The years provided Further clarification will be provided per attribute	
1.1 Population	
• **2011 Census**	– The demographics are as per Stats SA Census 2011
• **2017/2018 Outcome**	– Is as per the Stats SA Community Survey for 2016
• **Current year 2019/2020**	- Demographics data is projected as per 3% annual anticipated percentage increase
• **2020/2021 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework**	-Demographics data is projected as per 3% annual anticipated percentage increase
• **3 % used to project for outer years**	-The Average annual population growth for Midvaal for the periods (1996-2011) =3.1% Source: Midvaal Economic Analysis Report
2. Monthly Household income (no of households)**	
• **2011 Census**	-The monthly household income is as per Stats SA Census 2011
• **2017/2018 Outcome**	-Monthly income data is projected as per 3% annual anticipated percentage increase
• **Current year 2019/2020**	-Demographics data is projected as per 3% annual anticipated percentage increase
• **2020/2021 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework**	-Demographics data is projected as per 3% annual anticipated percentage increase
3. Poverty Profiles * **	

Poverty definition?- *Income band as per template provided by National treasury*	
• **2011 Census**	-Poverty profiles as per STATS SA Census 2011
• **2017/2018 Outcome**	-Poverty profile data is projected as per 3% annual anticipated percentage increase
• **Current year 2019/2020**	-Poverty profile data is projected as per 3% annual anticipated percentage increase
• **2020/2021 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework**	-Poverty profile data is projected as per 3% annual anticipated percentage increase
4. Household/demographics (000)**** Definition of poor households as per Midvaal Indegent Policy	
• **2011 Census**	Household demographics as per the STATS SA Census 2011 data
• **2011 Census**	Household demographics as per the STATS SA Census 2011 data
• **2020/2021 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework**	Household demographics data is projected as per the 3% annual anticipated percentage increase
5. Housing statistics ***** **Formal definition**- A structure built according to approved plans, i.e. house on a separate stand, flat or apartment, townhouse, room in a backyard or rooms or flatlet elsewhere. (STATS SA) **Informal definition-** Makeshift structure not approved by a local authority and not intended as a permanent dwelling. Typically built with found materials (corrugated iron, cardboard, plastic, etc.). Contrasted with formal dwelling and traditional dwelling. (STATS SA)	
6. Total number of households******	
• **Dwellings provided by municipality**	The Midvaal local municipality is not an accredited municipality/implementing agent and thus it does not provide any dwellings.
• **Dwellings provided by province/s**	The data provided is in relation to the total number of houses as built by the Gauteng Department of
• **Dwellings provided by private sector**	The dwellings reported here are the ones built by private sector and individual applicants (The information is as reflective of the certificates of occupancies issued to completed and legally compliant structures)
7. Households with access to water services	
• Piped water inside dwelling	Households supplied by MLM and/or other WSPs within MLM jurisdiction that have either a metered connection or own unmetered borehole and also including all tenants and backyard dwellers within the

	same supply point in different settlements viz, Sicelo, Lakeside Estates, etc.
• Piped water inside yard but not dwelling	Households supplied by MLM and/or other WSPs within MLM jurisdiction that have either a metered or unmetered connection with a standpipe in yard but not connected to dwelling
• Using public tap (at least minimum service level)	Households supplied by MLM and/or other WSPs within MLM jurisdiction that share a communal water supply point within a walking distance of 200 metres in a form of a standpipe or storage tank
• Other water supply (at least min.service level)	Households supplied by MLM and/or other WSPs within MLM jurisdiction that receive water through mobile water tankers(trucks) at a pre-determined periods or on request within a walking distance of 200 metres
• No water supply	Any known households that are completely not having a form of water supply by MLM or any entity in any settlement in public or private property.
8. Households with access to sanitation services	
• Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	Households serviced by MLM water bourne sewer system including their tenants and backyard dwellers
• Flush toilet (with septic tank)	Households with flushing toilets serviced by owners and SP other than MLM that are connected to septic tanks and Bio-chemical on-site treatment package plants mostly found where there is in no sewer reticulation system for MLM
• Chemical toilet	Households serviced by portable toilets on a shared basis utilizing chemical for breakdown of solids and emptied through honey suckers viz, Sicelo x4&5
• Pit toilet (ventilated)	Households serviced by portable toilets(VIP) on a shared basis utilizing either chemical breakdown of solids or biological. viz, Beers' farm, Boitumelo, Khayelitsha, Piels farm, etc.
• Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	Households serviced by Pit toilets fitted with conservancy bladder to prevent water from seeping into the ground. Viz, Skansdam
• Bucket toilet	Known Households utilizing buckets that are serviced by MLM or any other Service provider
• Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	Known Household with self-constructed toilet systems mostly unlined pit but do not meet the minimum standards as set out the DWS

• No toilet provisions	Known households without any form of sanitation facility or toilet.
9. Households with access to Electricity	
• Formal households	Households supplied by MLM and/or other WSPs within MLM jurisdiction that have an Electricity meter
• Granny flats	Households supplied by MLM and/or other WSPs within MLM jurisdiction that an Electricity meter
10. Households with no access to Electricity	
• Households in Savanna City	Households serviced by MLM with no reticulation system
• Informal households	Households that are not reticulated. These households are not represented in the statistics
11. Households with no access to Waste Collection	In terms of Integrated Management Plan the municipality worked on rolling out waste collection services to all residents of Midvaal Local municipalty on a weekly basis which resulted in a decline on total number of household receiving below minimum service level on waste collection. Informal settlemetns are now also receiving weekly waste collection services according to the predetermined waste collection programme.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Executive Mayor.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. August annually) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council as required the IDP and budget time schedule in August 2019. Key dates applicable to the process were:

Deadline	Activity	Progress to Date
30 August 2019	Approval of Key Deadlines as required by Section 21 of the MFMA as well as the IDP Process Plan as required by the Municipal Systems Act.	Approved by Council on 29 August 2019 per item C 2127/08/2019.
21 August 2019	Final Virements for the 2018/2019 financial year to be approved by the Mayoral Committee.	Approved by Mayoral Committee 27 August 2019 per Item B 4919/08/2019
30 August 2019	Council approval of the Annual Financial Statements and Draft Annual Report for the 2018/2019 financial year.	Approved by Council on 29 August 2019 per item C 2119/08/2019.
31 August 2019	Submission of Annual Financial Statements and Draft Annual Report for the 2018/2019 financial year to the Auditor General for auditing.	Draft AFS and Annual Report submitted to the AG on 31 August 2019.
16 September 2019	Budget Steering Committee to review comments received from NT and PT regarding the 2020/2021 budget process as well as the approval of parameters for the compilation of the 2020/2021 budget.	PT comments considered by Budget Steering Committee on 31 October 2019. Verbal discussion on parameters for 2020/2021 budget.
September to October 2019	Tariff modelling to be undertaken by the Finance department in consultation with service delivery departments.	Draft tariff modeling done based on indicative tariff increases received from bulk service providers.
September to October 2019	Departments to prepare draft mSCOA compliant operating budgets – particular focus on Fund, Project and Item. Projects to be derived from IDP and clear link to be established.	Finance department aligned departmental budgets to mSCOA in preparation for the 2020/2021 budget. Budgeted figures finalised only after the approval of the adjustments budget in January 2020.

25 October 2019	Departmental submissions of Adjustments Budget for 2019/2020.	Departments submitted inputs for Adjustments Budget from 25 October 2019.
25 October 2019	Departmental submissions of Draft Capital Budget for 2020/2021: - Compilation of project plans (including outputs and outcomes to be achieved) - Motivations for new projects - Analysis of impact on operating budget. - mSCOA compliant, particular focus on Region and Project.	Departmental submissions of draft Capital Budget submitted from 25 October 2019.
2 November 2019	MM / HOD's meeting to discuss Adjustments Budget for 2019/2020 financial year.	HOD's discussed adjustments budget in January 2020.
11 November 2019	Budget Steering Committee to consider Adjustments Budget for 2019/2020.	Budget Steering Committee discussed adjustments budget on 21 January 2020.
15 November 2019	Finance department to submit Draft Operating Budget for 2020/2021 to departments for comments (including proposed tariffs).	No bulk service increases available, therefore finalised during February 2020.
19 November 2020	MM / HOD's meeting to discuss Draft Operating Budget for 2020/2021 (inclusive of tariff increases).	No bulk service increases available, therefore finalised during February 2020.
January – February 2020	Public Engagement in terms of sections 28 and 29 of the Municipal Systems Act: - Advertisement of time-schedule on website, local newspapers and notice boards - Acknowledgement of inputs received.	Meetings held during January / February 2020.

9 January 2020	Departments to confirm Capital Budget Projects based on latest IDP ward analysis and need collation – adjustments to Capital Budget to be made where applicable.	Capital projects submitted and key projects discussed at Mayoral Committee
30 January 2020	Tabling of Annual Report (inclusive of Final AFS and AG report) and MPAC Report for the 2018/2019 financial year to Council: - Tabling of Annual report to Council - Annual report made public - Oversight report made public.	Done 30 January 2020 SC2228/01/2020
30 January 2020	Council to approve 2019/2020 mid-year review.	Done 23 January 2020
30 January 2020	Council to approve main adjustments budget for the 2019/2020 financial year.	Done 23 January 2020 C2224/01/2020
January 2020	Corporate Services to confirm all tariff submissions and by-laws for legal compliance.	Done
March 2020	Budget Steering Committee to consider final balanced budget and budget related policies, IDP and SDBIP (final consideration, weekly meetings).	Done 10 March 2020
March 2020	Formal tabling of Draft IDP, Budget and SDBIP to Council in terms of the MFMA and the Municipal Systems Act.	To be tabled 28 May 2020
April 2020	Advertise and publish final draft of IDP and Budget for public comment and submit to National and Provincial Treasury and others as prescribed by the MFMA and Municipal Systems Act.	Done

	Submission of IDP to MEC for Comments. Submission of Budget to NT for Comments (Including upload files in printed and electronic format). Submission of draft IDP / Budget to organs of state.	
April 2020	Engagements with National and Provincial Treasury regarding the tabled IDP, Budget and SDBIP.	Engagement scheduled 27 May 2020
April 2020	Workshop with all councilors regarding the IDP and Budget.	Could not be held due to COVID-19 lockdown
April 2020	IDP and Budget Hearings in terms of section 74 of the Municipal Systems Act and section 23 of the MFMA: - Conduct IDP/Corporate Scorecard / Budget Public Hearings to obtain public comment and inputs from communities, provincial government and other relevant stakeholders (performed through ward councilors) - Comments to be provided in writing - Acknowledgement of comments received - Response to public comment i.r.o. Budget, tariffs and policies (to Budget Steering Committee).	Could not be held due to COVID-19 lockdown, However, radio interviews were held and advertised in newspapers and on the website
May 2020	Budget Steering Committee to consider final IDP, Budget and SDBIP.	Held on 19 and 22 May 2020

May 2020	Joint Section 80 Committee to recommend final IDP, Budget and SDBIP.	25 May 2020
May 2020	Special Mayoral Committee to recommend final IDP, Budget and SDBIP.	26 May 2020
May 2020	Council to approve final IDP and Budget. SDBIP to be noted by Council. Council must give final approval of the IDP/Corporate Scorecard and Budget document by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to the IDP and budget related policies, approve measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before the start of the financial year as required by sections 23 and 24 of the MFMA and section 25 of the MSA.	28 May 2020
June 2020	Making public of approved IDP / Budget as per the MFMA and MSA requirements. Tariff and By-law Promulgation. Submission of approved IDP to MEC for Local Government and Housing. Submission of approved IDP and Budget to NT (Including upload files in printed and electronic format) (within 10 working days)	
June 2020	Submission of Draft SDBIP to Executive Mayor:	

	- Executive Mayor to receive Draft Municipal SDBIP within 14 days after approval of the budget.	
June 2020	Approval of SDBIP by Executive Mayor: - Executive Mayor to approve Municipal SDBIP within 28 days after approval of the budget - Place all Directorate Executive Summaries and SDBIPs and Department Business Plans and SDBIPs on website.	
June 2020	Section 57 (MSA) Performance Agreements: - Submit performance agreements to the Executive Mayor within 10 days after approval of the IDP and Budget. - Council to note New Section 57 Scorecards. - Performance agreements of Municipal Manager and senior managers to be made public no later than 14 days after the approval of the SDBIP.	

IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The IDP review started in September 2019 after the tabling of the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for the 2020/21 MTREF in August.

The Municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan includes the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP, and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP includes the Spatial Development Plan.

Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF:

- Municipal growth (no growth projected for the MTREF period other than for Savanna City)
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2018/19 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- Investment possibilities
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars have been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

The municipality has commissioned a Long Term Financial Plan previously, and this plan is in the process of being updated in the current financial year. This plan included an assessment of the financial position of the municipality.

Community Consultation

The was 2020/21 MTREF is tabled before Council (in March 2020) for endorsement of the budget for community consultation. The budget was published on the municipality's website for public comment. In addition, radio interviews were held, as well as advertisements sumarising the in the local newspapers and social media. Interested and affected parties had upto the 22 May 2020 to comment. All comments have been considered and reflected where possible.

All documents in the appropriate format was provided to National and Provincial Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to provide inputs. No printed copies were delivered as per the notice received from Provincial Treasury regarding the COVID-19 virus, and interventions instituted by the President.

No meetings will be held as part of the community consultation process, however, radio interviews will be held, and newspaper articles summarising the budget.

Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five-year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the Municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

The following table highlights the IDP's strategic objectives for the 2020/21 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

TABLE 21 IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

KPA	Definition
KPA 1: Good Governance & Public Participation	To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders
KPA 2: Safety & Environment	To create a sustainable environment safe from harm
KPA 3: Social & Community Development	To create an environment focussed on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable

KPA 4: Institutional Transformation	To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives
KPA 5: Financial Sustainability	To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements
KPA 6: Physical Infrastructure & Energy Efficiency	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community
KPA 7: Services & Customer Care	To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community
KPA 8: Economic Growth & Development	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Midvaal and through the development of partnerships and innovation

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the Municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the Municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the Municipality by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the strategic objectives mentioned above.

The 2020/21 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Refer to MBRR Table SA4, MBRR SA 5 and MBRR SA 6 which are contained at the end of this document for the following information:

- **MBRR TABLE SA4 – RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGETED REVENUE**
- **MBRR TABLE SA5 – RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGETED OPERATING EXPENDITURE**
- **MBRR TABLE SA6 – RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**

Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's

performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

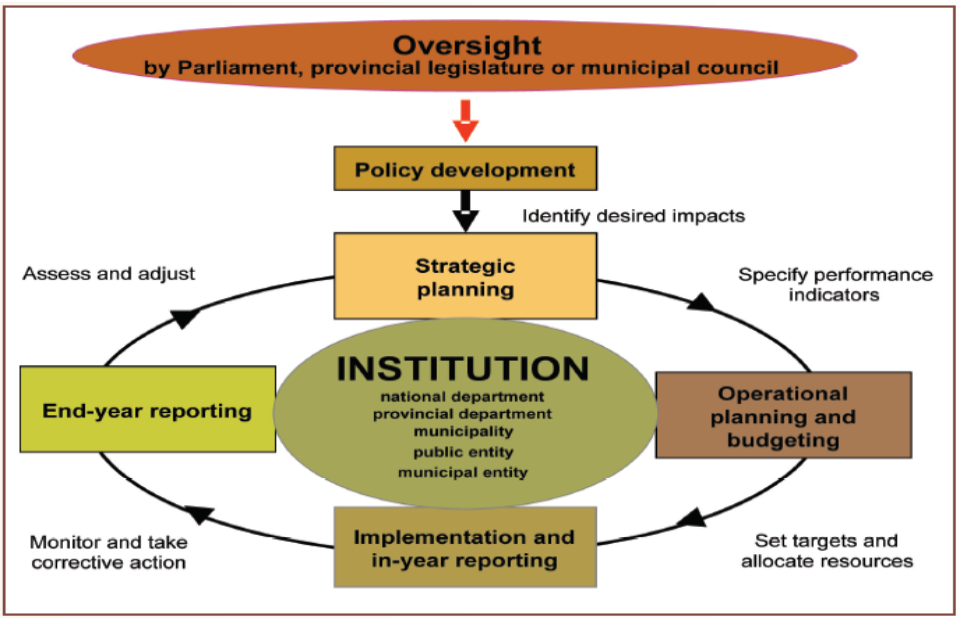


FIGURE 5 PLANNING, BUDGETING AND REPORTING CYCLE

The performance of the Municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the Municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the ***Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information*** issued by the National Treasury:

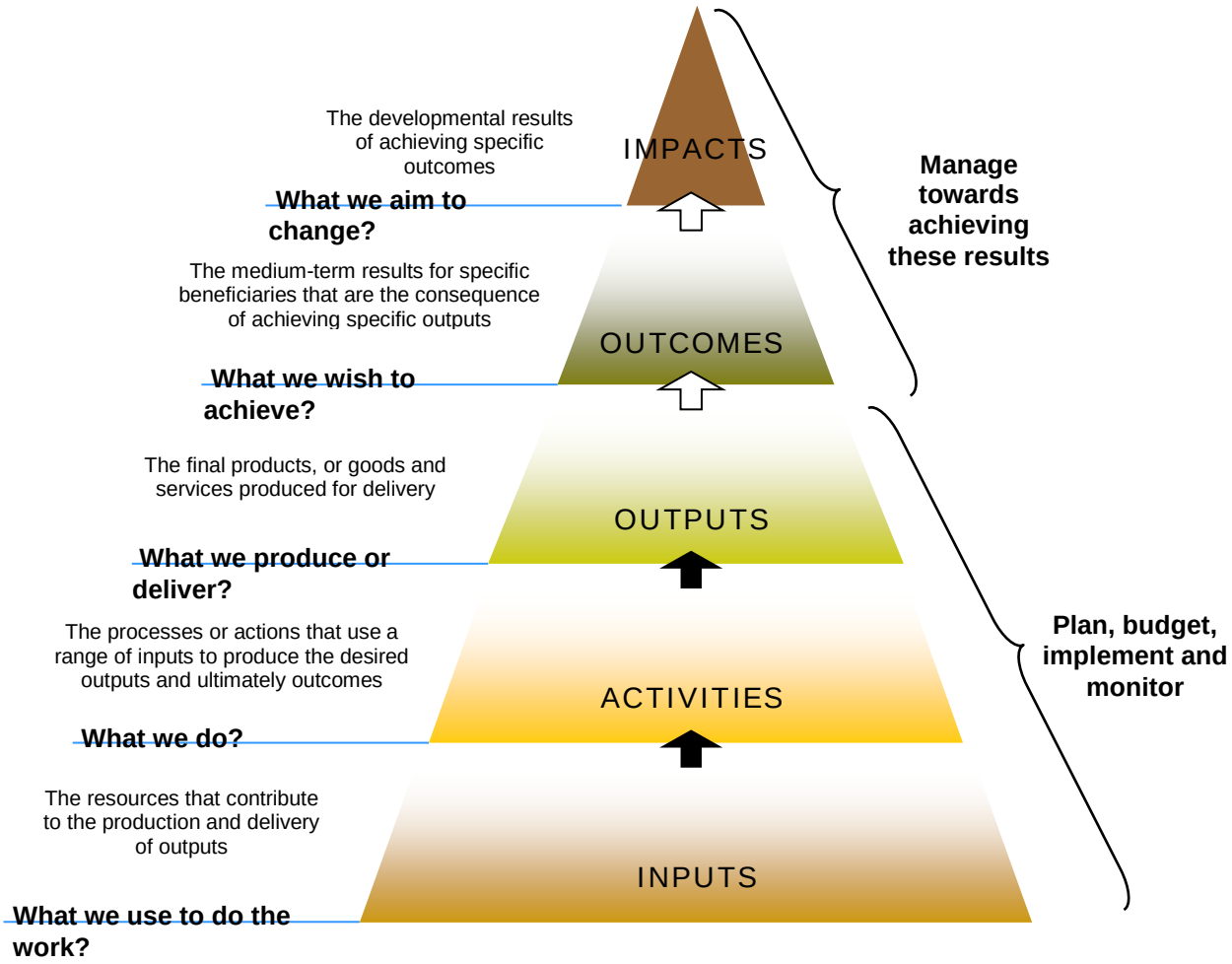


FIGURE 6 DEFINITION OF PERFORMANCE INFORMATION CONCEPTS

The following tables attached to this document provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year as well as the main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2020/21 MTREF.

- MBRR TABLE SA7 – MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES
- MBRR TABLE SA8 – PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND BENCHMARKS

Also refer to the full SDBIP of the Municipality as contained in Annexure AM of this report for full details on the targets set for the year to achieve the organisational goals.

Performance indicators and benchmarks

This section provides information on how the indicators and benchmarks contained in Table SA 8 should be interpreted:

Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, Midvaal's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The structure of the City's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity loans. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF:

- *Borrowing to asset ratio* is a measure of the long-term borrowing as a percentage of the total asset base of the municipality.
- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* is a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure.
- *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing.

Safety of Capital

- *The debt-to-equity ratio* is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets. The indicator is based on the total of loans, creditors, overdraft and tax provisions as a percentage of funds and reserves.
- *The gearing ratio* is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves.

Liquidity

- *Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the municipality has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1.

- *The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilise cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1.

Revenue Management

- The budget is compiled based on a 90% collection rate. The debt collection and credit control policy is being implemented on an ongoing basis and debt older than 90 days are handed over to the external debt collectors for legal collections.

Creditors Management

- The Municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice.

Other Indicators

- The electricity and water distribution losses are currently not within acceptable norms. The municipality is implementing programmes on an ongoing basis to reduce these losses.
- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue remains stable over the MTREF period.
- Repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is increasing as part of the municipality's approach to increase repairs and maintenance expenditure to protect its assets.

Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the Municipality. With the exception of water, only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

In terms of the Municipality's indigent policy registered households are entitled to 6 kℓ free water, 50 kwh of electricity, sanitation and free waste removal equivalent to 85 ℓ once a week, as well as a rebate on their property rates.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc.) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

Providing clean water and managing waste water

- **Providing clean water and managing waste water**

The Municipality is the Water Services Authority in terms of the Water Services Act, 108 of 1997 and acts as water services provider. The Municipality's bulk water needs are provided directly by Rand Water in the form of purified water for the Meyerton supply system and Department of Water and Sanitation provides raw bulk water which is further purified by the Municipality through Vaal Marina Water Treatment Works for the supply of Vaal Marina supply system.

The Department of Water and Sanitation conducts an annual water services regulatory performance evaluation of water services authority's performance on the provision of water services through the Green Drop System which evaluates the performance of Water Services Authority on the effective, efficient and sustainable provision of Wastewater Management Service and through the Blue Drop System which evaluates the performance of Water Services Authority on the effective, efficient and sustainable provision of Drinking Water Management Service and award Green Drop and Blue Drop Status to water services authorities who complies with the set requirements of the two regulatory systems.

To ensure that all water supply institutions across the world define their water losses in a similar way, the International Water Association (IWA) has developed a standard water balance now utilized abroad and in SA by most municipalities including Midvaal Local Municipality. Non-Revenue Water (NRW) is defined as the volume of water supplied by the municipality for which no income is received. It should be noted that the Standard International Water Association (IWA) water balance is a volumetric water balance and not a financial balance. Most South African municipalities are sitting with high NRW figures which translates to high financial loss, and are all experiencing the same challenges in lowering NRW.

The current National NRW figure for SA is 36,7%, but this is highly influenced by data for the metropolitan and large city municipalities which account for more than 80% of the data.

South African municipalities should aspire towards a NRW figure of 20%, representing desirable and good performance. The effort required within the SA environment to reduce NRW below 20% may not be regarded as feasible nor cost effective, because of the extensive effort required with regards to the outlay of resources (human & financial) to achieve this goal.

WC/WDM is one of the most important functions performed by municipalities in reducing NRW. Without the proper implementation and functioning of holistic WDM initiatives attending to all aspects relating to water wastage and non-revenue generating serviced properties, and without involving all the relevant role-players such as Engineering, Finance, Communications, etc. and also without Political and Senior Management support, there will be little chance of success in lowering NRW.

The implementation of the Water Demand Management Plan of the Midvaal Local Municipality is in progress and the following progress was made on identified and budgeted projects in the 2019/2020 financial year.

- **Pipe Replacement**

  15.3 km pipeline project is 90% complete and currently commissioning and testing is taking place. The size of pipeline replaced ranges from 75 mm to 250 mm. That was the replacement of asbestos cement pipeline.

- **Water Meters Management Plan**

  Installation of prepaid water meters to RDP areas has recently commenced

- **Pressure Management System Refurbishment**

  The installation of 19 Smart PRVs was completed 100 % in FY18/19.

  Currently, there is a new one where 4 PRV’s will be installed. The process has just started.

- **Replacement of water reticulation supply valves**

  The project is 100% complete.

Overview of budget related-policies

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

Review of procedures/policies

The Budget Related Policies have been reviewed as part of the compilation of the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework for the 2020/2021 – 2022/2023 period. The Budget related policies will be considered by Council in May 2020. While the adopted policies were credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money, the policies were reviewed as part of the budget compilation as required by the Municipal Budget and Reporting regulations.

The following policy changes are recommended:

Schedule of Changes to policies	2019/20	2020/21
Policy	**Change Yes/No**	**Change Yes/No**
Annexure E Tariff By-Law	No changes	No changes
Annexure F Tariff Policy	No changes	Cosmetic changes on the definitions.
Annexure G Property Rates By-Law	No changes	No changes
Annexure H Property Rates Policy	9.3.7 The final R150 000 of the residential reduction was changed to the first R150 000 reduction. 20. Remuneration of VAB Members was removed from the policy. Property rates annual budget included.	Cosmetic changes on the abbreviations. Added: 6.4 If no "Certificate of occupancy" is available or cannot be produced the property will be categorized in line with Section 8(1)(a) and Section 78 of the Local Government (Added) Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004, as amended (2014). 8.1.7 The indispensable contribution which property developers **especially in regard to commercial and industrial property development** (was added). 9.1.1 Public Benefit Organisations will be **exempted** from paying property rates, subject to the property being in fully operation as the registered institution was added

		and *registered in the name of the PBO was removed.* 9.1.2 Municipal properties will be **exempted** from property rates; 9.2 The Council may determine reductions to be applied to the market value of properties from time to time. ***No such determinations have been made to date*** was removed 9.3.1 Was removed from the Policy which was stating - *Application based Indigent property owners: The property rates up to R1 500 000 of the property value will be granted as a rebate for all registered indigent households* Added: *Pensioners: Persons dependent on a nominal income due to medical incapacitation – medical certificate must be attached as proof thereof.* 9.3.2 Owners dependent on pensions or social grants: Residential property owners who are over 60 years of age, who are both permanent occupiers and the sole owners of the property concerned whose aggregate household income is between R5 000 and R6 000 per month, will receive a rebate

		of 100% of their property rates for the first R500 000 of their property value. Residential property owners who are over 60 years of age, who are both permanent occupiers and the sole owners of the property concerned whose aggregate household income is between R6 000 and R7 500 per month will receive a rebate of 50% of their property rates for the first R1 300 000 of their property value. Added: *Pensioner Rebates will be valid for a period of 12 months from date of approval.* 9.3.4 Old age institutions registered at the Department of Welfare will receive a rebate of 85% of their property rates (application based, annually), *subject to the property being registered in the name of the Old age institution by no later than 30 June 2021* **was removed from the policy.** 9.3.6 Owners of Private Schools will receive 50% rebates of their property rates, *subject to the school being registered as such at the Deeds Office. And with the department (added to the policy).* 9.3.8 In the event of owners of properties situated within an area

		affected by a disaster within a meaning of Disaster Management Act, (Act No. 57 of 2002), and the Property Rates Act, as amended, Section 15(2) (c) and (d), and any other serious adverse social or economic conditions, an additional R70 000 exemption on municipal valuation may be provided to Pensioners, Indigent households, Flisp properties and Residential properties. Council will determine the period for which the rebate will apply. **9.4 Development incentives and special rebates** **9.4.1 Development Incentives** The objectives of the incentives are to attract investors who will bring the expertise, funds and the capacity to develop property categories such as residential, business and commercial, industrial, agricultural, educational institutions and others but also to fast track other normal developments within the Midvaal Local Municipality area; Property Developers must submit a proper motivation (in writing) to

		the municipality which should include but not limited to: • Timeframes; • Cost of development; • How will municipality and community benefit, etc; The particulars of the incentive such as the percentage, cent in the rand, etc. will only be granted once formally approved by the Council or if such and incentive forms part of the Councils approved Land Development Incentive Policy; The Municipality reserves the right to refuse or reverse any rebate if the details submitted in the application are incomplete, incorrect, or false. **9.4.2 Special rebate on Residential** In order to be granted a special rebate, the development must consist of at least 10 residential units and more. For the purpose of special rebates on residential development which is defined as any construction in a designated (Residential zoned area), the property rates will be phased in

		as follows after completion of the development, which is subjected to the occupancy certificate being issued: ▪ In the first year a rebate of 100% ▪ In the second year a rebate of 75% ▪ In the third year a rebate of 50% The rebate will fall away on receipt of an Occupancy Certificate, and the full property rates will be payable. **9.4.3 Special rebate on Industrial** For the purpose of special rebates on industry development which is defined as any construction in a designated (Industrial Site Zone), the property rates will be phased in as follows after completion of the development: ▪ In the first year a rebate of 100% ▪ In the second year a rebate of 75% ▪ In the third year a rebate of 50% In the fourth year the full property rates will be payable

		Date of valuations - For the purposes of property valuation the Municipality must in terms of Section 31 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004, as amended. The valuation date for the 2018/2023 General Valuation roll was 1 July 2017 *The Valuation date for the 2023/2028 will be 1 July 2022 (was added to the policy).* and the valuation roll will be prepared by the person designated as Municipal Valuer and be implemented 1 July 2023. 18.6 Electronic, e-mail, facsimile will be accepted (*will not be accepted as well as late objections*) **was removed**. 18.7 *No Late Objections will be received* (added to the policy)
Annexure I Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law	No changes	No changes
Annexure J Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy	Added to 5.3 Failure to apply for consumer service agreement will result in services being discontinued. Clause 7.1 (a)(ii) was removed from the policy (not registered indigent).	No changes

	Clause 7.2 (iii) Installation of a pre-paid electricity ***and or water*** **(added)** meter….	
Annexure K Cash Management Policy	No changes	No changes
Annexure L Investment Policy	No Changes	5.4 – Return on investments – …*and the risk associated with the sensitivity of investment returns against changes in the repo and prime rates* was added. 13. Safekeeping and custody – the controls will include, among others: Prevention (and not control of collusion); and limiting instead of minimizing the number of authorised investment officials. 15. Policy Review – policy is to be reviewed annually and approved by Council with the adoption of the MTREF for the following year.
Annexure M Borrowing Policy	Cosmetic changes to numbering, Added ratios and finance leases as per GPT comments.	No changes
Annexure N Funding and Reserves Policy	Terminology updated to be GRAP compliant. References to debt securities removed.	No changes

	References to MFMA Circulars updated. Clause 10.3.7 was changed to Property rates, exemptions and reductions are budgeted in compliance with mSCOA classification instead of referring to MFMA circulars. Clause 10.3.12 was changed to rebates, exemptions or reduction for services charges are budgeted for annually instead of referring to MFMA circulars.	
Annexure O Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy and Procedures	Corrected designations for delegations of authority, included reporting requirements as per the Municipal SCM Framework as issued by GPT	Cosmetic changes
Annexure P Fixed Asset Management Policy	No changes	**Removed**: Non-current assets held for sale; **Included**: Assets and Agricultural Assets that satisfies the criterion for recognition. The Asset Manager is responsible for establishing and maintaining any additional register or database required by the managers to demonstrate the physical management of their assets.

		The asset register shall be maintained in the format determined by the Chief Financial Officer, which format shall comply with the requirements of GRAP and any other accounting requirements which may be prescribed. The details in the asset register must, as far as possible, include: • A unique identification number; • GIS identification number in the case of infrastructure; • A short but meaningful description of each asset; • Date of acquisition of the date that the asset was ready for use; • Location of the asset; • The responsible manager and department(s) or vote(s) within which the asset will be used; • The title deed number, in the case of fixed property; • The erf number, in the case of fixed property; • The measurement basis of the asset (Cost or Fair Value); • The original useful life of the asset;

		• The revised useful life of the asset; • The residual value of the asset; • The revised residual value of the asset; • The historical cost or revalued amount or fair value, where no cost is available; • The accumulated depreciation to date; • Depreciation charged for the current financial year; • The carrying value of the asset; • The depreciation methods and rate used; • Impairment losses incurred during the financial year (and the reversal of such losses, where applicable); • Method of calculating recoverable amount (in the case where an impairment is required in terms of GRAP; • Source of finance; • Condition of the asset; • Current insurance arrangements/agreements; • Whether the asset is required to perform basic municipal services; • Whether the asset has been used to secure any debt, and –

		if so - the nature and duration of such security arrangements; • Security arrangements; • Date and value of disposal; • Selling price; and • The date on which the asset is retired from use, if not disposed of. All managers under whose control any asset falls shall promptly provide the Chief Financial Officer in writing with any information required to compile the asset register, and shall promptly advise the Chief Financial Officer in writing of any material change which may occur in respect of such information. An asset shall be recorded in the assets register as soon as it is acquired. If the asset is constructed over a period of time, it shall be recorded as work-in-progress until it is available for use, where after it shall be appropriately capitalised as a fixed asset. The fact that an asset has been fully depreciated shall not in itself be a reason for deleting it from the register. Controls relating to the asset register should be sufficient to provide HOD's

		with an accurate, reliable and up-to-date account of assets under their control, in line with the standards specified by the Chief Financial Officer and as required by relevant legislative and other requirements. These controls must include: • Details of the physical management; • The recording of all acquisitions, assignments, transfers, losses and disposals of assets; • Regular stock-takes; and • Systems audit to confirm the accuracy of the records. The Chief Financial Officer must establish a system to ensure that each moveable asset bears a unique identification number/ barcode which shall be recorded in the asset register. HOD's must ensure that the asset identification system approved for use by the municipality is scrupulously applied to all assets controlled or used by the department in question.

		Measurement at recognition of biological assets Where the fair value cannot be measured reliably the principles of GRAP 27 should be followed. **Removed:** *Non-current assets held for sale* Immovable assets classified as non-current assets held for sale shall be measured at the lower of its carrying value and its fair value less cost to sell immediately before meeting the criteria for such classification. In the event that a non-current asset held for sale ceases to meet the criteria for such classification, it is recognised in the asset register and measured at the lower of: • It's carrying amount before the asset was classified as held for sale, adjusted for any depreciation, amortisation or revaluations that would have been recognised had the asset not been classified as held for sale, or • its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount at date of the subsequent decision not to sell.

		The municipality shall include any required adjustment to the carrying amount of an immovable asset that ceases to be classified as held for sale in revenue of the continuing operations in the period in which the criteria to be held for sale are no longer met. The municipality shall present that adjustment in the same caption in the Statement of Financial Performance used to present a gain or loss. **Included: under** *Policy statement* In cases where the fair value for biological assets cannot be measured reliably: • The biological asset shall be measured at its cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses. • Once the fair value becomes reliably measurable the municipality shall measure it at its fair value less cost to sell. • Additional disclosure requirements include the following: o A description of the biological assets; o An explanation of why fair value cannot be measured reliably;

		o If possible, the range of estimates within which fair value is highly likely to lie; o The depreciation method used; o The useful lives or the depreciation rates used; and o The gross carrying amount and the accumulated depreciation (aggregated with accumulated impairment losses) at the beginning and the end of the period. **Removed: under** *Revaluation model* If the carrying amount of an asset is increased as a result of a revaluation, the increase shall be credited directly to a revaluation surplus. However, the increase shall be recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit. If the carrying amount of an asset is decreased as a result of a revaluation, the decrease shall be recognised in surplus or deficit. However, the decrease shall be debited directly in net assets to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect

		of that asset. The decrease recognised directly in net assets reduces the amount accumulated in net assets under the heading revaluation surplus. When an asset is revalued, any accumulated depreciation at the date of the revaluation is treated in one of the following ways: • Restated proportionately with the change in the gross carrying amount of the asset after revaluation equals its revalued amount. This method is often used when an asset is revalued by means of applying an index to its DRC. • Eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the net amount restated to the revalued amount of the asset. The revaluation surplus is transferred to the Accumulated Surpluses/ (Deficits) Account on de-recognition of an asset. An amount equal to the difference between the new (enhanced) depreciation expense and the depreciation expenses determined in respect of such asset before the revaluation in question *may* be transferred from the Revaluation Reserve to the

		municipality's Accumulated Surplus/Deficit Account. *If this option is selected, an adjustment of the aggregate transfer is made at the end of each financial year.* **Removed:** *Investment property* When the fair value model is adopted, all investment property should be measured at its fair value except when the fair value cannot be determined reliably on a continuing basis. The fair value of the investment property shall reflect market conditions at the reporting date. It shall be valued on an annual basis. All fair value adjustments shall be included in the surplus or deficit for the financial year. If a municipality selects the cost model to measure all of its investment property, it does so in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Property, Plant and Equipment, i.e., at cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses. **Included: under** *Intangible assets with an indefinite useful life* The useful life of an intangible asset that is not being amortised shall be

		reviewed each reporting period to determine whether events and circumstances continue to support an indefinite useful life assessment for that asset. If they do not, the change in the useful life assessment from indefinite to finite shall be accounted for as a change in accounting estimate in accordance with GRAP 3. **Included: under** *Remaining useful life* The estimation of the useful life of assets is a matter of judgement based on the experience of the municipality with similar assets. The municipality considers all facts and circumstances in estimating the useful lives of assets, which includes the consideration of financial, technical and other factors. **Included: under** *Annual review of remaining useful life* The municipality shall assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that the municipality's expectations about the residual value and the useful life of an asset have changed since the preceding reporting date. If any such indication

		exists, the entity shall revise the expected useful life and/or residual value accordingly. The change(s) shall be accounted for as a change in accounting estimate in accordance with GRAP 3. In assessing whether there is any indication that the expected useful life of an asset has changed, the municipality considers the following indications: a) The composition of the asset changed during the reporting period, i.e. the significant components of the asset changed. b) The use of the asset has changed, because of the following: i) The municipality has changed the manner in which the asset is used. ii) The municipality has changed the utilisation rate of the asset. iii) The municipality has made a decision to dispose of the asset in a future reporting period(s) such that this decision changes the expected period over which the asset will be used.

		iv) Technological, environmental, commercial, or other changes that occurred during the reporting period that have, or will, change the use of the asset. v) Legal or similar limits placed on the use of the asset have changed. vi) The asset was idle or retired from use during the reporting period. c) The asset is approaching the end of its previously expected useful life. d) Planned repairs and maintenance on, or refurbishments of, the asset and/or its significant components either being undertaken or delayed. e) Environmental factors, e.g. increased rainfall or humidity, adverse changes to temperatures or increased exposure to pollution. f) There is evidence that the condition of the asset improved or declined based on assessments undertaken during the reporting period.

		g) The asset is assessed and is being impaired in accordance with GRAP 21/26. In assessing whether there is any indication that the expected residual value of an asset has changed, an entity shall consider whether there has been any change in the expected timing of disposal of the asset, as well as any relevant indicators as listed above. **Removed:** The remaining useful lives of depreciable PPE are reviewed every year at the reporting date. Changes may be required as a result of new, updated or more reliable information being available. Changes may also be required as a result of impairments (as contemplated in **Section 10.8** of this policy). Depreciation charges in the current and future reporting periods are adjusted accordingly, and are accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate. **Removed: under** *Depreciation charge* earlier of the date that the asset is classified as held for sale (in accordance with the standard of GRAP on Non-current Assets Held

		for Sale and Discontinued Operations) and the date the asset is de-recognised. **Removed**: under Responsibilities • Every HOD shall annually review the remaining useful life as well as the expected useful life and residual values stated in **Annexures A and B** and the depreciation method of PPE that are under their control and motivate to the AO and CFO any adjustments if these are required, in the judgement of the HOD. Included: • HODs shall assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that the municipal expectations about the residual value (Annexure B) and the useful life (Annexure A) of the asset have changed since the preceding reporting date. If such an indication exists the HODs shall motivate to the AO and CFO any adjustments to the revised the useful life and residual value. • The depreciation method will also be reviewed annually by the HODs and if any adjustment is

		needed it should be motivated to the AO and CFO. **Removed:** *under Intangible assets* The municipality must test all intangible assets associated with immovable PPE not yet available for use or which have an indefinite useful life for impairment. This impairment test may be performed at any time during the reporting period provided it is performed at the same time every year. **Included:** The Municipality should with in accordance with GRAP 21 and GRAP 26 test intangible assets with an indefinite useful life or an intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment by comparing its recoverable service amount, as appropriate, with its carrying amount annually and whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. **Removed:** *Investment property on the fair value model* Investment property that is measured at fair value is specifically excluded from the scope of GRAP 21 and GRAP 26 (impairment standards). Any impairment would

		be reflected in the annual review of fair value. **Included: under** *Recoverable amount* The recoverable amount of a cash or non-cash generating unit is the higher of its fair value less cost to sell and its value in use.
Annexure Q Policy on the Planning and Approval of Capital Projects	No Changes	Cosmetic changes
Annexure R Indigents Policy	10.3.8 added: (application based deemed indigents). 11.1 added: All outstanding balances (including handovers) as at date of approval will be written off *as contemplated in clause 10.1.8 above.* The threshold to increase in 19/20 to R4 500, and 20/21 to R5 000 and 21/22 to R5 500.	Cosmetic changes made to the definitions. 2.2 Most commonly, these policies adopt a narrow approach to this, seeking to define indigence in terms of particular household income level, administratively identifying household falling below this level, and providing them with a *package of free basic services which is subsidised by the Equitable Share transfers that the municipality receives from National Treasury (***reworded***)* 8.2 Any household, earning less than the **R5000.00 per month,** qualifies to be registered as indigents. This

		includes pensioners, unemployed, child headed families and students. Midvaal Local Municipality will benchmark the income level of indigent households with the income category as determined by the department of Human Settlements for ownership of RDP properties. (**reworded**) 9.2 The household must have a combined monthly household income of not more than **R5 5000** per month excluding support from family and non-profit organisations, (including churches) (up to a maximum of **R1 000** per month), child support grant, foster grant and disability grant; 9.9 Where the property has a municipal value of more than a certain amount, the applicant will be approved…..(***portion removed from the policy as it is included the property rates act)*** 9.10 Explanation of applicant must be registered owner of the property portion in policy; has been removed – covered in property rates act.

		10.1.1 An additional verification will be done with the ITC as an internal control measure, to all Indigent applicants. 10.1.8 For first time applicants and new deemed indigents only. No future write-offs of outstanding balances of such indigent persons will be allowed (***portion was removed from policy)*** 10.2 There is no formal application process, All property owners whose properties in the Valuation Roll is valued at less than R150 000 will be regarded as deemed to be indigents. ***(added to the portion of 10.2)*** 10.3 All indigent burials will be conducted during the week. Midvaal Local Municipality will not be liable for storage costs of bodies beyond 48 hours. (was moved from other indigents and was added to 10.3 in the policy) 11.1 Benefits of registered indigents -

		For first time applicant and new deemed indigents only. No future write offs of outstanding balances of such indigent person/s will be allowed. ***(Portion was removed from policy)*** The indigent account that was handed over to Debtor Collector / Attorneys will be withdrawn ***(portion was reworded)*** 11.2 No rates be levied on any property where the municipal valuation does not exceed the municipal valuation of R500 000 (five hundred thousand) ***(Portion was removed from policy)*** 11.3 If the valuation of the property is more than R500 000 (five hundred thousand), the first R500 000 (five hundred thousand) will be exempted from rates.

		(portion was removed from policy). ADDENDUM TO INDIGENT POLICY All information under the addendum was removed from the policy.
Annexure S Policy related to the provision of free basic electricity	No changes	Cosmetic changes to wording of the policy.
Annexure T Policy related to the provision of free basic water	No changes	*Added*: The block tariff adopted by Council for the use of the water services exclusively for household purposes provides for every household to receive free kilolitres of water per month as stipulated in the policy. Household that are not indigent 2 kl free per month has been *removed* from the policy.
Annexure U Policy on the Acceptance of Grants, Donations, Sponsorships and Gifts	No Changes	Cosmetic changes to the wording of the policy. **Added to the policy:** **3.4 Donations and Sponsorships from the Municipality** Midvaal should not provide donations or sponsorships to

		organizations for commercial endorsements to gain credibility from association with the municipality. When donations or sponsorships are offered from the municipality, the following should be considered: 1. Donations or sponsorships arrangement in which organization pays for all or some of the cost associated with a project or an event in exchange for recognition in partnership with the municipality must • Directly relate to the municipality's outcomes; • Provide value for money; • Enhance the municipality's credibility and image; • Deliver clear and measurable benefits; 2. The municipality should not enter into marketing communication donation or sponsorship arrangements with an organization or institution whose projector event is likely to adversely affect the content or interpretation of the municipality's

		programmes, services or raise conflict of interest. 3. All donation and sponsorship agreements (even those that involve a minimum amount or non-monetary items) are required to be in writing, either as a letter, a formal contract or stakeholder agreement. 4. Donation or sponsorship agreements must clarify the roles, rights and responsibilities of both parties and protect the municipality from unwanted liabilities, and also include a clause that affords the municipality the right to terminate the arrangements when it is felt that the activities are incompatible with those of Midvaal. All signatories must have the required authority to sign such donation or sponsorship agreements. 5. All donation or sponsorship agreements must have a certain standard criteria, the terms and conditions must be precise and should at least address the following:

		1. Identify all parties to the sponsorship (including third parties); 2. Specify the exact nature and value of the donation or sponsorship; 3. Specify the payment terms, including how and when the payment will be made and to whom; 4. Specify the length of the donation or sponsorship agreement, options or conditions for renewal; 5. Describe what the money or items is to be used for as set out in the budget; 6. Specify in detail both parties' rights and benefits set out any special conditions that may apply; 7. Set out financial accountability requirements; 8. Specify what must happen to any surplus funds; 9. Specify warranties and details concerning liability, including limits to liability and who is responsible for public liability and insurance; 10. Stipulate that the municipality is under no obligation to

		continue the relationship beyond the contract donation or sponsorship period; 11. Specify who owns any intellectual property which might arise; 12. Specify relations with any employees of the organization seeking donation or sponsorship opportunities; 13. Consider methods to secure payment against the other party's failure to deliver; 14. The municipality's corporate identity must be adhered to with respect to all creative materials developed in the promotion of any activities when co-branding occurs; 15. Donation or sponsorship agreements must include the municipality's right to review all marketing promotional materials and activities produced, including specific uses prior to release. 16. Indemnify the municipality against risk; The sponsored organization must provide a close out report which set out financial accountability and

		conditions on the use of funds received.
Annexure V Long Term Financial Planning Policy	Long Term Financial Plan updated by INCA Portfolio Managers (Annexure A to the LTFP). Other cosmetic changes.	Cosmetic changes to the wording of the policy.
Annexure W Disposal of assets Policy	No changes	No changes
Annexure X Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy	Added: 6.6 – Internal consumption of municipal services are costed to the user departments according to actual consumption / service level at the approved tariffs in terms of mSCOA costing segment.	**Removed from policy** - To facilitate the first-time implementation of mSCOA, the Chief Financial Officer will be authorised to move budgets within "votes" as defined by the MFMA as a special delegation for the 2017/2018 financial year so as to not hamper service delivery. **Reporting** A monthly report, indicating all virements affected have to be compiled and submitted to Council for monitoring (as part of the section 71 report).
Annexure Y Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy	No Changes	No changes
Annexure Z Allocation of unclaimed credits policy	New Policy	PURPOSE This policy provides guidelines to determine a uniform approach for

		the allocation of unclaimed credits on consumer accounts. ACCOUNT CREDITS 2.1 When an account has been finalised and closed after property transfer and the credit **remains unclaimed for a period exceeding six months.** 2.2 When the credit has not been refunded to the customer or transferring attorney and neither the client nor the transferring attorney claims the refund after transfer of the property has taken place. 2.5 If no claim is received for a specific account and rand value, the unclaimed amount will be transferred to the Income of the Municipality.
Annexure AA Bulk Developer Contributions Policy	No changes	Added: 4. On cancellation of the approved application Development, Planning and Housing will inform finance within 10 working days **to remove the contributions from the system.** 6.1 Any payment arrangement made may not exceed a period of 12 months.
Annexure AB Related Party Policy	No changes	No changes

Annexure AC Cell phone and connectivity allowance Policy	Changes were made to the heading of the policy which now states – Cell phone and connectivity allowance policy and 3G removed. Allowances have been updated and connectivity allowance are provided instead of 3G cards. Cell phone allowance is inclusive of connectivity allowance.	No changes
Annexure AD Caucus Budget Policy	Catering for caucus meetings – paragraph was changed to say that catering will be allowed for the monthly meetings at an amount as indicated in the annual budgetary provision as per paragraph 6 of this policy for planning purposes. Catering expenditure may vary from month to month as long as it remains within budget for the year. Added that virements will be allowed between lines but that the total caucus budget can't be increased.	No changes
Annexure AE Billing Policy	No Changes	Cosmetic changes to the terminology. Added: PREAMBLE Chapter 9, contents of the policy, by-laws that give effect to the policy, Supervisory authority and Implementing authority, respectively.

		Water Services Act, 1997 (Act 108 of 1997) The implication for municipalities is that they cannot disconnect or discontinue services beyond the basic water supply as defined but may limit/restrict the flow of water to a property. 6.7 **Municipal By-laws** Only once the by law has been published in the official gazette of the relevant province can it be enforceable. Where there no changes to the bylaws, there is no need for it to be published in the official gazette of the relevant province. 10.4 ….with effect from the date of this policy all future deposits less than R100 000 must be cash deposits (added). 10.9.1 The minimum amount for all new deposits shall be reviewed annually with the review of the tariffs (***reworded***) 12. Property Rates – 12.4 to read that Property rates my be paid in full

		at the beginning of the financial year or settled over a period which does not exceed twelve months. 15. Monthly accounts shall be rendered for refuse and sewer charges. (***reworded***) 18.3 Customers may apply to Council for the installation of the prepayment electricity meter in place of a conventional meter at the cost of the customer, subject to the account of customer being paid in full 18.6.8 The municipality reserves the right To allocate a proportion of the prepayment amount towards any other arrears that remain owing to the municipality (***added***)

		19.4 Payments received in respect of rates and service charges will be allocated by the CFO of Midvaal Local Municipality entirely within his or her discretion, on the account of the customer. 20.2 The interest rate is determined by the Chief Financial Officer and is reviewed annually with the review of the Sundry Tariffs. Interest shall accrue for each completed month in respect of any amounts unpaid after 30 days of the due date. A part of a month shall be deemed to be a completed month. (***reworded***) 20.3 Payments on assessed / estimated charges, where the final amount has not been determined but which would

		have been due and payable had the amount been determined, shall attract interest from the date when it would have been so due and payable, i.e. 30 days from the due date of the account 21.2.2.3 The amount payable by the debtor for the specific month of the dispute and inform the debtor that all accounts thereafter must be paid in full. 21.4 The Municipality reserves the right to declare a dispute on any account as may be deemed necessary. 21.6 Appeals are made by way of written representation to the Council “Assessment rates” was changed to property rates.

Annexure AF Electricity By-laws	No changes	Cosmetic changes to the definitions Added: 16. **Electricity tariffs and fees –** Copies of charges and fees may be obtained free of charge at the offices of the Municipality, and are also available on the website of the municipality 22. Non-liability of the Municipality – The Municipality shall not be liable for any loss or damage, direct or consequential, suffered or sustained by a consumer as a result or arising from the cessation, interruption, ***surges*** or any other abnormality of the supply of electricity, unless caused by negligence on the part of the Municipality. ***Three-phase must have (after the meter) phase failure, reverse phase protection (added)*** 53. The consumer must include reverse phasing as well i.e. protection – electrical protective devices for motors shall be of such a design so as to effectively prevent sustained over current, single phasing and reverse phasing where applicable. (***added***)

Annexure AG Water By-laws	No changes	No changes
Annexure AH SCM Turnaround time policy	No changes	No changes
Annexure AI EFT Policy	No changes	No changes
Annexure AJ Provision for doubtful debtors Policy	No changes	No changes
Annexure AK Municipal Supply Chain Policy for Infrastructure Procurement And Delivery Management	Cosmetic changes to terminology only.	No changes
Annexure AL SCM Contract Management Policy	No changes	No changes
Annexure AM Cost Containment Policy	No changes	No changes
Annexure AN Virement Policy	New Policy in compliance with MFMA Regulations on Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts.	No changes
Annexure AO Allocation of Payments Policy	-	New Policy

Overview of budget assumptions

External factors

The budget policy framework for the next three years is designed to manage risk in a constrained fiscal environment, while building a foundation for economic growth which is supported by the implementation of the National Development Plan (NDP). The National Treasury MTBPS highlights that South Africa's economic performance has deteriorated over the past several years. GDP growth is projected to improve over the medium term as infrastructure constraints ease, private investment recovers and exports grow. Economic growth is expected to rise gradually over the medium term.

This trend reflects a confluence of unfavourable global and domestic circumstances which impact on all spheres of government. Inflation and a nominal spending ceiling will put real budgets under pressure over the medium term, requiring MLM to work more efficiently.

General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Municipal residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

The projected economic indicators used as basis of the budget are reflected hereunder:

TABLE 22 KEY ECONOMIC INDICATORS

Budget Assumptions	Basis of Assumption	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
		2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Projected Growth		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Projected CPI	NT Circ 98	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%

Credit rating outlook

Midvaal does not have a formal credit rating, however, the latest viability rating received from Ratings Afrika reflects a sustainability index score of 73 (November 2018 review).

Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The Municipality will take up borrowings in the 2020/21 – 2022/23 MTREF period requiring both regular principal and interest payments. A 10% interest rate has been assumed and a 10-year redemption period for infrastructure loans. HP loans will be repaid over 5 years.

Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate higher than CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (94%) of annual billings. No provision has been made for collection of arrears due to the historic trends showing that the collection of long outstanding arrears is very low.

Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality and increases for services

Debtor's revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtor's collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the municipality, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

TABLE 23 PROPERTY RATES AND SERVICE INCOME INCREASES PROJECTED OVER THE MTREF

Budget Assumptions	Basis of Assuption	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
		2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
General Income Increase	**MLM Guidance**	6.00%	6.00%	0.00%
Property Rates Increase		8.10%	10.00%	7.00%
Refuse Removal Increase		8.10%	10.00%	10.00%
Sanitation Increase		7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
NERSA Increase		6.90%	8.10%	5.20%
Electricity Sales Increase		6.22%	8.10%	5.20%
Rand Water Increase		6.60%	8.50%	8.20%
Water Sales Increase		7.00%	8.50%	4.00%

TABLE 24 OTHER INCOME INCREASES

Income		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Non-Exchange Revenue		**2020/21**	**2021/22**	**2022/23**
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES				
OPERATIONAL : MONETARY				
EPWP GRANT	DORA	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
LOCAL GOV FIN MNG GRANT	DORA	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
MIG GRANT	DORA	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
NEIGHBOURHOOD DEV PART GRANT	DORA	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
WSIG GRANT	DORA	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
NRF_EQUITABLE SHARE	DORA	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
PRIV ENT: OTH TRF -OLD MUTUAL	DORA	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
PUB CORP O/TRF: UNSPECIFIED	UMG Agreement	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
DM GP: SEDIBENG - ENVIRON HEALTH	Subsidy	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
DM GP: SEDIBENG - HEALTH	Subsidy	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRA	DAC	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
PG GP - RECAPITAL. COMM LIBRARIES	DAC	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
PG_GAU_DAC OPEX	DAC	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
CAPITAL : MONETARY				
INEP GRANT	DORA	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
MIG GRANT	DORA	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
NEIGBOORHOUD DEV PARTNER GRAN	DORA	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
WSIG GRANT	DORA	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
PRIV ENT: OTH TRF -DEVELOPERS CO	UMG Agreement	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRA	DAC	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

INCOME		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
EXCHANGE REVENUE		**2020/21**	**2021/22**	**2022/23**
INTEREST DIVIDENDS AND RENT ON LAND				
INTER: RECEIV - ELECTRICITY	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
INTER: RECEIV - SERVICE CHARGES	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE MANAGEMENT	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE WATER MANA	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
INTER: RECEIV - WATER	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
INTER: BANK ACCOUNTS	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
INTER: SHORT TERM INVEST & CALL A	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
INT DIV & RENT LAND -INT: REC-PROP	Cash Flow Forecast	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
OPERATIONAL REVENUE				
ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
DISHONOURED CHEQUES	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
LOST TOKENS	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
MEMBERSHIP FEES	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
SERVICE CHARGES	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
SUNDRY INCOME	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
BREAKAGES RECOVERED	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
COLLECTION CHARGES	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
INCIDENTAL CASH SURPLUSES	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
STAFF RECOVERIES	Actual trends	6,0%	6,0%	5,5%
REQ INFO - PLAN PRINTING & DUPLICA	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
INSURANCE REFUND	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
SALE OF PROPERTY	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
BURSARY REFUND	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY REFUND	Actual trends	6,0%	6,0%	5,5%
RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS				
N-M-R PPE: AD HOC-OTHER ASSETS	Actual trends	6,0%	6,0%	5,5%
M-R PPE: S/LINE -OTHER ASSETS	Actual trends	6,0%	6,0%	5,5%
M-R PPE: AD HOC-OTHER ASSETS	Actual trends	6,0%	6,0%	5,5%
SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES				
ADVERTISEMENTS	Actual trends	6,0%	6,0%	5,5%
CEMETERY & BURIAL	Actual trends	6,0%	6,0%	5,5%
CLEANING & REMOVAL	Actual trends	6,0%	6,0%	5,5%
DEVELOPMENT CHARGES	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
ESCORT FEES	Actual trends	6,0%	6,0%	5,5%
ENTRANCE FEES	Actual trends	6,0%	6,0%	5,5%
FIRE SERVICES	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
LEGAL FEES	Actual trends	6,0%	6,0%	5,5%
LIBRARY FEES: MEMBERSHIP	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
OBJECTIONS & APPEALS	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
PHOTOCOPIES & FAXES	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVA	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
PLAN & DEV: CLEARANCE CERTIFICATI	Actual trends	6,0%	6,0%	5,5%
PLAN & DEV: OCCUPATION CERTIFICAT	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
PLAN & DEV: TOWN PLANNING & SERV	Actual trends	6,0%	6,0%	5,5%
SALE OF: PUBLICATION - TENDER DOC	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
SALE OF: VALUATION ROLLS	Actual trends	6,0%	6,0%	5,5%
SALE OF SCRAP WASTE & OTH: SCRAP	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%
LICENCES AND PERMITS				
ROAD & TRSP: ACTIV ON PUBLIC ROAD	CPI	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%

Salary increases

Salary increases were based on guidance received in the National Treasury budget circular. The increases were 6.50% for 2020/21 budget year and 6.00% for the two outer budget years. These include both inflationary increases and notch increases.

Other expenditure increases

TABLE 25 EXPENDITURE INCREASES

Expenditure		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Contracted Services		**2020/2021**	**2021/2022**	**2022/2023**
Outsource Services				
OS: Burial Services	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: B&A Occupational Health & Safety	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: B&A Research & Advisory	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: B&A Valuer	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Catering Services	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Catering Services - Munic Activities	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Catering Services - Training	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Call Centre	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Cleaning Services	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Clearing & Grass Cutting Services	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Electrical	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Hygiene Services	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Hygiene Services-Cleaning Services	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Illegal Dumping	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Litter Picking & Street Cleaning	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Meter Management	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Personnel & Labour	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Connect/Dis-Connection: Electicity	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Con/Discon: Restricted Water Flow	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Connect/Disconnection: Water	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Refuse Removal	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Removal Of Struct & Illegal Signs	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Security Services	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Sewerage Services	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Traffic Fines Management	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
OS: Transport Services	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
Consultants And Professional Services				
C&PS: B&A Accountants & Auditors	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
C&PS: B&A Audit Sitting Allowance	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
C&PS: B&A Internal Audit	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
C&PS: B&A Business & Fin Management	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
C&PS: B&A Communications	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
C&PS: B&A Human Resources	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
C&PS: B&A Medical Examinations	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
C&PS: B&A Project Management	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
C&PS: B&A Research & Advisory	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
C&PS: B&A Forensic Investigators	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
C&PS: B&A Credit Rating Agencies	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
C&PS: B&A Actuaries	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
C&PS: I&P Engineering Civil	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
C&PS: I&P Engineering Electrical	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
C&PS: I&P Geodetic Control & Surveys	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
C&PS: I&P Geoinformatic Services	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
C&PS: I&P Town Planner	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
C&PS: Lab Serv Agriculture	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
C&PS: Legal Cost Advice & Litigation	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
C&PS: Legal Cost Collection	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%

Expenditure		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Contractors		**2020/2021**	**2021/2022**	**2022/2023**
Contr: Artists & Performers	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Contr: Auctioneers	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Contr: Audio-Visual Services	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
Contr: Catering Services	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Contr: Employee Wellness	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
Contr: First Aid	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
Contr: Fire Services	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
Contr: Maint Of Buildings & Facilities	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
Contr: Maintenance Of Equipment	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
Contr: Maintenance Of Unspecified Assets	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
Contr: Maintenance Fleet	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
Contr: Medical Services	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
Contr: Pest Control & Fumigation	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Contr: Plants Flowers & Oth Decorations	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Contr: Safeguard & Security	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
Contr: Sports & Recreation	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
Contr: Stage & Sound Crew	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
Contr: Tracing Agents & Debt Collectors	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
Contr: Transportation Contractor	MLM Gen Incr	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%
Operational Cost				
OC: SOCial Services Programme	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Achievements & Awards	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Auctions	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: ADV/PUB/MARK -BURSARIES (NON	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Corp & Mun Activities	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Corporate & Municipal Activities	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Mayoral Donations	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Nutritional Care	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Services Charges	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Customer/Client Info	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Gifts & Promo Items	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Municipal Newsletters	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Signs: Branding	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Sings - Branding	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Staff Recruitment	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Assets Less Than Capital Threshold	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Audit Cost: External	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Bank Accounts	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Third Parties	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Flt&Oth Ct/Dt Cards	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Investments	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Lease Payments	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Lng/Shrt Loans/Bor	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Bargaining Council	MLM Gen Incr	6.5%	6.0%	6.0%
OC: Bursaries (Employees)	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Clean Serv - Car Valet/Washing Serv	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Commission - Third Party Vendors	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Commission - Prepaid Electricity	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%

Expenditure		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Operational Cost		**2020/2021**	**2021/2022**	**2022/2023**
OC: Courier & Delivery Services	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Comm - Licences (Radio & Television	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Comm - Postage/Stamps/Franking Ma	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Comm - Radio & Tv Transmissions	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Comm - Rent Private Bag & Postal Bo	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Comm - Satellite Signals	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Comm - Sms Bulk Message Service	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Comm - Phone Fax Telegraph & Tele	Cost Containm	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
OC: Contr To Prov - Rehab Landfill Sites	Cost Containm	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
OC: Entertainment - Mayor	Cost Containm	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
OC: Entertainment - Councillors	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Entertainment - Senior Management	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - toets Lines	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Network Extens	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - S/Ware Licences	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Spec Comput Se	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - System Adviser	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Wireless Networ	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Hire Charges	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Hire Charges - Copiers	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Hire Charges - Telephone	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Fine Road Traffic & Others	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Insur Under - Claim Paid 3rd Parties	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Insur Under - Insurance Brokers Fees	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Insur Under - Insurance Claims	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Insur Under - Excess Payments	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Insur Under - Excess Payments Fleet	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Insur Under - Risk Man Programs	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Insur Under - Premiums	MLM Gen Incr	10.0%	6.0%	6.0%
OC: Water Resource Management Charge	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registrations	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registr Fleet	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Management Fee	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Printing & Publications	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Printing & Publications: Flyers	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Professional Bodies M/Ship & Subs	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Training - Internship	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Membership Fees	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Reg Fees National	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Remuneration To Ward Committees	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Road Worthy Test Fleet	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: System Access & Information Fees	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Skills Development Fund Levy	MLM Gen Incr	6.25%	6.0%	6.0%
OC: Search Fees	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Small Differences Tolerances	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Toll Gate Fees	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Toll Gate Fees Fleet	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Dom - Accommodation	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%

Expenditure		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Operational Cost		**2020/2021**	**2021/2022**	**2022/2023**
OC: Accommodation: DA	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Accommodation: ANC	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Accommodation: EFF	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Accommodation: FF	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Daily Allowance	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Daily Allowance: DA	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Daily Allowance: ANC	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Daily Allowance: EFF	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Daily Allowance: FF	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Incidental Cost	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Dom - Incidental Cost	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Incidental Cost: DA	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Incidental Cost: ANC	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Incidental Cost: EFF	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Incidental Cost: FF	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Without opr car rental	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Dom Trp - Without Opr Car Rent	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Without opr car rental: DA	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Without opr car rental: ANC	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Without opr car rental: EFF	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Without opr car rental: FF	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Own Transport	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Dom Trp - W/Out Opr Own Tran	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Air Transport	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Dom Pub Trp - Air Transport	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Air Transport: DA	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Air Transport: ANC	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Air Transport: EFF	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Air Transport: FF	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Dom - Daily Allowance	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign - Accommodation	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign - Accommodation	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign - Accommodation	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign - Accommodation	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign - Accommodation	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Dom - Daily Allowance	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign - Incidental Cost	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign - Incidental Cost	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign - Incidental Cost	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign - Incidental Cost	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign - Incidental Cost	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Trp - No Opr Car Renta	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Trp - No Opr Car Renta	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Trp - No Opr Car Renta	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Trp - No Opr Car Renta	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Trp - No Opr Car Renta	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%

Expenditure		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Operational Cost		**2020/2021**	**2021/2022**	**2022/2023**
OC: T&S Foreign Trp - With Orp Trp Prov	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Trp - With Orp Trp Prov	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Trp - With Orp Trp Prov	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Trp - With Orp Trp Prov	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Trp - With Orp Trp Prov	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Air Transport	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Air Transport	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Air Transport	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Air Transport	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Air Transport	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Railway Tran	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Railway Tran	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Railway Tran	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Railway Tran	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Railway Tran	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Road Transp	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Road Transp	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Road Transp	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Road Transp	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Road Transp	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Water Transp	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Water Transp	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Water Transp	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Water Transp	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Water Transp	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Vehicle Tracking	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Vehicle Tracking Fleet	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Workmen's Compensation Fund	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
OC: Indigent Relief	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
Inventory				
Inventory - Consumable Stores -Std Rated	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.0%
Inventory - Finished Goods	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.0%
INV - CONSUMABL STORES -ZERO RAT	MLM Gen Incr	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Inventory - Materials & Supplies	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.0%
Inventory - Stationery	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.0%
Inventory - Stationery (Cartridges)	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.0%
Inventory - Computer Requirements	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.0%
Inventory - Copy Charges	MLM Gen Incr	-2.0%	3.5%	5.0%
Inventory - Materials & Supplies Fleet	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.0%
Bulk Purchases				
Eskom	% of Sales	6.9%	8.1%	5.2%
Bulk Water Purchases	% of Sales	6.6%	8.5%	7.1%
Interest Dividends And Rent On Land				
Int Paid Bor: Annuity Loans		7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Int Paid Bor: Financial Leases		7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Operating Leases				
Opr Leases: Transport Assets Fleet	MLM Gen Incr	0.0%	3.5%	5.5%
Bad Debts Written Off	**Link to SDBIP**			
Bad Debts Written Off	% of Billed Revenue	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%

Projected Annual Financial Statements and Cash Flow

The projected financial statements are based on the assumptions reflected below:

TABLE 26 PROJECTED FINANCIAL STATEMENT ASSUMPTIONS

Assets		**2020/2021**	**2021/2022**	**2022/2023**
Current Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	Calculation	Calculated	Calculated	Calculated
Short Term Investments	Calculation	Calculated	Calculated	Calculated
Consumer Debtors	CPI			
VAT Receivable	CPI	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%
Other Receivables from Exchange Transa	CPI	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%
Other Receivables from Non Exchange Tr	CPI	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%
Inventories	CPI	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%
Non Current Assets				
Property Plant and Equipment	Capt Budget	Calculated	Calculated	Calculated
Investment Property	Capt Budget	Calculated	Calculated	Calculated
Intangible Assets	Capt Budget	Calculated	Calculated	Calculated
Liaibilities				
Current Liabilities				
Trade and Other Payables	CPI	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%
Consumer Deposits	CPI	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%
Short Term Portion of External Loan	Loans Register			
Short Term Portion of Finance Lease Obli	Loans Register			
VAT payable	CPI	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	Must spend in full			
Current Portion of Provision	CPI	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%
Non Current Liabilities				
External Loans	Loans Register			
Provisions	CPI	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%
Retirement Benefit Obligation	CPI	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%
Finance Lease Obligation	Loans Register			

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 90% is achieved on operating expenditure and on the capital programme for the 2020/21 MTREF however, a 100% spending level has been factored into the cash flow budget for prudent cash management.

The projected Annual Financial Statements, will the project cash flow statement are provided hereunder for the adjusted budget 2019/2020 financial year as well as the projections for the MTREF period:

TABLE 27 PROJECTED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Statement of Financial Performance			
Income	**2020/2021**	**2021/2022**	**2022/2023**
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions			
Property Rates	259,585,184	285,543,702	308,672,742
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	46,955,587	49,772,922	52,759,297
Operational Transfers Monetary	147,306,854	158,844,419	172,326,636
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)	75,072,739	72,577,174	71,447,956
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)	1,500,000	1,500,000	11,000,000
Capital Transfers In Kind			
Revenue from Exchange Transactions			
Service Charges Electricity	418,838,271	452,417,110	480,413,810
Service Charges Waste Management	44,560,402	49,016,442	52,986,774
Service Charges WasteWater Management	45,003,833	48,154,101	51,524,888
Service Charges Water	249,285,818	270,470,749	289,400,939
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	35,456,432	37,131,535	38,802,375
Operational Revenue	5,888,547	6,215,226	6,543,182
Rental from Fixed Assets	1,460,680	1,548,321	1,641,220
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	5,194,553	5,631,228	5,872,030
Licenses and Permits	45,187	47,672	50,151
Gain on disposal of Assets	-	-	-
Inv - Physical & Net-Rel Value Losses			
TOTAL INCOME	**1,336,154,086**	**1,438,870,600**	**1,543,442,001**
Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue	**1,259,581,347**	**1,364,793,426**	**1,460,994,045**
Expenditure	**2020/2021**	**2021/2022**	**2022/2023**
Salaries and Allowances			
Senior Managers	8,514,739	9,012,109	9,539,322
Municipal Staff	325,197,678	342,709,538	361,272,111
Councillors Allowances	13,656,302	14,475,680	15,344,221
Contracted Services			
Outsourced Services	55,039,669	56,154,956	58,657,223
Consultants and Professional Services	25,450,077	26,970,979	28,294,528
Contractors	56,306,239	59,282,974	62,012,661
Operational Cost	79,915,089	84,196,921	88,179,565
COVID-19	4,000,000		
Inventory	19,416,744	20,713,496	21,991,362
Bulk Purchases			
Electricity	333,924,893	360,972,809	379,743,395
Water	155,448,676	168,661,814	180,670,535
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	18,873,572	19,247,973	19,504,181
Operating Leases	-	-	-
Bad Debt Written Off	6,003,040	6,273,177	6,555,470
Transfers and Subsidies	1,132,020	1,132,020	1,132,020
Depreciation and Amortisation	127,713,999	132,604,573	137,739,676
SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1,230,592,736**	**1,302,409,020**	**1,370,636,270**
Gains and losses			
Debtors impairment	52,420,702	53,843,324	55,308,623
Traffic fines impairment	42,196,230	44,728,003	47,411,683
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1,325,209,668**	**1,400,980,347**	**1,473,356,576**

TABLE 28 PROJECTED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

Statement of Changes in Net Assets	Budget F01 2020-2021	Budget F02 2021-2022	Budget F03 2022-2023
Opening Accumulated Surplus	**1,551,514,520**	**1,693,511,359**	**1,864,006,186**
Prior Year Adjustments / Restatements / Rounding / Internals			
Restated Opening Balance - Accumulated Surplus	**1,551,514,520**	**1,693,511,359**	**1,864,006,186**
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	10,944,418	37,890,253	70,085,425
Less: Transfer from Accumulated Surplus to Reserves			
Mayoral Charitable Fund	-	-	-
Developer's Contributions Reserve	-	-	- 22,000,000
Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-
Assets Fair Value Reserve	131,052,421	132,604,573	137,739,676
Closing Surplus	**1,693,511,359**	**1,864,006,186**	**2,049,831,287**
Plus: Ringfenced Reserves in Accumulated Surplus			
Developer's Contributions Reserve			
Opening Balance	23,490,598	23,490,598	23,490,598
Plus Contributions	1,500,000	1,500,000	11,000,000
Less Expenditure	1,500,000	1,500,000	- 11,000,000
Closing Balance	**23,490,598**	**23,490,598**	**45,490,598**
Assets Fair Value Reserve			
Opening Balance	518,818,011	387,765,590	255,161,016
Plus Contributions			
Less Offset Depreciation	131,052,421	132,604,573	137,739,676
Closing Balance	**387,765,590**	**255,161,016**	**117,421,340**
Capital Replacement Reserve			
Opening Balance	5,376,842	5,376,842	5,376,842
Plus Contributions	26,517,000	19,418,000	30,582,000
Less Expenditure	26,517,000	19,418,000	30,582,000
Closing Balance	**5,376,842**	**5,376,842**	**5,376,842**
Mayoral Charitable Fund			
Opening Balance	293,683	293,683	293,683
Plus Contributions			
Less Expenditure			
Closing Balance	**293,683**	**293,683**	**293,683**
TOTAL ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	**2,110,438,072**	**2,148,328,325**	**2,218,413,750**

TABLE 29 PROJECTED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

Statement of Financial Position	Budget F01 2020-2021	Budget F02 2021-2022	Budget F03 2022-2023
ASSETS			
Current Assets	**442,771,092**	**476,170,312**	**522,859,353**
Cash and Cash Equivalents	225,224,484	246,658,642	280,724,540
Short Term Investments	-	-	-
Consumer Debtors			
VAT Receivable	21,468,617	22,649,391	23,895,107
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	118,750,978	125,282,281	132,172,807
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	66,812,202	70,486,873	74,363,651
Inventories	10,514,811	11,093,126	11,703,248
Non Current Assets	**2,131,759,479**	**2,134,120,080**	**2,150,100,360**
Property Plant and Equipment	2,084,144,000	2,085,919,405	2,101,899,685
Investment Property	46,569,574	45,950,574	45,950,574
Intangible Assets	1,027,204	2,231,400	2,231,400
Heritage Assets	18,701	18,701	18,701
TOTAL ASSETS	**2,574,530,570**	**2,610,290,392**	**2,672,959,713**
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities	**211,467,084**	**221,208,654**	**231,486,011**
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	157,048,112	165,685,758	174,798,475
Consumer Deposits	20,071,344	21,175,268	22,339,908
Current Portion of External Loans	25,761,063	25,761,063	25,761,063
Current Portion of Finance Lease Obligation	8,586,565	8,586,565	8,586,565
Vat Payable	-	-	-
Clearing Account	-	-	-
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	-	-	-
Current Portion of Provision	-	-	-
Non Current Liabilities	**252,625,415**	**240,753,413**	**223,059,952**
External Loans	143,676,960	134,574,088	115,238,809
Provisions	66,119,945	66,308,500	66,308,500
Employee Benefit Obligation	16,581,463	16,628,749	16,628,749
Finance Lease Obligation	26,247,047	23,242,076	24,883,894
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**464,092,499**	**461,962,067**	**454,545,962**
NET ASSETS	**2,110,438,071**	**2,148,328,325**	**2,218,413,750**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	**2,110,438,072**	**2,148,328,325**	**2,218,413,750**
Control	**- 0**	**0**	**0**

TABLE 30 PROJECTED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

Cash flow statement	Budget F01 2020-2021	Budget F02 2021-2022	Budget F03 2022-2023
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts	**1,320,909,655**	**1,422,314,599**	**1,526,038,150**
Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other	563,152,015	602,183,277	651,635,027
Cash received from services/ charges	757,688,324	820,058,402	874,326,411
Interest income	69,316	72,920	76,712
Payments	**- 1,180,161,635**	**- 1,253,807,425**	**- 1,320,558,835**
Cash paid to employees	- 333,712,416	- 351,721,647	- 370,811,432
Cash paid to suppliers & other	- 827,575,647	- 882,837,804	- 930,243,222
Finance costs	- 18,873,572	- 19,247,973	- 19,504,181
Non cash adjustments			
Net cash flows from operating activities	**140,748,019**	**168,507,174**	**205,479,316**
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	- 136,454,739	- 134,965,174	- 153,719,956
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment & Other			
Purchase of other intangible assets			
Purchase of investment property			
Purchase of heritage assets			
Net cash flows from investing activities	**- 136,454,739**	**- 134,965,174**	**- 153,719,956**
Cash flows from financing activities			
Movement in long-term liabilities: New Borrowings	19,440,000	17,170,000	11,000,000
Movement in long-term liabilities: Redemption Paid	- 21,774,699	- 26,272,872	- 30,335,279
Movement in finance lease: New Borrowings	10,000,000	9,800,000	12,940,000
Movement in finance lease: Redemption Paid	- 9,302,385	- 12,804,971	- 11,298,182
Net cash flows from financing activities	**- 1,637,083**	**- 12,107,843**	**- 17,693,461**
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**2,656,197**	**21,434,157**	**34,065,899**
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	**222,568,288**	**225,224,484**	**246,658,642**
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	**225,224,484**	**246,658,642**	**280,724,540**

Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The Municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc.).

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the city and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 95% annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), as amended;
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The operating revenue over the medium term will primarily grow as a result of tariff increases and not from growth. The only growth projected over the medium term is the Savanna City Housing Development.

No long term investments are projected for the MTREF. Only surplus cash investments for period shorter than 3 months will be made and as required by GRAP these investments are included in cash and cash equivalents on the projected Statement of Financial Position. Refer to Table MBRR SA15 at the end of this document for detailed investment information (a nil return is reflected) and Table MBRR SA16 showing investment particulars by maturity (also a nil return for this year).

Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The capital amount proposed for 2020/21 amounts to R136 454 739.

The capital budget will be funded as follows:

Capital Budget per Funding Source	R	%
Capital Annuity Loans	21,500,000	15.76%
Capital Leases	11,865,000	8.70%
Capital Operational Revenue	26,517,000	19.43%
Capital Monetary INEP	25,600,000	18.76%
Capital Monetary MIG	26,097,739	19.13%
Capital Monetary WSIG	14,325,000	10.50%
Capital Monetary NHDG	1,500,000	1.10%
Capital Monetary Developers Contributions	1,500,000	1.10%
Capital Monetary DAC	7,550,000	5.53%
TOTAL CAPITAL	**136,454,739.00**	**100.00%**

Capital Revenue of R76.5m is reflected in the budget for the 2020/2021 financial year, of which the majority relates to government grants.

Capital Revenue is reflected as operating income in accordance with GRAP requirements but it is not utilised for operations but for capital projects. This theoretically means that the statement of financial performance should reflect at least the amount of capital revenue to have an operating surplus in accounting terms.

It is expected that the capital revenue will increase over the MTREF period as government grants will increase.

New loans amounting to R21.5m will be taken up in the 2020/2021 financial year to fund new infrastructure projects and R11.8m to fund new vehicles through HP financing.

An independent Long Term Financing Strategy has been compiled by the municipality in the previous financial year and was again updated in the current financial year.

Refer to Table MBRR SA 17 for Details of Borrowings contained at the end of the document.

Refer to Table MRBB SA 18 for more detail on capital transfer and grant receipts

Internally generated funds consist of a mixture between surpluses generated on the operating statement of financial performance and cash backed reserves. In determining the credibility of this funding source it becomes necessary to review the cash flow budget as well as the cash backed reserves and accumulated funds reconciliation, as discussed below.

Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words, the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue, and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table MBRR A7 provides the projected cash flow statement over the 7-year horizon in NT format.

Whilst the cash flow forecast shows a cash balance of between R200 million and R270 million per year, it is necessary to analyse the cash balance to ensure all reserves are cash backed and that the budget is funded.

Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

MBRR Table A8 appearing at the end of this document provides the Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation and this table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

From the table it can be seen that the budget for the MTREF period is funded as per the Funding and Reserves policy of the municipality. Please note that the above figures INCLUDES working capital.

- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year.
- Unspent borrowing from the previous financial years. Unspent borrowings are ring-fenced and reconciled on a monthly basis to ensure no unnecessary liabilities are incurred.
- Provisions for statutory requirements include the capital replacement reserve, the leave accrual, consumer deposits and retentions held.
- The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. Working capital is calculated as the difference between net debtors (i.e. after provision for non-payment) and creditors.

The municipality analyses its cash balances on a monthly basis and reports the main results as part of the Section 71 report to Council. The projected cash balances for the MTREF period are reflected hereunder:

TABLE 31 ANALYSIS OF CASH BALANCES

Analysis of Cash Balance	Budget F01 2020-2021	Budget F02 2021-2022	Budget F03 2022-2023
Cash and Cash Equivalents	225,224,484	246,658,642	280,724,540
Plus: Investments	-	-	-
Total Cash and Investments	**225,224,484**	**246,658,642**	**280,724,540**
Less Encumbered Cash (3rd party entitlements)	**45,938,784**	**47,427,707**	**70,998,522**
Unspent conditional grants	-	-	-
Developer's Contributions Reserve	23,490,598	23,490,598	45,490,598
Less Developer's Contribution Debtor	- 10,000,000	- 10,000,000	- 10,000,000
Capital Replacement Reserve	5,376,842	5,376,842	5,376,842
Unspent loan funding	-	-	-
Consumer Deposits held	20,071,344	21,175,268	22,339,908
Retentions held	7,000,000	7,385,000	7,791,175
Un-encumbered Operating Cash	**179,285,701**	**199,230,934**	**209,726,018**
Less Funding of Provisions, Reserves and Redemption	**117,728,826**	**123,053,095**	**130,015,994**
Loan Repayment Commitments	35,027,418	40,115,846	47,078,745
Landfill Rehabilitation Provision	66,119,945	66,308,500	66,308,500
Employee Benefit Obligation	16,581,463	16,628,749	16,628,749
Available Cash	**61,556,875**	**76,177,839**	**79,710,024**
Working Capital	49,983,684	52,732,787	55,633,090
Receivables	207,031,796	218,418,545	230,431,565
Less Payables	- 157,048,112	- 165,685,758	- 174,798,475
Level of Budget Funding (=> 0 funded, <0, unfunded)	**111,540,559**	**128,910,626**	**135,343,114**

Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget

complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA are shown in Table MBRR SA 10. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table MBRR A8. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made.

Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash

position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the Municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts.

Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term.

It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase (which is currently 3 - 6%). The result is intended to be an approximation of the real increase in revenue.

Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget.

Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues.

Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been be excluded.

Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100% could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for.

Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position.

Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the Municipality's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance is contained in Table MBRR SA34C.

Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets. Further details in this regard are contained in MBRR SA34b.

Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

The municipality has budgeted for all grants as gazetted in the Division of Revenue Act, 2019 as well as indications received from Gauteng Provincial Government on provincial grants to be expected for the 2020/2021 financial year.

The grants are budgeted for as expenditure items in either the operating or capital budget depending on the conditions of the grant.

The following tables related to expenditure on grants are provided at the end of this document:

- **MBRR SA19 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes**
- **MBRR SA 20 – RECONCILIATION BETWEEN OF TRANSFERS, GRANT RECEIPTS AND UNSPENT FUNDS**

Councillor and employee benefits

Midvaal employees are remunerated on a grade 8 of the SA Bargaining Council Scales and Councillors on a grade 4 of the Councillor's grading scale.

A salary increase of 6.25% has been budgeted for.

The following tables reflect information on councillor and employee benefits:

- **MBRR SA22 – SUMMARY OF COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS**
- **MBRR SA23 – SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS (POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS /COUNCILLORS /DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND SENIOR MANAGERS)**
- **MBRR SA24 – SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS**

Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow are contained in the SDBIP and are also reflected in the following tables:

- **MBRR SA25 – BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE**
- **MBRR SA26 – BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)**
- **MBRR SA27 – BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)**
- **MBRR SA28 – BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)**
- **TABLE 32 MBRR SA29 – BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)**
- **TABLE 33 MBRR SA30 – BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOW**

Annual budgets and SDBIPs – internal departments

The SDBIP is under separate cover.

Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the Council's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years) unless the formal section 33 process is followed. In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments.

The following long term contracts are currently in place:

Name of Service Provider	Nature of service rendered	Date appointment	Period of appointment	Estimated cost over contract period
ABSA	Banking Services	01/04/2017	5 years	R7,328,000
Ndlala Mass Valuations	Compilation of supplementary valuation rolls	01/07/2018	5 years	R2,500,000

Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the Municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

- **MBRR SA 34A – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON NEW ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS**
- **MBRR SA34B – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON THE RENEWAL OF EXISTING ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS**
- **MBRR SA34C – REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE BY ASSET CLASS**
- **MBRR SA35 – FUTURE FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF THE CAPITAL BUDGET**
- **MBRR SA36 – DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET PER MUNICIPAL VOTE**
- **34 MBRR SA37 – PROJECTS DELAYED FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR**

Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) and includes monthly published financial performance on the Municipality's website.

2. Internship programme

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has seven intern positions for training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2020/21 MTREF in May 2020.

6. Annual Report

The Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

Other supporting documents

The following additional tables are provided for additional information:

- **MBRR Table SA1 – Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance**
- **MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)**
- **MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position**
- **MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**
- **MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms**
- **Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table**

Municipal Manager's quality certificate

I, N.S. Mhlanga, Municipal Manager of Midvaal, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name NS Mhlanga
Municipal Manager of Midvaal Local Municipality (GT422)

Signature _____
Date 26 May 2020

LIST OF TABLES PROVIDED AS ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- MBRR TABLE SA4 – RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGETED REVENUE
- MBRR TABLE SA5 – RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGETED OPERATING EXPENDITURE
- MBRR TABLE SA6 – RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE
- MBRR TABLE SA7 – MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES
- MBRR TABLE SA8 – PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND BENCHMARKS
- MBRR SA15 – DETAIL INVESTMENT INFORMATION
- MBRR SA16 – INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY MATURITY
- MBRR TABLE SA 17 – DETAIL OF BORROWINGS
- MBRR TABLE SA 18 – CAPITAL TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS
- MBRR TABLE A7 – BUDGET CASH FLOW STATEMENT
- MBRR TABLE A8 – CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION
- MBRR SA10 – FUNDING COMPLIANCE MEASUREMENT
- **MBRR SA19 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes**
- MBRR SA 20 – RECONCILIATION BETWEEN OF TRANSFERS, GRANT RECEIPTS AND UNSPENT FUNDS
- MBRR SA22 – SUMMARY OF COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS
- MBRR SA23 – SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS (POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS /COUNCILLORS /DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND SENIOR MANAGERS)
- MBRR SA24 – SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS
- MBRR SA25 – BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
- MBRR SA26 – BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)
- MBRR SA27 – BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)
- MBRR SA28 – BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)
- TABLE 35 MBRR SA29 – BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)
- TABLE 36 MBRR SA30 – BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOW
- MBRR TABLE SA1 – SUPPORTING DETAIL TO BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
- MBRR TABLE SA2 – MATRIX FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BUDGET (REVENUE SOURCE/EXPENDITURE TYPE AND DEPARTMENT)
- MBRR TABLE SA3 – SUPPORTING DETAIL TO STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
- MBRR TABLE SA9 – SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS AND ASSUMPTIONS
- MBRR SA32 – LIST OF EXTERNAL MECHANISMS
- SCHEDULE OF SERVICE DELIVERY STANDARDS TABLE

Annexure A1
National Treasury Format Budget Document

GT422 Midvaal - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Financial Performance										
Property rates	**164,775**	194,658	213,758	222,422	239,732	239,732	201,651	259,585	285,544	308,673
Service charges	553,151	584,086	657,266	694,371	706,893	706,893	602,428	757,688	820,058	874,326
Investment revenue	10,082	14,725	18,751	13,736	17,189	17,189	9,566	18,583	19,605	20,624
Transfers recognised - operational	92,056	105,174	121,603	149,443	153,962	153,962	120,161	147,307	158,844	173,561
Other own revenue	90,289	54,741	67,011	69,549	66,380	66,380	52,578	76,418	80,743	85,046
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	910,354	953,385	1,078,388	1,149,520	1,184,155	1,184,155	986,384	1,259,581	1,364,794	1,462,230
Employee costs	211,113	225,728	268,435	319,875	317,724	317,724	252,733	333,712	351,722	370,811
Remuneration of councillors	10,628	11,726	12,460	12,390	12,390	12,390	11,524	13,656	14,476	15,344
Depreciation & asset impairment	116,486	122,503	136,385	123,106	123,056	123,056	107,771	127,714	132,605	137,740
Finance charges	18,796	17,080	18,320	21,547	21,547	21,547	10,403	18,874	19,248	20,739
Materials and bulk purchases	262,495	360,596	405,260	433,764	473,763	473,763	405,053	512,790	550,348	582,405
Transfers and grants	142	21,386	593	587	1,212	1,212	1,054	1,132	1,132	1,132
Other expenditure	262,175	235,407	276,210	297,557	310,591	310,591	177,105	317,331	331,451	346,421
Total Expenditure	881,834	994,426	1,117,663	1,208,825	1,260,282	1,260,282	965,642	1,325,210	1,400,981	1,474,592
Surplus/(Deficit)	28,520	(41,041)	(39,274)	(59,304)	(76,127)	(76,127)	20,742	(65,628)	(36,187)	(12,362)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	53,050	60,939	51,673	86,806	92,050	92,050	45,467	75,073	72,577	71,448
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	30,682	24,710	3,950	3,370	3,370	313	1,500	1,500	11,000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	81,570	50,580	37,110	31,451	19,293	19,293	66,521	10,944	37,890	70,086
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	81,570	50,580	37,110	31,451	19,293	19,293	66,521	10,944	37,890	70,086
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	**84,412**	150,652	133,636	135,184	144,988	144,988	65,439	136,455	134,965	153,720
Transfers recognised - capital	**49,497**	72,277	76,384	90,756	95,420	95,420	54,691	76,573	74,077	78,028
Borrowing	**15,735**	54,637	30,981	29,750	34,012	34,012	6,718	33,365	41,470	45,110
Internally generated funds	**19,180**	23,738	26,271	14,678	15,556	15,556	4,030	26,517	19,418	30,582
Total sources of capital funds	**84,412**	150,652	133,636	135,184	144,988	144,988	65,439	136,455	134,965	153,720
Financial position										
Total current assets	**283,144**	373,063	505,816	407,424	429,412	429,412	665,438	639,739	673,004	707,999
Total non current assets	**2,034,497**	2,052,269	2,046,995	2,091,761	2,113,563	2,113,563	1,996,974	2,207,395	2,313,594	2,445,638
Total current liabilities	**125,868**	238,906	330,307	216,381	246,978	246,978	362,277	159,821	168,132	176,874
Total non current liabilities	**189,689**	161,836	162,424	186,295	196,503	196,503	161,702	123,586	116,456	101,594
Community wealth/Equity	**1,990,187**	1,941,723	2,060,080	2,096,510	2,099,494	2,099,494	2,146,722	2,563,728	2,702,011	2,875,168
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	**113,736**	217,246	265,438	242,359	230,889	230,889	235,180	237,778	273,839	306,102
Net cash from (used) investing	**(76,622)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	1,500	11,000
Net cash from (used) financing	**(7,023)**	11,944	30,784	(1,052)	(708)	(708)	(19,568)	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**130,091**	359,261	498,173	242,942	452,767	452,767	215,612	258,792	534,131	851,233
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	**130,091**	201,984	292,900	210,853	222,618	222,618	446,800	334,193	351,569	369,849
Application of cash and investments	**(26,701)**	(16,686)	(3,307)	(346)	7,689	7,689	27,308	(169,155)	(178,148)	(187,551)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**156,792**	218,670	296,206	211,199	214,930	214,930	419,492	503,348	529,718	557,401
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	**84,489**	1,840,521	1,900,752	1,880,013	1,836,392	1,836,392	1,836,392	1,915,811	2,006,848	2,122,941
Depreciation	**116,486**	122,503	136,385	123,106	123,056	123,056	123,056	127,714	132,605	137,740
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	**73,667**	82,993	83,165	88,005	99,863	99,863	99,863	98,403	93,572	101,008
Repairs and Maintenance	**49,550**	93,253	99,575	122,059	117,770	117,770	117,770	119,695	126,994	133,458
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	**9,705**	22,342	8,327	7,909	8,387	8,387	10,547	10,547	11,442	12,238
Revenue cost of free services provided	**(14,253)**	173,388	40,504	42,740	57,694	57,694	55,988	55,988	61,006	65,670
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Refuse:	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

GT422 Midvaal - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**219,048**	**257,238**	**317,772**	**328,646**	**354,751**	**354,751**	**372,520**	**407,652**	**439,950**
Executive and council		5,543	5,724	5,754	6,218	6,218	6,218	6,218	6,473	6,740
Finance and administration		213,505	251,514	312,018	322,428	348,533	348,533	366,302	401,179	433,210
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**70,170**	**56,820**	**63,373**	**89,684**	**83,613**	**83,613**	**79,282**	**75,379**	**78,466**
Community and social services		9,572	8,464	11,615	17,332	17,332	17,332	18,095	15,000	15,037
Sport and recreation		2,774	5,717	1,797	14,615	12,717	12,717	7,644	3,984	4,015
Public safety		53,723	38,723	45,745	51,132	47,612	47,612	47,590	50,442	53,462
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		4,101	3,916	4,217	6,605	5,953	5,953	5,952	5,953	5,953
Economic and environmental services		**15,427**	**18,556**	**15,515**	**13,484**	**12,151**	**12,151**	**10,613**	**14,970**	**11,574**
Planning and development		3,036	3,349	2,220	5,516	4,016	4,016	4,368	6,671	3,276
Road transport		9,932	12,537	10,221	4,887	5,054	5,054	3,163	5,217	5,217
Environmental protection		2,458	2,669	3,074	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
Trading services		**647,955**	**712,392**	**758,112**	**808,462**	**829,060**	**829,060**	**873,739**	**940,870**	**1,014,688**
Energy sources		347,115	356,943	350,622	415,936	421,089	421,089	438,261	469,332	506,492
Water management		196,178	220,766	303,773	277,859	291,110	291,110	315,089	333,523	358,435
Waste water management		57,461	84,661	58,431	66,517	68,710	68,710	67,848	78,012	84,734
Waste management		47,202	50,022	45,287	48,150	48,150	48,150	52,541	60,002	65,028
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**952,600**	**1,045,006**	**1,154,772**	**1,240,276**	**1,279,575**	**1,279,575**	**1,336,154**	**1,438,871**	**1,544,678**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**156,027**	**206,472**	**209,748**	**237,327**	**233,182**	**233,182**	**244,170**	**252,560**	**268,815**
Executive and council		30,026	33,123	31,038	43,263	40,692	40,692	44,732	47,958	50,596
Finance and administration		126,001	173,349	178,711	194,065	192,490	192,490	199,438	204,602	218,219
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**129,376**	**119,515**	**140,794**	**163,594**	**165,886**	**165,886**	**170,710**	**178,233**	**187,592**
Community and social services		11,459	12,864	14,299	19,982	19,345	19,345	20,287	21,371	22,555
Sport and recreation		20,160	20,807	24,756	28,124	28,233	28,233	29,911	30,149	31,793
Public safety		93,254	81,522	97,118	108,459	111,250	111,250	114,782	120,675	126,865
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		4,503	4,322	4,621	7,029	7,059	7,059	5,730	6,038	6,379
Economic and environmental services		**86,947**	**85,798**	**97,948**	**111,563**	**108,614**	**108,614**	**111,111**	**118,452**	**124,890**
Planning and development		22,608	23,294	26,075	35,369	35,369	35,369	36,889	38,835	41,043
Road transport		61,881	59,631	68,712	72,596	69,646	69,646	70,489	75,671	79,671
Environmental protection		2,458	2,873	3,162	3,599	3,599	3,599	3,732	3,946	4,177
Trading services		**559,034**	**582,641**	**669,172**	**696,340**	**752,600**	**752,600**	**799,219**	**851,736**	**893,295**
Energy sources		325,585	326,072	349,658	386,700	406,632	406,632	431,163	462,148	485,154
Water management		142,741	151,667	221,224	200,231	218,689	218,689	238,757	254,417	267,717
Waste water management		44,527	57,421	50,554	55,513	56,983	56,983	59,930	63,368	66,158
Waste management		46,180	47,481	47,736	53,895	70,296	70,296	69,369	71,802	74,265
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**931,383**	**994,426**	**1,117,663**	**1,208,825**	**1,260,282**	**1,260,282**	**1,325,210**	**1,400,981**	**1,474,592**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**21,216**	**50,580**	**37,110**	**31,451**	**19,293**	**19,293**	**10,944**	**37,890**	**70,086**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

GT422 Midvaal - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**219,048**	**257,238**	**317,772**	**328,646**	**354,751**	**354,751**	**372,520**	**407,652**	**439,950**
Executive and council		5,543	5,724	5,754	6,218	6,218	6,218	6,218	6,473	6,740
Mayor and Council		5,543	5,724	5,754	6,218	6,218	6,218	6,218	6,473	6,740
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										
Finance and administration		213,505	251,514	312,018	322,428	348,533	348,533	366,302	401,179	433,210
Administrative and Corporate Support		18,506	17,665	22,374	31,733	31,876	31,876	13,952	15,107	16,173
Asset Management		–								
		194,017	232,209	287,869	288,788	314,749	314,749	350,327	383,928	414,765
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		371	296	451	530	530	530	562	596	631
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-										
Property Services		610	1,345	1,324	1,378	1,378	1,378	1,461	1,548	1,641
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		**70,170**	**56,820**	**63,373**	**89,684**	**83,613**	**83,613**	**79,282**	**75,379**	**78,466**
Community and social services		**9,572**	**8,464**	**11,615**	**17,332**	**17,332**	**17,332**	**18,095**	**15,000**	**15,037**
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		630	490	629	318	318	318	337	357	379
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		8,942	7,975	10,986	17,014	17,014	17,014	17,758	14,643	14,659
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		**2,774**	**5,717**	**1,797**	**14,615**	**12,717**	**12,717**	**7,644**	**3,984**	**4,015**
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		610	625	1,199	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,905	208	221
Recreational Facilities		2,164	5,092	598	12,865	10,967	10,967	5,740	3,776	3,794
Sports Grounds and Stadiums										
Public safety		**53,723**	**38,723**	**45,745**	**51,132**	**47,612**	**47,612**	**47,590**	**50,442**	**53,462**
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		4,455	4,711	1,299	608	608	608	639	675	710
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		49,267	34,012	44,446	50,524	47,004	47,004	46,951	49,767	52,752
Pounds										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing										
Informal Settlements										
Health		**4,101**	**3,916**	**4,217**	**6,605**	**5,953**	**5,953**	**5,952**	**5,953**	**5,953**
Ambulance										
Health Services		4,101	3,916	4,217	6,605	5,953	5,953	5,952	5,953	5,953
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

Economic and environmental services	**15,427**	**18,556**	**15,515**	**13,484**	**12,151**	**12,151**	**10,613**	**14,970**	**11,574**
Planning and development	**3,036**	**3,349**	**2,220**	**5,516**	**4,016**	**4,016**	**4,368**	**6,671**	**3,276**
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning	–	6	58	1,516	16	16	1,510	3,510	10
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	3,036	3,343	2,162	4,000	4,000	4,000	2,858	3,161	3,266
Project Management Unit									
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	**9,932**	**12,537**	**10,221**	**4,887**	**5,054**	**5,054**	**3,163**	**5,217**	**5,217**
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation									
Roads	9,932	12,537	10,221	4,887	5,054	5,054	3,163	5,217	5,217
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection	**2,458**	**2,669**	**3,074**	**3,081**	**3,081**	**3,081**	**3,081**	**3,081**	**3,081**
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control	2,458	2,669	3,074	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
Soil Conservation									
Trading services	**647,955**	**712,392**	**758,112**	**808,462**	**829,060**	**829,060**	**873,739**	**940,870**	**1,014,688**
Energy sources	**347,115**	**356,943**	**350,622**	**415,936**	**421,089**	**421,089**	**438,261**	**469,332**	**506,492**
Electricity	347,115	356,943	350,622	415,936	421,089	421,089	438,261	469,332	506,492
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	**196,178**	**220,766**	**303,773**	**277,859**	**291,110**	**291,110**	**315,089**	**333,523**	**358,435**
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution	196,178	220,766	303,773	277,859	291,110	291,110	315,089	333,523	358,435
Water Storage									
Waste water management	**57,461**	**84,661**	**58,431**	**66,517**	**68,710**	**68,710**	**67,848**	**78,012**	**84,734**
Public Toilets									
Sewerage	57,461	84,661	58,431	66,517	68,710	68,710	67,848	78,012	84,734
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management	**47,202**	**50,022**	**45,287**	**48,150**	**48,150**	**48,150**	**52,541**	**60,002**	**65,028**
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									
Solid Waste Removal	47,202	50,022	45,287	48,150	48,150	48,150	52,541	60,002	65,028
Street Cleaning									
Other	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism									
Total Revenue - Functional 2	**952,600**	**1,045,006**	**1,154,772**	**1,240,276**	**1,279,575**	**1,279,575**	**1,336,154**	**1,438,871**	**1,544,678**

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	**156,027**	**206,472**	**209,748**	**237,327**	**233,182**	**233,182**	**244,170**	**252,560**	**268,815**
Executive and council	30,026	33,123	31,038	43,263	40,692	40,692	44,732	47,958	50,596
Mayor and Council	23,631	24,654	26,700	29,204	31,649	31,649	36,901	38,844	41,005
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	6,395	8,469	4,338	14,059	9,043	9,043	7,831	9,114	9,591
Finance and administration	126,001	173,349	178,711	194,065	192,490	192,490	199,438	204,602	218,219
Administrative and Corporate Support	47,288	50,622	63,733	74,551	71,698	71,698	66,445	70,064	74,009
Asset Management									
0	52,312	94,792	79,913	78,242	79,370	79,370	83,236	86,529	93,280
Fleet Management	3,189	2,587	4,395	4,390	4,463	4,463	4,769	5,042	5,335
Human Resources	11,402	12,060	14,235	17,228	17,381	17,381	24,152	21,144	22,354
Information Technology	6,979	8,617	9,861	12,269	12,158	12,158	14,676	15,340	16,393
Legal Services									
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	1,183	2,643	3,606	3,971	3,971	3,971	2,694	2,810	2,955
Property Services	3,648	2,029	2,966	3,413	3,447	3,447	3,467	3,672	3,892
Risk Management									
Security Services									
Supply Chain Management									
Valuation Service									
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function									
Community and public safety	**129,376**	**119,515**	**140,794**	**163,594**	**165,886**	**165,886**	**170,710**	**178,233**	**187,592**
Community and social services	**11,459**	**12,864**	**14,299**	**19,982**	**19,345**	**19,345**	**20,287**	**21,371**	**22,555**
Aged Care									
Agricultural									
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	807	750	1,063	1,215	1,306	1,306	1,365	1,433	1,504
Child Care Facilities									
Community Halls and Facilities									
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management									
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy									
Libraries and Archives	10,652	12,114	13,236	18,767	18,039	18,039	18,922	19,938	21,051
Literacy Programmes									
Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries									
Population Development									
Provincial Cultural Matters									
Theatres									
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation	**20,160**	**20,807**	**24,756**	**28,124**	**28,233**	**28,233**	**29,911**	**30,149**	**31,793**
Beaches and Jetties									
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	17,400	17,979	21,536	24,325	24,092	24,092	25,625	25,127	26,517
Recreational Facilities	2,760	2,827	3,220	3,799	4,141	4,141	4,286	5,022	5,276
Sports Grounds and Stadiums									
Public safety	**93,254**	**81,522**	**97,118**	**108,459**	**111,250**	**111,250**	**114,782**	**120,675**	**126,865**
Civil Defence									
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection	20,895	22,485	25,456	30,945	30,745	30,745	36,467	38,086	39,925
Licensing and Control of Animals									
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	72,360	59,037	71,662	77,514	80,504	80,504	78,315	82,589	86,940
Pounds									
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing									
Informal Settlements									
Health	**4,503**	**4,322**	**4,621**	**7,029**	**7,059**	**7,059**	**5,730**	**6,038**	**6,379**
Ambulance									
Health Services	4,503	4,322	4,621	7,029	7,059	7,059	5,730	6,038	6,379
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases									
Vector Control									
Chemical Safety									

Economic and environmental services	**86,947**	**85,798**	**97,948**	**111,563**	**108,614**	**108,614**	**111,111**	**118,452**	**124,890**
Planning and development	**22,608**	**23,294**	**26,075**	**35,369**	**35,369**	**35,369**	**36,889**	**38,835**	**41,043**
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning	12,212	14,121	15,417	22,290	22,963	22,963	22,608	24,379	25,738
Regional Planning and Development	–								
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	10,396	9,173	10,657	13,079	12,406	12,406	14,281	14,456	15,304
Project Management Unit									
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	**61,881**	**59,631**	**68,712**	**72,596**	**69,646**	**69,646**	**70,489**	**75,671**	**79,671**
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation									
Roads	61,881	59,631	68,712	72,596	69,646	69,646	70,489	75,671	79,671
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection	**2,458**	**2,873**	**3,162**	**3,599**	**3,599**	**3,599**	**3,732**	**3,946**	**4,177**
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control	2,458	2,873	3,162	3,599	3,599	3,599	3,732	3,946	4,177
Soil Conservation									
Trading services	**559,034**	**582,641**	**669,172**	**696,340**	**752,600**	**752,600**	**799,219**	**851,736**	**893,295**
Energy sources	**325,585**	**326,072**	**349,658**	**386,700**	**406,632**	**406,632**	**431,163**	**462,148**	**485,154**
Electricity	325,585	326,072	349,658	386,700	406,632	406,632	431,163	462,148	485,154
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	**142,741**	**151,667**	**221,224**	**200,231**	**218,689**	**218,689**	**238,757**	**254,417**	**267,717**
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution	142,741	151,667	221,224	200,231	218,689	218,689	238,757	254,417	267,717
Water Storage									
Waste water management	**44,527**	**57,421**	**50,554**	**55,513**	**56,983**	**56,983**	**59,930**	**63,368**	**66,158**
Public Toilets									
Sewerage	38,844	47,394	37,792	39,487	40,719	40,719	41,094	43,476	45,137
Storm Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	5,683	10,027	12,762	16,027	16,264	16,264	18,835	19,892	21,022
Waste management	**46,180**	**47,481**	**47,736**	**53,895**	**70,296**	**70,296**	**69,369**	**71,802**	**74,265**
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	–	2,970	8,879	14,836	31,216	31,216	27,424	28,031	28,712
Solid Waste Removal	46,180	44,511	38,858	39,059	39,080	39,080	41,945	43,771	45,554
Street Cleaning									
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism									
Total Expenditure - Functional 3	**931,383**	**994,426**	**1,117,663**	**1,208,825**	**1,260,282**	**1,260,282**	**1,325,210**	**1,400,981**	**1,474,592**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**21,216**	**50,580**	**37,110**	**31,451**	**19,293**	**19,293**	**10,944**	**37,890**	**70,086**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

GT422 Midvaal - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		26,251	20,888	27,037	36,431	36,183	36,183	18,229	19,528	20,737
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		1,049	1,641	1,188	1,915	1,915	1,915	2,030	2,151	2,280
Vote 03 - Financial Services		193,095	232,209	287,869	288,788	314,749	314,749	350,327	383,928	414,765
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		3,036	3,349	2,220	5,516	4,016	4,016	4,368	6,671	3,276
Vote 05 - Health		4,101	3,916	4,217	6,605	5,953	5,953	5,952	5,953	5,953
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		12,346	14,181	13,661	31,947	30,099	30,099	25,739	18,985	19,052
Vote 07 - Public Safety		53,723	5,009	1,385	608	608	608	639	675	710
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		2,458	2,669	3,074	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		57,461	84,661	58,431	66,517	68,710	68,710	67,848	78,012	84,734
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		44,005	50,022	45,287	48,150	48,150	48,150	52,541	60,002	65,028
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		9,932	46,251	54,581	55,412	52,058	52,058	50,114	54,985	57,970
Vote 13 - Water Services		195,361	221,476	303,773	277,859	291,110	291,110	315,089	333,523	358,435
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		349,782	358,733	352,050	417,448	422,943	422,943	440,195	471,377	508,659
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**952,600**	**1,045,006**	**1,154,772**	**1,240,276**	**1,279,575**	**1,279,575**	**1,336,154**	**1,438,871**	**1,544,678**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		40,676	42,044	52,705	64,914	59,439	59,439	59,844	63,888	67,402
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		40,373	43,564	49,148	58,916	60,273	60,273	68,639	67,442	71,438
Vote 03 - Financial Services		52,312	94,792	79,913	78,242	79,370	79,370	83,236	86,529	93,280
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		22,608	23,294	26,075	35,369	35,369	35,369	36,889	38,835	41,043
Vote 05 - Health		4,503	4,322	4,621	7,029	7,059	7,059	5,730	6,038	6,379
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		38,355	42,083	47,317	58,439	57,986	57,986	60,731	63,062	66,544
Vote 07 - Public Safety		93,254	22,866	25,456	30,945	30,745	30,745	36,467	38,086	39,925
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		2,458	2,873	3,162	3,599	3,599	3,599	3,732	3,946	4,177
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		44,527	57,421	50,554	55,513	56,983	56,983	59,930	63,368	66,158
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		49,570	47,481	47,736	53,895	70,296	70,296	69,369	71,802	74,265
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		65,070	120,874	144,769	154,499	154,613	154,613	153,574	163,302	171,946
Vote 13 - Water Services		142,741	151,667	221,224	200,231	218,689	218,689	238,757	254,417	267,717
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		334,936	341,145	364,983	407,233	425,860	425,860	448,312	480,264	504,317
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**931,383**	**994,426**	**1,117,663**	**1,208,825**	**1,260,282**	**1,260,282**	**1,325,210**	**1,400,981**	**1,474,592**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**21,216**	**50,580**	**37,110**	**31,451**	**19,293**	**19,293**	**10,944**	**37,890**	**70,086**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

GT422 Midvaal - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**26,251**	**20,888**	**27,037**	**36,431**	**36,183**	**36,183**	**18,229**	**19,528**	**20,737**
01.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Councillors		5,538	5,724	5,754	6,218	6,218	6,218	6,218	6,473	6,740
01.3 - Speakers Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Savanna City		20,707	15,164	21,283	30,213	29,965	29,965	12,011	13,055	13,997
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		**1,049**	**1,641**	**1,188**	**1,915**	**1,915**	**1,915**	**2,030**	**2,151**	**2,280**
02.1 - Corporate Services Admininstration		67	–	(587)	7	7	7	7	7	8
02.2 - Council Building		610	1,345	1,324	1,378	1,378	1,378	1,461	1,548	1,641
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.4 - It Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.5 - Performance Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.6 - Human Resources		371	296	451	530	530	530	562	596	631
Vote 03 - Financial Services		**193,095**	**232,209**	**287,869**	**288,788**	**314,749**	**314,749**	**350,327**	**383,928**	**414,765**
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		193,095	231,370	285,069	288,788	314,749	314,749	348,327	381,818	412,545
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		–	556	2,540	–	–	–	2,000	2,110	2,220
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		–	282	261	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		**3,036**	**3,349**	**2,220**	**5,516**	**4,016**	**4,016**	**4,368**	**6,671**	**3,276**
04.1 - Development & Planning		–	6	58	1,516	16	16	1,510	3,510	10
04.2 - Building Control		1,805	1,873	1,185	2,092	2,092	2,092	1,858	2,061	2,066
04.3 - Town Planning		1,231	1,470	977	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,000	1,100	1,200
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Health		**4,101**	**3,916**	**4,217**	**6,605**	**5,953**	**5,953**	**5,952**	**5,953**	**5,953**
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal		2,630	1,279	–	1,604	952	952	952	952	952
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton		348	1,043	–	2,762	2,762	2,762	2,762	2,762	2,762
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus		1,124	1,594	4,217	2,239	2,239	2,239	2,239	2,239	2,239
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		**12,346**	**14,181**	**13,661**	**31,947**	**30,099**	**30,099**	**25,739**	**18,985**	**19,052**
06.1 - Library Meyerton		8,090	7,134	9,497	11,240	11,240	11,240	12,208	11,833	11,849
06.2 - Libaray Henley On Klip		132	100	652	800	800	800	650	200	200
06.3 - Library Walkerville		77	649	148	800	800	800	400	200	200
06.4 - Library Randvaal		55	92	127	800	800	800	250	200	200
06.5 - Library Sicelo		194	–	254	1,300	1,300	1,300	3,500	410	410
06.6 - Lakeside Library		393	–	308	900	900	900	500	300	300
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		–	–	–	1,175	1,175	1,175	250	500	500
06.8 - Social Services Admin		–	–	249	–	51	51	–	–	–
06.9 - Library Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500
06.10 - Library Mamello		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500
06.11 - Parks		610	625	1,199	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,905	208	221
06.12 - Swimming Pool		141	162	211	265	265	265	281	298	316
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		2,022	4,930	387	12,600	10,702	10,702	5,459	3,478	3,478
06.14 - Cemeteries		630	490	629	318	318	318	337	357	379
Vote 07 - Public Safety		**53,723**	**5,009**	**1,385**	**608**	**608**	**608**	**639**	**675**	**710**
07.1 - Traffic		49,267	298	86	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Fire		4,455	4,711	1,299	608	608	608	639	675	710
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		**2,458**	**2,669**	**3,074**	**3,081**	**3,081**	**3,081**	**3,081**	**3,081**	**3,081**
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)		2,458	2,669	3,074	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
09.2 - Environmental Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		**57,461**	**84,661**	**58,431**	**66,517**	**68,710**	**68,710**	**67,848**	**78,012**	**84,734**
10.1 - Sanitation Network		57,461	84,661	58,431	66,517	68,710	68,710	67,848	78,012	84,734
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		**44,005**	**50,022**	**45,287**	**48,150**	**48,150**	**48,150**	**52,541**	**60,002**	**65,028**
11.1 - Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 - Solid Waste		44,005	50,022	45,287	48,150	48,150	48,150	52,541	60,002	65,028
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		**9,932**	**46,251**	**54,581**	**55,412**	**52,058**	**52,058**	**50,114**	**54,985**	**57,970**
12.1 - Traffic		–	33,714	44,360	50,524	47,004	47,004	46,951	49,767	52,752
12.2 - Roads		9,932	11,856	10,221	4,887	5,054	5,054	3,163	5,217	5,217
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - Storm Water		–	681	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Water Services		**195,361**	**221,476**	**303,773**	**277,859**	**291,110**	**291,110**	**315,089**	**333,523**	**358,435**
13.1 - Water Network		195,361	221,476	303,773	277,859	291,110	291,110	315,089	333,523	358,435
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		**349,782**	**358,733**	**352,050**	**417,448**	**422,943**	**422,943**	**440,195**	**471,377**	**508,659**
14.1 - Electrical Network		348,036	356,943	350,622	415,936	421,089	421,089	438,261	469,332	506,492
14.2 - Engineering Admin		1,746	1,790	1,428	1,513	1,853	1,853	1,934	2,045	2,167
Vote 15 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**952,600**	**1,045,006**	**1,154,772**	**1,240,276**	**1,279,575**	**1,279,575**	**1,336,154**	**1,438,871**	**1,544,678**

GT422 Midvaal - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**40,676**	**42,044**	**52,705**	**64,914**	**59,439**	**59,439**	**59,844**	**63,888**	**67,402**
01.1 - Municipal Manager		6,395	8,469	4,338	14,059	9,043	9,043	7,831	9,114	9,591
01.2 - Councillors		13,052	14,491	15,633	13,132	13,132	13,132	17,701	18,748	19,867
01.3 - Speakers Office		3,945	4,095	3,989	5,240	5,278	5,278	5,524	5,802	6,130
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		6,634	6,068	7,078	10,832	13,239	13,239	13,676	14,293	15,008
01.5 - Savanna City		10,649	8,922	21,667	21,651	18,747	18,747	15,112	15,930	16,806
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		**40,373**	**43,564**	**49,148**	**58,916**	**60,273**	**60,273**	**68,639**	**67,442**	**71,438**
02.1 - Corporate Services Admininstration		14,232	15,062	14,962	17,485	17,765	17,765	18,628	19,176	20,251
02.2 - Council Building		3,648	2,029	2,966	3,413	3,447	3,447	3,467	3,672	3,892
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		1,183	2,643	3,606	3,971	3,971	3,971	2,694	2,810	2,955
02.4 - It Services		6,979	8,617	9,861	12,269	12,158	12,158	14,676	15,340	16,393
02.5 - Performance Audit		2,930	3,154	3,517	4,550	5,550	5,550	5,023	5,300	5,594
02.6 - Human Resources		11,402	12,060	14,235	17,228	17,381	17,381	24,152	21,144	22,354
Vote 03 - Financial Services		**52,312**	**94,792**	**79,913**	**78,242**	**79,370**	**79,370**	**83,236**	**86,529**	**93,280**
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		52,312	61,103	34,249	34,765	32,438	32,438	33,918	34,549	38,328
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		–	17,140	19,306	21,050	22,303	22,303	23,603	24,857	26,256
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		–	16,550	26,358	22,428	24,630	24,630	25,714	27,123	28,696
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		**22,608**	**23,294**	**26,075**	**35,369**	**35,369**	**35,369**	**36,889**	**38,835**	**41,043**
04.1 - Development & Planning		12,212	14,121	15,417	22,290	22,963	22,963	22,608	24,379	25,738
04.2 - Building Control		8,229	6,981	7,675	9,018	8,922	8,922	9,534	10,094	10,683
04.3 - Town Planning		2,167	2,193	2,982	4,061	3,484	3,484	4,746	4,362	4,622
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Health		**4,503**	**4,322**	**4,621**	**7,029**	**7,059**	**7,059**	**5,730**	**6,038**	**6,379**
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal		2,863	643	686	1,667	1,556	1,556	1,395	1,462	1,542
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton		477	2,131	2,362	3,081	3,179	3,179	2,777	2,930	3,097
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus		1,163	1,548	1,574	2,281	2,324	2,324	1,559	1,646	1,740
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		**38,355**	**42,083**	**47,317**	**58,439**	**57,986**	**57,986**	**60,731**	**63,062**	**66,544**
06.1 - Library Meyerton		6,418	9,598	10,252	14,880	14,451	14,451	15,218	16,054	16,969
06.2 - Libaray Henley On Klip		905	738	1,046	1,273	1,224	1,224	1,300	1,371	1,447
06.3 - Library Walkerville		863	656	620	783	745	745	774	816	860
06.4 - Library Randvaal		1,061	656	723	863	707	707	802	844	889
06.5 - Library Sicelo		114	151	190	362	317	317	273	281	292
06.6 - Lakeside Library		1,291	306	278	502	423	423	385	395	408
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		–	10	127	104	173	173	170	177	186
06.8 - Social Services Admin		–	8,412	8,262	10,334	10,408	10,408	10,534	11,542	12,197
06.9 - Library Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.10 - Library Mamello		6,736	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.11 - Parks		17,400	17,979	21,536	24,325	24,092	24,092	25,625	25,127	26,517
06.12 - Swimming Pool		1,059	1,053	1,172	1,302	1,347	1,347	1,357	1,434	1,517
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		1,701	1,775	2,048	2,497	2,794	2,794	2,929	3,589	3,759
06.14 - Cemeteries		807	750	1,063	1,215	1,306	1,306	1,365	1,433	1,504
Vote 07 - Public Safety		**93,254**	**22,866**	**25,456**	**30,945**	**30,745**	**30,745**	**36,467**	**38,086**	**39,925**
07.1 - Traffic		72,360	381	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Fire		20,895	22,485	25,456	30,945	30,745	30,745	36,467	38,086	39,925
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		**2,458**	**2,873**	**3,162**	**3,599**	**3,599**	**3,599**	**3,732**	**3,946**	**4,177**
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)		2,458	2,873	3,162	3,599	3,599	3,599	3,732	3,946	4,177
09.2 - Environmental Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		**44,527**	**57,421**	**50,554**	**55,513**	**56,983**	**56,983**	**59,930**	**63,368**	**66,158**
10.1 - Sanitation Network		38,844	47,394	37,792	39,487	40,719	40,719	41,094	43,476	45,137
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		5,683	10,027	12,762	16,027	16,264	16,264	18,835	19,892	21,022
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		**49,570**	**47,481**	**47,736**	**53,895**	**70,296**	**70,296**	**69,369**	**71,802**	**74,265**
11.1 - Landfill Sites		46,180	2,970	8,879	14,836	31,216	31,216	27,424	28,031	28,712
11.2 - Solid Waste		3,390	44,511	38,858	39,059	39,080	39,080	41,945	43,771	45,554
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		**65,070**	**120,874**	**144,769**	**154,499**	**154,613**	**154,613**	**153,574**	**163,302**	**171,946**
12.1 - Traffic		–	58,656	71,662	77,514	80,504	80,504	78,315	82,589	86,940
12.2 - Roads		61,881	59,631	68,712	72,596	69,646	69,646	70,489	75,671	79,671
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		3,189	2,587	4,395	4,390	4,463	4,463	4,769	5,042	5,335
12.4 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Water Services		**142,741**	**151,667**	**221,224**	**200,231**	**218,689**	**218,689**	**238,757**	**254,417**	**267,717**
13.1 - Water Network		142,741	151,667	221,224	200,231	218,689	218,689	238,757	254,417	267,717
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		**334,936**	**341,145**	**364,983**	**407,233**	**425,860**	**425,860**	**448,312**	**480,264**	**504,317**
14.1 - Electrical Network		325,585	326,072	349,658	386,700	406,632	406,632	431,163	462,148	485,154
14.2 - Engineering Admin		9,351	15,072	15,325	20,532	19,228	19,228	17,149	18,116	19,162
Vote 15 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**931,383**	**994,426**	**1,117,663**	**1,208,825**	**1,260,282**	**1,260,282**	**1,325,210**	**1,400,981**	**1,474,592**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**21,216**	**50,580**	**37,110**	**31,451**	**19,293**	**19,293**	**10,944**	**37,890**	**70,086**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

GT422 Midvaal - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	211,113	225,728	268,435	319,875	317,724	317,724	252,733	333,712	351,722	370,811
Remuneration of councillors		10,628	11,726	12,460	12,390	12,390	12,390	11,524	13,656	14,476	15,344
Debt impairment	3	90,942	73,894	115,671	91,751	91,910	91,910	53,511	100,620	104,845	109,276
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	116,486	122,503	136,385	123,106	123,056	123,056	107,771	127,714	132,605	137,740
Finance charges		18,796	17,080	18,320	21,547	21,547	21,547	10,403	18,874	19,248	20,739
Bulk purchases	2	262,495	347,657	388,223	418,042	458,196	458,196	391,118	489,374	529,635	560,414
Other materials	8	–	12,939	17,037	15,722	15,568	15,568	13,935	23,417	20,713	21,991
Contracted services		59,318	116,537	105,522	140,223	135,295	135,295	75,153	136,796	142,409	148,965
Transfers and subsidies		142	21,386	593	587	1,212	1,212	1,054	1,132	1,132	1,132
Other expenditure	4, 5	111,742	44,188	54,448	65,583	83,385	83,385	41,738	79,915	84,197	88,180
Losses		174	787	569	–	–	–	6,703	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**881,834**	**994,426**	**1,117,663**	**1,208,825**	**1,260,282**	**1,260,282**	**965,642**	**1,325,210**	**1,400,981**	**1,474,592**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**28,520**	**(41,041)**	**(39,274)**	**(59,304)**	**(76,127)**	**(76,127)**	**20,742**	**(65,628)**	**(36,187)**	**(12,362)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		53,050	60,939	51,673	86,806	92,050	92,050	45,467	75,073	72,577	71,448
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6		30,682	24,710	3,950	3,370	3,370	313	1,500	1,500	11,000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**81,570**	**50,580**	**37,110**	**31,451**	**19,293**	**19,293**	**66,521**	**10,944**	**37,890**	**70,086**
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**81,570**	**50,580**	**37,110**	**31,451**	**19,293**	**19,293**	**66,521**	**10,944**	**37,890**	**70,086**
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**81,570**	**50,580**	**37,110**	**31,451**	**19,293**	**19,293**	**66,521**	**10,944**	**37,890**	**70,086**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**81,570**	**50,580**	**37,110**	**31,451**	**19,293**	**19,293**	**66,521**	**10,944**	**37,890**	**70,086**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	2,132	850	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		64	1,378	615	30	76	76	70	30	30	35
Vote 03 - Financial Services		37	23	39	30	103	103	17	32	35	37
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		(38)	208	19	10	10	10	8	50	20	20
Vote 05 - Health		(4)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		2,724	7,810	3,142	6,290	15,047	15,047	5,555	9,244	7,173	5,578
Vote 07 - Public Safety		4,612	6,541	1,827	50	50	50	–	315	150	–
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		12,380	20,909	5,159	2,200	2,473	2,473	507	3,470	3,550	1,000
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		16	7,717	13,702	5,340	3,220	3,220	391	2,000	8,130	13,000
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		2,518	23,767	10,998	9,325	11,488	11,488	1,248	7,623	10,667	8,217
Vote 13 - Water Services		11,426	18,960	17,613	9,700	10,554	10,554	9,286	11,025	12,200	16,864
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		19,151	12,887	3,594	3,110	3,131	3,131	960	3,130	2,110	3,000
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**52,887**	**102,333**	**57,557**	**36,085**	**46,151**	**46,151**	**18,041**	**36,919**	**44,066**	**47,752**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		1,377	10,529	2,026	850	440	440	–	400	–	–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		3,469	134	1,324	4,382	4,352	4,352	700	7,230	1,740	390
Vote 03 - Financial Services		105	–	84	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		38	–	–	250	250	250	–	1,500	3,500	–
Vote 05 - Health		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		2,367	176	2,872	18,035	8,283	8,283	551	5,575	3,770	5,990
Vote 07 - Public Safety		578	–	2,373	715	715	715	356	3,850	4,298	1,300
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		1,666	4,137	7,700	10,766	13,984	13,984	7,657	7,050	12,374	11,739
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		9,144	–	2,768	660	785	785	97	15,700	13,161	35,963
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		4,100	12,850	13,869	8,058	8,303	8,303	56	4,505	7,100	18,230
Vote 13 - Water Services		7,703	7,520	30,613	25,520	24,482	24,482	20,411	25,346	17,978	4,028
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		973	12,975	12,450	29,863	37,243	37,243	17,571	28,380	26,978	28,328
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**31,525**	**48,319**	**76,078**	**99,099**	**98,837**	**98,837**	**47,398**	**99,536**	**90,900**	**105,968**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**84,412**	**150,652**	**133,636**	**135,184**	**144,988**	**144,988**	**65,439**	**136,455**	**134,965**	**153,720**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**5,157**	**14,726**	**5,282**	**5,602**	**5,502**	**5,502**	**888**	**7,852**	**2,585**	**462**
Executive and council		586	445	670	400	440	440	–	400	–	–
Finance and administration		4,571	14,281	4,612	5,202	5,062	5,062	888	7,452	2,585	462
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		**9,002**	**14,129**	**9,930**	**26,868**	**25,802**	**25,802**	**6,467**	**20,389**	**16,721**	**15,398**
Community and social services		3,840	1,550	4,079	7,375	7,392	7,392	2,010	7,550	4,420	2,000
Sport and recreation		1,198	6,038	1,651	16,700	15,599	15,599	4,075	7,169	5,753	9,568
Public safety		3,959	6,541	4,200	2,793	2,811	2,811	382	5,670	6,548	3,830
Housing		–									
Health		4									
Economic and environmental services		**7,845**	**36,825**	**24,885**	**15,615**	**18,005**	**18,005**	**1,286**	**12,173**	**19,187**	**23,937**
Planning and development		(4)	208	19	260	260	260	8	1,550	3,520	20
Road transport		7,849	36,617	24,867	15,355	17,745	17,745	1,277	10,623	15,667	23,917
Environmental protection											
Trading services		**62,408**	**84,972**	**93,539**	**87,099**	**95,679**	**95,679**	**56,799**	**96,041**	**96,472**	**113,922**
Energy sources		20,073	25,730	15,984	32,913	40,182	40,182	18,451	31,450	29,078	31,328
Water management		19,130	26,480	48,226	35,220	35,036	35,036	29,697	36,371	30,178	20,892
Waste water management		14,046	25,046	12,858	12,966	16,456	16,456	8,164	10,520	15,924	12,739
Waste management		9,160	7,717	16,470	6,000	4,005	4,005	488	17,700	21,291	48,963
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**84,412**	**150,652**	**133,636**	**135,184**	**144,988**	**144,988**	**65,439**	**136,455**	**134,965**	**153,720**
Funded by:											
National Government		36,456	57,231	47,620	79,931	85,176	85,176	51,351	67,523	68,157	67,028
Provincial Government		3,621	1,550	4,053	6,875	6,875	6,875	2,010	7,550	4,420	–
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		9,420	13,495	24,710	3,950	3,370	3,370	1,330	1,500	1,500	11,000
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**49,497**	**72,277**	**76,384**	**90,756**	**95,420**	**95,420**	**54,691**	**76,573**	**74,077**	**78,028**
Borrowing	6	15,735	54,637	30,981	29,750	34,012	34,012	6,718	33,365	41,470	45,110
Internally generated funds		19,180	23,738	26,271	14,678	15,556	15,556	4,030	26,517	19,418	30,582
Total Capital Funding	7	**84,412**	**150,652**	**133,636**	**135,184**	**144,988**	**144,988**	**65,439**	**136,455**	**134,965**	**153,720**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

GT422 Midvaal - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**–**	**2,132**	**850**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
01.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.3 - Speakers Office		–	377	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		–	67	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Savanna City		–	1,687	850	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		**64**	**1,378**	**615**	**30**	**76**	**76**	**70**	**30**	**30**	**35**
02.1 - Corporate Services Admininstration		–	194	–	30	76	76	70	30	30	35
02.2 - Council Building		(35)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.4 - It Services		–	1,012	615	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.5 - Performance Audit		–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.6 - Human Resources		99	142	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Financial Services		**37**	**23**	**39**	**30**	**103**	**103**	**17**	**32**	**35**	**37**
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		37	20	29	30	30	30	17	32	35	37
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		–	4	10	–	73	73	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		**(38)**	**208**	**19**	**10**	**10**	**10**	**8**	**50**	**20**	**20**
04.1 - Development & Planning		(38)	208	19	10	10	10	8	50	20	20
04.2 - Building Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.3 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Health		**(4)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal		(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton		(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		**2,724**	**7,810**	**3,142**	**6,290**	**15,047**	**15,047**	**5,555**	**9,244**	**7,173**	**5,578**
06.1 - Library Meyerton		1,592	242	568	700	500	500	499	700	400	–
06.2 - Libaray Henley On Klip		–	673	150	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
06.3 - Library Walkerville		–	76	149	200	200	200	196	400	200	–
06.4 - Library Randvaal		–	92	147	200	200	200	199	250	200	–
06.5 - Library Sicelo		–	142	248	300	300	300	298	500	300	–
06.6 - Lakeside Library		–	150	249	300	300	300	297	500	300	–
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Social Services Admin		–	398	7	250	259	259	21	100	20	–
06.9 - Library Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.10 - Library Mamello		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.11 - Parks		9	1,188	219	1,740	1,780	1,780	99	1,235	2,275	2,100
06.12 - Swimming Pool		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		1,123	4,850	1,404	2,600	11,508	11,508	3,945	5,459	3,478	3,478
06.14 - Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Public Safety		**4,612**	**6,541**	**1,827**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**–**	**315**	**150**	**–**
07.1 - Traffic		653	947	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Fire		3,959	5,594	1,827	50	50	50	–	315	150	–

Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.2 - Environmental Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		**12,380**	**20,909**	**5,159**	**2,200**	**2,473**	**2,473**	**507**	**3,470**	**3,550**	**1,000**
10.1 - Sanitation Network		12,157	18,283	3,630	1,200	1,070	1,070	289	**2,270**	**2,350**	**1,000**
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		223	2,626	1,529	1,000	1,403	1,403	218	**1,200**	**1,200**	–
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		**16**	**7,717**	**13,702**	**5,340**	**3,220**	**3,220**	**391**	**2,000**	**8,130**	**13,000**
11.1 - Landfill Sites		–	–	–	2,020	15	15	15	**2,000**	**7,020**	**10,000**
11.2 - Solid Waste		16	7,717	13,702	3,320	3,205	3,205	376	–	**1,110**	**3,000**
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		**2,518**	**23,767**	**10,998**	**9,325**	**11,488**	**11,488**	**1,248**	**7,623**	**10,667**	**8,217**
12.1 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 - Roads		2,518	23,767	10,998	9,325	11,488	11,488	1,248	**7,073**	**8,617**	**8,217**
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**550**	**2,050**	–
Vote 13 - Water Services		**11,426**	**18,960**	**17,613**	**9,700**	**10,554**	**10,554**	**9,286**	**11,025**	**12,200**	**16,864**
13.1 - Water Network		11,426	18,960	17,613	9,700	10,554	10,554	9,286	**11,025**	**12,200**	**16,864**
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		**19,151**	**12,887**	**3,594**	**3,110**	**3,131**	**3,131**	**960**	**3,130**	**2,110**	**3,000**
14.1 - Electrical Network		19,151	12,755	3,534	3,100	3,100	3,100	929	**3,100**	**2,100**	**3,000**
14.2 - Engineering Admin		–	132	60	10	31	31	30	**30**	**10**	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		**52,887**	**102,333**	**57,557**	**36,085**	**46,151**	**46,151**	**18,041**	**36,919**	**44,066**	**47,752**

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**1,377**	**10,529**	**2,026**	**850**	**440**	**440**	**–**	**400**	**–**	**–**
01.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.3 - Speakers Office		–	–	–	400	400	400	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		586	–	670	–	40	40	–	400	–	–
01.5 - Savanna City		791	10,529	1,356	450	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		**3,469**	**134**	**1,324**	**4,382**	**4,352**	**4,352**	**700**	**7,230**	**1,740**	**390**
02.1 - Corporate Services Admininstration		120	96	1,281	3,000	1,700	1,700	232	80	340	40
02.2 - Council Building		35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	350
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.4 - It Services		3,244	38	17	1,382	2,652	2,652	469	7,150	1,400	–
02.5 - Performance Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.6 - Human Resources		70	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Financial Services		**105**	**–**	**84**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		105	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		–	–	84	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		**38**	**–**	**–**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**–**	**1,500**	**3,500**	**–**
04.1 - Development & Planning		38	–	–	250	250	250	–	1,500	3,500	–
04.2 - Building Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.3 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Health		**4**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		**2,367**	**176**	**2,872**	**18,035**	**8,283**	**8,283**	**551**	**5,575**	**3,770**	**5,990**
06.1 - Library Meyerton		1,353	–	1,690	400	917	917	–	1,300	1,210	–
06.2 - Libaray Henley On Klip		132	–	507	800	400	400	199	550	200	–
06.3 - Library Walkerville		77	–	1	600	1,900	1,900	24	–	–	–
06.4 - Library Randvaal		55	–	2	600	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Library Sicelo		194	–	4	1,375	400	400	–	3,000	110	–
06.6 - Lakeside Library		393	–	62	600	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		–	176	302	800	1,775	1,775	297	250	500	–
06.8 - Social Services Admin		–	–	276	–	81	81	–	–	750	–
06.9 - Library Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–
06.10 - Library Mamello		52	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–
06.11 - Parks		66	–	27	2,110	2,061	2,061	31	275	–	3,090
06.12 - Swimming Pool		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		–	–	–	10,250	250	250	–	200	–	900
06.14 - Cemeteries		44	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–	2,000
Vote 07 - Public Safety		**578**	**–**	**2,373**	**715**	**715**	**715**	**356**	**3,850**	**4,298**	**1,300**
07.1 - Traffic		–	–	279	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Fire		578	–	2,094	715	715	715	356	3,850	4,298	1,300
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.2 - Environmental Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		**1,666**	**4,137**	**7,700**	**10,766**	**13,984**	**13,984**	**7,657**	**7,050**	**12,374**	**11,739**
10.1 - Sanitation Network		1,068	3,424	6,989	10,766	13,180	13,180	7,368	7,050	12,374	11,739
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		598	713	710	–	804	804	288	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		**9,144**	**–**	**2,768**	**660**	**785**	**785**	**97**	**15,700**	**13,161**	**35,963**
11.1 - Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	10	10	–	14,300	7,330	18,010
11.2 - Solid Waste		9,144	–	2,768	660	775	775	97	1,400	5,831	17,953
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		**4,100**	**12,850**	**13,869**	**8,058**	**8,303**	**8,303**	**56**	**4,505**	**7,100**	**18,230**
12.1 - Traffic		–	–	–	2,028	2,046	2,046	26	1,505	2,100	2,530
12.2 - Roads		4,100	12,850	13,869	6,030	6,257	6,257	29	3,000	4,500	12,900
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	2,800
Vote 13 - Water Services		**7,703**	**7,520**	**30,613**	**25,520**	**24,482**	**24,482**	**20,411**	**25,346**	**17,978**	**4,028**
13.1 - Water Network		7,703	7,520	30,613	25,520	24,482	24,482	20,411	25,346	17,978	4,028
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		**973**	**12,975**	**12,450**	**29,863**	**37,243**	**37,243**	**17,571**	**28,380**	**26,978**	**28,328**
14.1 - Electrical Network		921	12,975	12,450	29,813	37,082	37,082	17,522	28,350	26,978	28,328
14.2 - Engineering Admin		52	–	–	50	161	161	49	30	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**31,525**	**48,319**	**76,078**	**99,099**	**98,837**	**98,837**	**47,398**	**99,536**	**90,900**	**105,968**
Total Capital Expenditure		**84,412**	**150,652**	**133,636**	**135,184**	**144,988**	**144,988**	**65,439**	**136,455**	**134,965**	**153,720**

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2020/21 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2021/22 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
30	–	–	**30**	**30**	–	–	**30**	–	–	**35**
30	–	–	**30**	30	–	–	**30**	–	–	35
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
32	–	–	**32**	**35**	–	–	**35**	–	–	**37**
32	–	–	**32**	35	–	–	**35**	–	–	37
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
50	–	–	**50**	**20**	–	–	**20**	–	–	**20**
50	–	–	**50**	20	–	–	**20**	–	–	20
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9,244	–	–	**9,244**	**7,173**	–	–	**7,173**	–	–	**5,578**
700	–	–	**700**	400	–	–	**400**	–	–	–
100	–	–	**100**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
400	–	–	**400**	200	–	–	**200**	–	–	–
250	–	–	**250**	200	–	–	**200**	–	–	–
500	–	–	**500**	300	–	–	**300**	–	–	–
500	–	–	**500**	300	–	–	**300**	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
100	–	–	**100**	20	–	–	**20**	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1,235	–	–	**1,235**	2,275	–	–	**2,275**	–	–	2,100
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5,459	–	–	**5,459**	3,478	–	–	**3,478**	–	–	3,478
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
315	–	–	**315**	**150**	–	–	**150**	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
315	–	–	**315**	150	–	–	**150**	–	–	–

–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3,470	–	–	**3,470**	**3,550**	–	–	**3,550**	–	–	**1,000**
2,270	–	–	**2,270**	2,350	–	–	**2,350**	–	–	1,000
1,200	–	–	**1,200**	1,200	–	–	**1,200**	–	–	–
2,000	–	–	**2,000**	**8,130**	–	–	**8,130**	–	–	**13,000**
2,000	–	–	**2,000**	7,020	–	–	**7,020**	–	–	10,000
–	–	–	–	1,110	–	–	**1,110**	–	–	3,000
7,623	–	–	**7,623**	**10,667**	–	–	**10,667**	–	–	**8,217**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7,073	–	–	**7,073**	8,617	–	–	**8,617**	–	–	8,217
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
550	–	–	**550**	2,050	–	–	**2,050**	–	–	–
11,025	–	–	**11,025**	**12,200**	–	–	**12,200**	–	–	**16,864**
11,025	–	–	**11,025**	12,200	–	–	**12,200**	–	–	16,864
3,130	–	–	**3,130**	**2,110**	–	–	**2,110**	–	–	**3,000**
3,100	–	–	**3,100**	2,100	–	–	**2,100**	–	–	3,000
30	–	–	**30**	10	–	–	**10**	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
36,919	–	–	**36,919**	**44,066**	–	–	**44,066**	–	–	**47,752**

GT422 Midvaal - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		130,091	201,654	216,816	210,853	146,535	146,535	60,717	154,153	162,168	170,599
Call investment deposits	1	–	330	76,083	–	76,083	76,083	386,083	180,039	189,402	199,250
Consumer debtors	1	116,572	135,350	170,297	161,126	162,164	162,164	200,354	250,596	263,627	277,336
Other debtors		27,147	27,128	28,359	25,945	34,635	34,635	4,376	36,436	38,330	40,323
Current portion of long-term receivables											
Inventory	2	9,335	8,601	14,260	9,501	9,995	9,995	13,909	18,515	19,478	20,490
Total current assets		**283,144**	**373,063**	**505,816**	**407,424**	**429,412**	**429,412**	**665,438**	**639,739**	**673,004**	**707,999**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables											
Investments											
Investment property		46,570	–	(619)	–	–	–	(1,473)	–	–	–
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	1,981,950	2,051,535	2,046,782	2,089,010	2,112,317	2,112,317	1,997,738	2,205,773	2,311,940	2,444,950
Biological											
Intangible		5,958	715	813	2,733	1,227	1,227	691	1,602	1,633	666
Other non-current assets		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	20	21	22
Total non current assets		**2,034,497**	**2,052,269**	**2,046,995**	**2,091,761**	**2,113,563**	**2,113,563**	**1,996,974**	**2,207,395**	**2,313,594**	**2,445,638**
TOTAL ASSETS		**2,317,641**	**2,425,332**	**2,552,811**	**2,499,185**	**2,542,974**	**2,542,974**	**2,662,412**	**2,847,134**	**2,986,599**	**3,153,637**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	22,163	28,401	31,646	–	–	–	13,413	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		15,316	16,457	17,319	18,372	19,079	19,079	18,654	20,071	21,115	22,213
Trade and other payables	4	88,389	132,071	202,728	129,549	149,285	149,285	250,471	57,048	60,015	63,135
Provisions		–	61,978	78,614	68,461	78,614	78,614	79,738	82,701	87,002	91,526
Total current liabilities		**125,868**	**238,906**	**330,307**	**216,381**	**246,978**	**246,978**	**362,277**	**159,821**	**168,132**	**176,874**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		137,558	161,836	162,424	186,295	196,503	196,503	161,702	123,586	116,456	101,594
Provisions		52,131	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		**189,689**	**161,836**	**162,424**	**186,295**	**196,503**	**196,503**	**161,702**	**123,586**	**116,456**	**101,594**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**315,558**	**400,742**	**492,731**	**402,675**	**443,481**	**443,481**	**523,979**	**283,407**	**284,587**	**278,468**
NET ASSETS	5	**2,002,083**	**2,024,590**	**2,060,080**	**2,096,510**	**2,099,494**	**2,099,494**	**2,138,433**	**2,563,728**	**2,702,011**	**2,875,168**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1,990,187	1,928,881	2,060,524	2,037,271	2,040,255	2,040,255	2,150,705	2,501,409	2,636,452	2,806,200
Reserves	4	–	12,842	(444)	59,238	59,238	59,238	(3,983)	62,319	65,559	68,968
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	**1,990,187**	**1,941,723**	**2,060,080**	**2,096,510**	**2,099,494**	**2,099,494**	**2,146,722**	**2,563,728**	**2,702,011**	**2,875,168**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

GT422 Midvaal - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		148,881	194,658	213,758	222,422	239,732	239,732	201,651	259,585	285,544	308,673
Service charges		476,018	584,086	657,266	694,371	706,893	706,893	602,428	757,688	820,058	874,326
Other revenue		67,045	44,562	55,020	61,720	58,200	58,200	38,575	59,545	63,216	66,868
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	92,056	105,174	121,603	149,443	153,962	153,962	120,161	147,307	158,844	173,561
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	41,797	60,939	51,673	86,806	92,050	92,050	45,467	75,073	72,577	71,448
Interest		18,689	23,906	31,155	21,565	25,369	25,369	24,557	35,456	37,132	38,802
Dividends									–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(711,813)	(758,775)	(846,124)	(971,834)	(1,022,557)	(1,022,557)	(786,201)	(1,076,870)	(1,143,152)	(1,205,706)
Finance charges		(18,796)	(17,080)	(18,320)	(21,547)	(21,547)	(21,547)	(10,403)	(18,874)	(19,248)	(20,739)
Transfers and Grants	1	(142)	(20,225)	(593)	(587)	(1,212)	(1,212)	(1,054)	(1,132)	(1,132)	(1,132)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**113,736**	**217,246**	**265,438**	**242,359**	**230,889**	**230,889**	**235,180**	**237,778**	**273,839**	**306,102**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									1,500	1,500	11,000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(76,622)							–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(76,622)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,500**	**1,500**	**11,000**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing									–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	(16,457)	(863)	(1,052)	(708)	(708)	(1,335)	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(7,023)	28,401	31,646	–	–	–	(18,233)	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(7,023)**	**11,944**	**30,784**	**(1,052)**	**(708)**	**(708)**	**(19,568)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**30,091**	**229,190**	**296,222**	**241,307**	**230,182**	**230,182**	**215,612**	**239,278**	**275,339**	**317,102**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**100,000**	**130,071**	**201,951**	**1,636**	**222,585**	**222,585**	**–**	**19,513**	**258,792**	**534,131**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**130,091**	**359,261**	**498,173**	**242,942**	**452,767**	**452,767**	**215,612**	**258,792**	**534,131**	**851,233**

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

GT422 Midvaal - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	130,091	359,261	498,173	242,942	452,767	452,767	215,612	258,792	534,131	851,233
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(157,277)	(205,273)	(32,090)	(230,148)	(230,148)	231,187	75,401	(182,562)	(481,384)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**130,091**	**201,984**	**292,900**	**210,853**	**222,618**	**222,618**	**446,800**	**334,193**	**351,569**	**369,849**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	21,608	54,768	–	–	–	92,297	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(26,701)	(51,137)	(57,630)	(59,584)	(51,550)	(51,550)	(61,005)	(231,474)	(243,708)	(256,520)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	12,842	(444)	59,238	59,238	59,238	(3,983)	62,319	65,559	68,968
Total Application of cash and investments:		**(26,701)**	**(16,686)**	**(3,307)**	**(346)**	**7,689**	**7,689**	**27,308**	**(169,155)**	**(178,148)**	**(187,551)**
Surplus(shortfall)		**156,792**	**218,670**	**296,206**	**211,199**	**214,930**	**214,930**	**419,492**	**503,348**	**529,718**	**557,401**

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	123,043	160,686	196,030	185,586	195,209	195,209	201,151	282,603	297,496	313,105
Creditors due	96,342	109,549	138,400	126,002	143,659	143,659	140,146	51,129	53,788	56,585
Total	26,701	51,137	57,630	59,584	51,550	51,550	61,005	231,474	243,708	256,520
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	143,718	162,478	198,656	187,071	196,798	196,798	204,730	287,032	301,957	317,659
Estimate of debtors collection rate	85.6%	98.9%	98.7%	99.2%	99.2%	99.2%	98.3%	98.5%	98.5%	98.6%
Long term investments committed										
Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund)*										
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement	–	12,842	(444)	59,238	59,238	59,238	(3,983)	62,319	65,559	68,968
Self-insurance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	12,842	(444)	59,238	59,238	59,238	(3,983)	62,319	65,559	68,968

GT422 Midvaal - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**10,745**	**67,659**	**50,470**	**47,179**	**45,125**	**45,125**	**38,052**	**41,393**	**52,712**
Roads Infrastructure		–	12,850	–	7,887	10,049	10,049	3,500	3,000	3,000
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	2,000
Electrical Infrastructure		–	9,723	9,703	21,758	19,027	19,027	12,200	16,600	12,600
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	20,958	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	14,469	2,335	1,000	1,254	1,254	750	1,000	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,410
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**–**	***37,041***	***32,995***	***30,645***	***30,330***	***30,330***	***16,450***	***21,100***	***28,010***
Community Facilities		–	6,692	991	2,000	2,000	2,000	–	–	3,100
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	***6,692***	***991***	***2,000***	***2,000***	***2,000***	**–**	**–**	***3,100***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		32	–	1,336	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		***32***	**–**	***1,336***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		215	564	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	3,500	–
Other Assets		***215***	***564***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	***1,600***	***3,500***	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	303	682	455	655	655	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		1,533	1,017	735	300	–	–	1,000	1,000	–
Intangible Assets		***1,533***	***1,319***	***1,417***	***755***	***655***	***655***	***1,000***	***1,000***	**–**
Computer Equipment		**1,768**	**223**	**1,551**	**200**	**594**	**594**	**300**	**200**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**1,234**	**451**	**163**	**3,531**	**3,111**	**3,111**	**2,082**	**4,565**	**2,282**
Machinery and Equipment		**2,259**	**3,729**	**202**	**1,198**	**1,335**	**1,335**	**6,370**	**2,798**	**1,920**
Transport Assets		**3,704**	**8,009**	**10,675**	**5,400**	**5,400**	**5,400**	**10,250**	**8,230**	**17,400**
Land		**–**	**9,631**	**1,141**	**3,450**	**1,700**	**1,700**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**13,128**	**38,870**	**29,925**	**65,589**	**75,036**	**75,036**	**80,189**	**70,680**	**72,551**
Roads Infrastructure		–	4,889	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		454	4,449	3,735	10,000	20,000	20,000	18,500	10,978	17,228
Water Supply Infrastructure		7,219	18,997	18,200	31,720	31,115	31,115	33,871	27,178	19,842
Sanitation Infrastructure		494	3,268	2,991	1,500	3,004	3,004	2,700	2,700	1,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	2,600	600	600	5,600	16,731	23,873
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***8,167***	***31,603***	***24,926***	***45,820***	***54,719***	***54,719***	***60,671***	***57,587***	***61,943***
Community Facilities		3,551	929	1,391	2,000	2,081	2,081	3,000	2,900	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,139	4,753	955	13,400	12,308	12,308	5,459	3,478	5,478
Community Assets		***4,690***	***5,682***	***2,346***	***15,400***	***14,389***	***14,389***	***8,459***	***6,378***	***5,478***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	11	150	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	***11***	***150***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		16	–	–	80	80	80	80	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***16***	**–**	**–**	***80***	***80***	***80***	***80***	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**194**	**159**	**48**	**1,350**	**2,620**	**2,620**	**7,150**	**1,400**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**61**	**99**	**174**	**89**	**378**	**378**	**15**	**75**	**80**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**983**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**1,316**	**1,299**	**2,850**	**2,850**	**2,850**	**3,815**	**5,240**	**5,050**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	**60,539**	**44,123**	**53,240**	**22,416**	**24,827**	**24,827**	**18,213**	**22,892**	**28,457**
Roads Infrastructure		6,727	12,238	23,917	6,000	6,233	6,233	6,163	8,217	14,717
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		29,844	10,233	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		11,901	6,324	8,378	3,500	3,921	3,921	2,500	3,000	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		840	6,269	4,614	9,766	11,049	11,049	6,300	11,374	11,739
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7,219	7,429	13,065	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***56,531***	***42,493***	***49,974***	***19,266***	***21,203***	***21,203***	***14,963***	***22,592***	***26,457***
Community Facilities		4,008	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		***4,008***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	501	3,150	3,625	3,625	3,250	300	2,000
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	***501***	***3,150***	***3,625***	***3,625***	***3,250***	***300***	***2,000***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**1,630**	**2,765**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure	4	**84,412**	**150,652**	**133,636**	**135,184**	**144,988**	**144,988**	**136,455**	**134,965**	**153,720**
Roads Infrastructure		6,727	29,977	23,917	13,887	16,282	16,282	9,663	11,217	17,717
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	2,000
Electrical Infrastructure		30,298	24,405	13,438	31,758	39,027	39,027	30,700	27,578	29,828
Water Supply Infrastructure		19,120	25,321	47,536	35,220	35,036	35,036	36,371	30,178	19,842
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,334	24,006	9,940	12,266	15,306	15,306	9,750	15,074	12,739
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7,219	7,429	13,065	2,600	600	600	5,600	16,731	34,283
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***64,698***	***111,137***	***107,895***	***95,731***	***106,252***	***106,252***	***92,084***	***101,279***	***116,410***
Community Facilities		7,559	7,621	2,382	4,000	4,081	4,081	3,000	2,900	3,100
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,139	4,753	955	13,400	12,308	12,308	5,459	3,478	5,478
Community Assets		***8,698***	***12,374***	***3,337***	***17,400***	***16,389***	***16,389***	***8,459***	***6,378***	***8,578***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		32	11	1,486	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		***32***	***11***	***1,486***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		231	564	501	3,230	3,705	3,705	3,430	300	2,000
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	3,500	–
Other Assets		***231***	***564***	***501***	***3,230***	***3,705***	***3,705***	***4,930***	***3,800***	***2,000***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	303	682	455	655	655	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		1,533	1,017	735	300	–	–	1,000	1,000	–
Intangible Assets		***1,533***	***1,319***	***1,417***	***755***	***655***	***655***	***1,000***	***1,000***	**–**
Computer Equipment		**1,962**	**382**	**1,599**	**1,550**	**3,214**	**3,214**	**7,450**	**1,600**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**1,295**	**550**	**336**	**3,620**	**3,489**	**3,489**	**2,097**	**4,640**	**2,362**
Machinery and Equipment		**2,259**	**5,359**	**3,950**	**1,198**	**1,335**	**1,335**	**6,370**	**2,798**	**1,920**
Transport Assets		**3,704**	**9,325**	**11,974**	**8,250**	**8,250**	**8,250**	**14,065**	**13,470**	**22,450**
Land		**–**	**9,631**	**1,141**	**3,450**	**1,700**	**1,700**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		**84,412**	**150,652**	**133,636**	**135,184**	**144,988**	**144,988**	**136,455**	**134,965**	**153,720**

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	84,489	1,840,521	1,900,752	1,880,013	1,836,392	1,836,392	1,915,811	2,006,848	2,122,941
Roads Infrastructure		6,726	535,579	546,749	540,985	523,729	523,729	543,497	572,811	608,514
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	2,000
Electrical Infrastructure		30,347	510,259	470,412	553,600	714,705	714,705	741,512	775,353	816,487
Water Supply Infrastructure		19,130	187,368	221,080	187,678	118,873	118,873	124,567	122,960	117,449
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,334	286,680	321,958	298,456	265,728	265,728	273,194	292,217	304,294
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7,219	–	–	2,600	600	600	5,600	16,731	34,283
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		***64,756***	***1,519,887***	***1,560,199***	***1,583,319***	***1,623,634***	***1,623,634***	***1,688,371***	***1,780,572***	***1,883,026***
Community Assets		**8,717**	65,009	64,187	65,563	60,605	60,605	54,974	55,312	60,057
Heritage Assets		**–**	**19**	**19**	**19**	**19**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**
Investment properties		**32**	**–**	**(619)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other Assets		**231**	6,988	20,510	6,768	(9,729)	(9,729)	(9,202)	(11,067)	(13,640)
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		**1,533**	715	813	2,733	1,227	1,227	1,602	1,633	666
Computer Equipment		**1,962**	**4,513**	**2,546**	**6,063**	**9,693**	**9,693**	**14,266**	**8,771**	**7,544**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**1,296**	**6,053**	**8,325**	**9,985**	**7,895**	**7,895**	**6,732**	**9,516**	**7,491**
Machinery and Equipment		**2,259**	**33,034**	**32,944**	**135,109**	**236,214**	**236,214**	**253,462**	**262,739**	**275,378**
Transport Assets		**3,704**	**40,854**	**47,238**	**39,967**	**24,447**	**24,447**	**31,104**	**31,395**	**41,307**
Land		**–**	**163,449**	**164,590**	**30,488**	**(117,613)**	**(117,613)**	**(125,518)**	**(132,044)**	**(138,911)**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**84,489**	**1,840,521**	**1,900,752**	**1,880,013**	**1,836,392**	**1,836,392**	**1,915,811**	**2,006,848**	**2,122,941**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**166,036**	**215,756**	**235,960**	**245,166**	**240,826**	**240,826**	**247,409**	**259,598**	**271,197**
Depreciation	7	116,486	122,503	136,385	123,106	123,056	123,056	127,714	132,605	137,740
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**49,550**	**93,253**	**99,575**	**122,059**	**117,770**	**117,770**	**119,695**	**126,994**	**133,458**
Roads Infrastructure		17,249	26,469	28,630	32,790	29,695	29,695	29,338	32,436	34,230
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5,312	18,744	18,673	22,450	22,962	22,962	24,784	25,921	27,125
Water Supply Infrastructure		4,626	15,387	18,783	20,432	21,362	21,362	22,369	23,365	24,425
Sanitation Infrastructure		7,793	20,430	20,912	27,235	26,956	26,956	28,740	30,296	31,941
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***34,980***	***81,031***	***86,999***	***102,907***	***100,975***	***100,975***	***105,231***	***112,018***	***117,721***
Community Facilities		–	53	123	446	180	180	188	198	208
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	***53***	***123***	***446***	***180***	***180***	***188***	***198***	***208***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		9,594	2,925	1,912	4,439	4,249	4,249	1,669	1,853	1,946
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***9,594***	***2,925***	***1,912***	***4,439***	***4,249***	***4,249***	***1,669***	***1,853***	***1,946***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**89**	**11**	**37**	**40**	**40**	**40**	**41**	**43**	**46**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**26**	**55**	**96**	**465**	**371**	**371**	**391**	**306**	**322**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**4,861**	**9,179**	**10,408**	**13,762**	**11,956**	**11,956**	**12,174**	**12,575**	**13,216**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**166,036**	**215,756**	**235,960**	**245,166**	**240,826**	**240,826**	**247,409**	**259,598**	**271,197**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*87.3%*	*55.1%*	*62.2%*	*65.1%*	*68.9%*	*68.9%*	*72.1%*	*69.3%*	*65.7%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*63.2%*	*67.7%*	*61.0%*	*71.5%*	*81.2%*	*81.2%*	*77.0%*	*70.6%*	*73.3%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*2.5%*	*4.5%*	*4.9%*	*5.8%*	*5.6%*	*5.6%*	*5.4%*	*5.5%*	*5.5%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*146.0%*	*10.0%*	*10.0%*	*11.0%*	*12.0%*	*12.0%*	*11.0%*	*11.0%*	*11.0%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

GT422 Midvaal - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		19,461	19,461	19,461	19,461	19,850	19,850	19,850	19,850	19,850
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5,376	5,376	5,376	5,376	5,484	5,484	5,484	5,484	5,484
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,496
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26,304	26,304	26,304	26,304	26,830	26,830	26,830	26,830	26,830
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2,394	2,394	2,394	2,394	2,442	2,442	2,442	2,442	2,442
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		1,266	1,266	1,266	1,266	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3,660	3,660	3,660	3,660	3,733	3,733	3,733	3,733	3,733
Total number of households	5	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17,370	17,370	17,370	17,370	17,717	17,717	17,717	17,717	17,717
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,505	5,505	5,505	5,505	5,615	5,615	5,615	5,615	5,615
Chemical toilet		1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,879	1,879	1,879	1,879	1,879
Pit toilet (ventilated)		477	477	477	477	487	487	487	487	487
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3,519	3,519	3,519	3,519	3,589	3,589	3,589	3,589	3,589
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		28,713	28,713	28,713	28,713	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		645	645	645	645	658	658	658	658	658
No toilet provisions		606	606	606	606	618	618	618	618	618
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276
Total number of households	5	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		15,906	15,906	15,906	15,906	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,650	7,650	7,650	7,650	7,650
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,874	23,874	23,874	23,874	23,874
Electricity (< min.service level)		363	363	363	363	370	370	370	370	370
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		6,195	6,195	6,195	6,195	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6,558	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,689	6,689	6,689	6,689	6,689
Total number of households	5	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		24,594	24,594	24,594	24,594	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		24,594	24,594	24,594	24,594	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086
Removed less frequently than once a week		300	303	303	303	309	309	309	309	309
Using communal refuse dump		579	579	579	579	591	591	591	591	591
Using own refuse dump		3,177	3,177	3,177	3,177	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241
Other rubbish disposal		366	363	363	363	370	370	370	370	370
No rubbish disposal		948	948	948	948	967	967	967	967	967
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5,370	5,370	5,370	5,370	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478
Total number of households	5	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**30,564**	**30,564**	**30,564**	**30,564**	**30,564**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3,753	3,753	18,100	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,500	7,000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		360	360	6,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	4,000	5,000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		9,286	21,956	7,996	7,637	8,106	8,106	10,027	10,880	11,641
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		418	386	331	272	282	282	520	562	597
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		**9,705**	**22,342**	**8,327**	**7,909**	**8,387**	**8,387**	**10,547**	**11,442**	**12,238**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		150,000								
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6								
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		171								
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50								
Refuse (average litres per week)		85								
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment)** (**impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA**)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		6,400	161,505	7,828	8,830	23,396	23,396	24,856	27,342	29,556
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		(9,286)	–	13,710	14,770	15,158	15,158	8,280	8,984	9,613
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		(7,817)	7,465	11,735	11,886	11,886	11,886	15,198	16,262	17,400
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		(3,550)	4,418	7,231	7,254	7,254	7,254	7,653	8,418	9,100
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**(14,253)**	**173,388**	**40,504**	**42,740**	**57,694**	**57,694**	**55,988**	**61,006**	**65,670**

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		171,175	356,164	221,586	231,251	263,128	263,128	205,342	284,441	312,886	338,229
less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		6,400	161,505	7,828	8,830	23,396	23,396	3,691	24,856	27,342	29,556
Net Property Rates		**164,775**	**194,658**	**213,758**	**222,422**	**239,732**	**239,732**	**201,651**	**259,585**	**285,544**	**308,673**
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		313,820	326,888	347,527	394,914	394,923	394,923	320,886	419,358	452,979	481,011
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		418	386	331	272	282	282		520	562	597
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**313,402**	**326,502**	**347,196**	**394,642**	**394,642**	**394,642**	**320,886**	**418,838**	**452,417**	**480,414**
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		**163,423**	**205,068**	**250,664**	**236,712**	**250,090**	**250,090**	**215,029**	**267,593**	**290,334**	**310,655**
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		**(9,286)**		**13,710**	**14,770**	**15,158**	**15,158**	**6,472**	8,280	8,984	9,613
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9,286	21,956	7,996	7,637	8,106	8,106		10,027	10,880	11,641
Net Service charges - water revenue		**163,423**	**183,111**	**228,957**	**214,304**	**226,826**	**226,826**	**208,557**	**249,286**	**270,471**	**289,401**
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		**34,292**	**45,915**	**53,841**	**56,264**	**56,264**	**56,264**	**49,969**	**60,202**	**64,416**	**68,925**
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***		**(7,817)**	**7,465**	**11,735**	**11,886**	**11,886**	**11,886**	**11,828**	**15,198**	**16,262**	**17,400**
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**42,109**	**38,450**	**42,105**	**44,378**	**44,378**	**44,378**	**38,141**	**45,004**	**48,154**	**51,525**
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		30,667	40,441	46,238	48,301	48,301	48,301	41,465	52,214	57,435	62,087
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)***		(3,550)	4,418	7,231	7,254	7,254	7,254	6,620	7,653	8,418	9,100
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**34,217**	**36,023**	**39,008**	**41,047**	**41,047**	**41,047**	**34,845**	**44,560**	**49,016**	**52,987**
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		32,338	8,854	9,272	9,946	9,946	9,946	10,560	11,083	11,847	12,417
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**32,338**	**8,854**	**9,272**	**9,946**	**9,946**	**9,946**	**10,560**	**11,083**	**11,847**	**12,417**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	169,952	142,254	165,607	202,063	200,171	200,171	159,238	207,745	218,209	229,302
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,114	29,267	33,061	40,642	40,727	40,727	31,721	42,484	45,023	47,714
Medical Aid Contributions		10,959	12,224	12,886	21,542	20,995	20,995	14,090	20,505	21,733	23,033
Overtime		10,288	10,901	13,612	12,440	12,440	12,440	13,705	10,290	10,907	11,562
Performance Bonus		–	10,518	12,068	15,442	15,370	15,370	11,729	16,081	17,046	18,069
Motor Vehicle Allowance		15,803	9,373	11,101	12,943	12,750	12,750	9,804	13,676	14,497	15,367
Cellphone Allowance		186	1,741	1,736	1,746	1,705	1,705	1,709	2,124	2,251	2,386
Housing Allowances		1,117	1,308	1,429	2,115	2,126	2,126	1,413	2,099	2,225	2,358
Other benefits and allowances		1,694	5,613	6,675	9,364	9,363	9,363	7,095	17,065	18,089	19,174
Payments in lieu of leave		–	2,342	9,805	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,672	1,643	1,742	1,846
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	120	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	187	455	–	500	500	436	–	–	–
sub-total	5	**211,113**	**225,728**	**268,435**	**319,875**	**317,724**	**317,724**	**252,733**	**333,712**	**351,722**	**370,811**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	**211,113**	**225,728**	**268,435**	**319,875**	**317,724**	**317,724**	**252,733**	**333,712**	**351,722**	**370,811**

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		116,486	122,384	136,383	123,104	123,052	123,052	107,767	127,710	132,601	137,736
Lease amortisation		–	119	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	4
Capital asset impairment											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**116,486**	**122,503**	**136,385**	**123,106**	**123,056**	**123,056**	**107,771**	**127,714**	**132,605**	**137,740**
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		262,495	241,211	260,569	289,799	312,371	312,371	273,505	333,925	360,973	379,743
Water Bulk Purchases		–	106,446	127,654	128,242	145,824	145,824	117,613	155,449	168,662	180,671
Total bulk purchases	1	**262,495**	**347,657**	**388,223**	**418,042**	**458,196**	**458,196**	**391,118**	**489,374**	**529,635**	**560,414**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		142	20,225	593	587	1,212	1,212	1,054	1,132	1,132	1,132
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	1,161	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	**142**	**21,386**	**593**	**587**	**1,212**	**1,212**	**1,054**	**1,132**	**1,132**	**1,132**
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		–	52,187	46,129	56,675	53,267	53,267	28,766	56,306	59,283	62,014
Consultants and Professional Services		6,295	47,179	44,193	55,421	57,532	57,532	35,440	55,040	56,155	58,657
Contractors		53,023	17,171	15,200	28,127	24,497	24,497	10,947	25,450	26,971	28,295
Total contracted services		**59,318**	**116,537**	**105,522**	**140,223**	**135,295**	**135,295**	**75,153**	**136,796**	**142,409**	**148,965**
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		174									
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–									
Audit fees		3,237									
Other Expenditure		108,331	44,188	54,448	65,583	83,385	83,385	41,738	79,915	84,197	88,180
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	**111,742**	**44,188**	**54,448**	**65,583**	**83,385**	**83,385**	**41,738**	**79,915**	**84,197**	**88,180**

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		–	47,796	58,011	71,304	71,881	71,881	58,240	76,194	80,066	84,170
Other materials		(1,156)	1,844	744	1,845	674	674	27	662	609	641
Contracted Services		–	41,322	34,777	43,562	38,874	38,874	21,928	39,118	40,866	42,836
Other Expenditure		50,706	2,291	6,042	5,349	6,342	6,342	3,224	3,722	5,453	5,811
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	49,550	93,253	99,575	122,059	117,770	117,770	83,420	119,695	126,994	133,458

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Vote 03 - Financial Services	Vote 04 - Development & Planning	Vote 05 - Health	Vote 06 - Community And Social Services	Vote 07 - Public Safety	Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation	Vote 09 - Environmental Protection	Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management	Vote 12 - Roads And Transport	Vote 13 - Water Services	Vote 14 - Electrical Services	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		3,889	–	255,696	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**259,585**
Service charges - electricity revenue		3,052	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,799	408,987	–	**418,838**
Service charges - water revenue		1,686	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	247,600	–	–	**249,286**
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2,030	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42,974	–	–	–	–	–	**45,004**
Service charges - refuse revenue		1,050	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	43,510	–	–	–	–	**44,560**
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	1,461	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1,461**
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	18,583	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**18,583**
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	16,874	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**16,874**
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	140	–	–	–	–	–	46,658	134	24	–	**46,956**
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	–	–	–	**45**
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Other revenue		304	569	4,731	2,868	–	933	639	–	–	790	–	248	1	–	–	**11,083**
Transfers and subsidies		6,218	–	54,444	–	5,952	11,658	–	–	3,081	18,784	9,030	–	34,055	4,084	–	**147,307**
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		**18,229**	**2,030**	**350,327**	**2,868**	**5,952**	**12,731**	**639**	**–**	**3,081**	**62,548**	**52,541**	**46,951**	**288,589**	**413,095**	**–**	**1,259,581**
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		19,963	36,064	32,956	23,733	3,191	36,137	28,390		3,155	24,265	29,778	41,108	19,744	35,230		**333,712**
Remuneration of councillors		13,656	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**13,656**
Debt impairment		1,605	–	17,382	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,445	2,419	42,362	31,034	3,372	–	**100,620**
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,082	3,514	190	1,312	446	6,756	1,881	–	220	11,437	3,773	35,817	8,446	52,843	–	**127,714**
Finance charges		39	907	2,349	709	–	259	241	–	–	3,481	–	2,785	3,768	4,334	–	**18,874**
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	155,449	333,925	–	**489,374**
Other materials		655	5,121	590	376	345	2,384	1,226	–	184	2,405	3,639	2,504	2,541	1,448	–	**23,417**
Contracted services		12,344	8,939	12,561	9,716	1,107	12,260	3,041	–	74	14,450	9,098	24,428	17,020	11,758	–	**136,796**
Transfers and subsidies		1,132	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1,132**
Other expenditure		9,367	14,093	17,209	1,042	642	2,936	1,688	–	101	1,447	20,662	4,570	755	5,403	–	**79,915**
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Expenditure		**59,844**	**68,639**	**83,236**	**36,889**	**5,730**	**60,731**	**36,467**	**–**	**3,732**	**59,930**	**69,369**	**153,574**	**238,757**	**448,312**	**–**	**1,325,210**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(41,615)**	**(66,609)**	**267,092**	**(34,021)**	**222**	**(48,001)**	**(35,827)**	**–**	**(651)**	**2,618**	**(16,829)**	**(106,623)**	**49,832**	**(35,217)**	**–**	**(65,628)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		**–**			**1,500**		**13,009**	**–**			**5,300**	**–**	**3,163**	**26,501**	**25,600**		**75,073**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		**–**		**–**							**–**		**–**	**–**	1,500		**1,500**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(41,615)**	**(66,609)**	**267,092**	**(32,521)**	**222**	**(34,992)**	**(35,827)**	**–**	**(651)**	**7,918**	**(16,829)**	**(103,460)**	**76,333**	**(8,117)**	**–**	**10,944**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		221,392	280,709	374,407	626,108	321,537	321,537	391,971	418,257	440,006	462,887
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(104,821)	(145,359)	(204,111)	(464,982)	(159,373)	(159,373)	(191,617)	(167,661)	(176,379)	(185,551)
Total Consumer debtors	2	**116,572**	**135,350**	**170,297**	**161,126**	**162,164**	**162,164**	**200,354**	**250,596**	**263,627**	**277,336**
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		–	(104,821)	(125,239)	100,524	(159,373)	(159,373)	(159,373)	(167,661)	(176,379)	(185,551)
Contributions to the provision		(104,821)	(20,419)	(34,134)	–	–	–	(30,693)	–	–	–
Bad debts written off		–	(20,119)	(44,737)	(565,507)	–	–	(1,551)	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		**(104,821)**	**(145,359)**	**(204,111)**	**(464,982)**	**(159,373)**	**(159,373)**	**(191,617)**	**(167,661)**	**(176,379)**	**(185,551)**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		2,970,201	3,126,855	3,244,911	3,174,835	2,983,433	2,983,433	3,296,977	3,122,187	3,276,008	3,457,149
Leases recognised as PPE	3	35,793	46,474	60,822	37,324	13,826	13,826	60,822	14,545	15,301	18,097
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1,024,044	1,121,794	1,258,951	1,123,149	884,942	884,942	1,360,061	930,959	979,369	1,030,296
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**1,981,950**	**2,051,535**	**2,046,782**	**2,089,010**	**2,112,317**	**2,112,317**	**1,997,738**	**2,205,773**	**2,311,940**	**2,444,950**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		22,163									
Current portion of long-term liabilities		–	28,401	31,646	–	–	–	13,413	–	–	–
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**22,163**	**28,401**	**31,646**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13,413**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	96,342	109,549	138,400	126,002	143,659	143,659	141,186	51,129	53,788	56,585
Other creditors		–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,040)	–	–	–
Unspent conditional transfers		–	21,608	54,768	–	–	–	92,297	–	–	–
VAT		(7,953)	913	9,560	3,547	5,626	5,626	18,029	5,919	6,226	6,550
Total Trade and other payables	2	**88,389**	**132,071**	**202,728**	**129,549**	**149,285**	**149,285**	**250,471**	**57,048**	**60,015**	**63,135**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	124,640	145,657	143,535	162,201	172,409	172,409	143,535	96,434	88,287	81,958
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		12,918	16,178	18,889	24,093	24,093	24,093	18,168	27,152	28,168	19,636
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		**137,558**	**161,836**	**162,424**	**186,295**	**196,503**	**196,503**	**161,702**	**123,586**	**116,456**	**101,594**
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		16,142	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		35,989	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current		**52,131**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1,645,426	1,215,966	2,011,728	2,005,820	2,020,962	2,020,962	2,080,645	2,490,464	2,598,562	2,736,113
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		1,645,426	1,215,966	2,011,728	2,005,820	2,020,962	2,020,962	2,080,645	2,490,464	2,598,562	2,736,113
Surplus/(Deficit)		81,570	50,580	37,110	31,451	19,293	19,293	66,521	10,944	37,890	70,086
Transfers to/from Reserves		21	16,467	13,276	–	–	–	3,539	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		(7,953)	641,924	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		333,034	3,944	(1,590)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**2,052,097**	**1,928,881**	**2,060,524**	**2,037,271**	**2,040,255**	**2,040,255**	**2,150,705**	**2,501,409**	**2,636,452**	**2,806,200**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement		–	12,842	(444)	59,238	59,238	59,238	(3,983)	62,319	65,559	68,968
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	**–**	**12,842**	**(444)**	**59,238**	**59,238**	**59,238**	**(3,983)**	**62,319**	**65,559**	**68,968**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**2,052,097**	**1,941,723**	**2,060,080**	**2,096,510**	**2,099,494**	**2,099,494**	**2,146,722**	**2,563,728**	**2,702,011**	**2,875,168**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
TO INCREASE THE GDP OF THE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AND IMPROVE THE ECONOMIC & SOCIAL WELL-BEING OF ITS PEOPLE				45,057	15,276	16,611	25,201	23,048	23,048	22,191	20,885	21,092
TO DELIVER INCLUSIVE AND EXCELLENT SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY				55,378	52,315	69,191	86,505	83,187	83,187	65,180	69,295	73,489
TO ENSURE EFFICIENT INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPLY THAT WILL IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF LIFE OF THE COMMUNITY				627,040	649,275	700,456	744,031	758,175	758,175	816,773	885,453	947,523
TO IMPROVE THE FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY & CAPACITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY, WHILST ADHERING TO STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS				216,091	232,209	287,869	288,788	314,749	314,749	350,327	383,928	414,765
TO CREATE A SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT SAFE FROM HARM				11,461	4,310	4,262	4,996	4,996	4,996	5,111	5,232	5,361
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	**955,028**	**953,385**	**1,078,388**	**1,149,520**	**1,184,155**	**1,184,155**	**1,259,581**	**1,364,794**	**1,462,230**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
TO INCREASE THE GDP OF THE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AND IMPROVE THE ECONOMIC & SOCIAL WELL-BEING OF ITS				188,833	92,555	103,342	131,678	130,987	130,987	139,647	145,844	153,706
TO DELIVER INCLUSIVE AND EXCELLENT SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY				102,736	100,711	124,493	142,532	140,116	140,116	138,330	146,655	154,527
TO ENSURE EFFICIENT INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPLY THAT WILL IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF				728,282	659,931	757,604	793,858	845,938	845,938	891,626	950,565	997,463
TO IMPROVE THE FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY & CAPACITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY, WHILST ADHERING TO				73,201	94,792	79,913	78,242	79,370	79,370	83,236	86,529	93,280
TO CREATE AN ENVIRONMENT FOCUSSED ON UPLIFTING THE YOUTH, POOR & MOST VULNERABLE				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TO CREATE A SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT SAFE FROM HARM				45,767	46,437	52,310	62,514	63,872	63,872	72,371	71,388	75,615
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	**1,138,818**	**994,426**	**1,117,663**	**1,208,825**	**1,260,282**	**1,260,282**	**1,325,210**	**1,400,981**	**1,474,592**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
TO INCREASE THE GDP OF THE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AND IMPROVE THE ECONOMIC & SOCIAL WELL-BEING OF ITS				13,934	14,559	9,930	24,550	22,581	22,581	20,284	17,411	12,888
TO DELIVER INCLUSIVE AND EXCELLENT SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY				13,870	12,837	3,178	3,678	4,261	4,261	2,155	3,600	2,530
TO ENSURE EFFICIENT INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPLY THAT WILL IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF				56,508	121,722	118,465	102,514	113,616	113,616	106,724	112,149	137,840
TO IMPROVE THE FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY & CAPACITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY, WHILST ADHERING TO STATUTORY				100	23	123	30	103	103	32	35	37
TO CREATE A SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT SAFE FROM HARM				6,530	1,511	1,939	4,412	4,428	4,428	7,260	1,770	425
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**90,942**	**150,652**	**133,636**	**135,184**	**144,988**	**144,988**	**136,455**	**134,965**	**153,720**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Corporate Services										
Administration										
KFA 1: Governance Structures										
Council Meetings	Number of meetings	11	10	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward Committee Meetings	Number of meetings	56	56	45	60	60	60	60	60	60
KFA 2: Stakeholder Participation										
External Stakeholder Events arranged per year planner in consultation with EM	Number of events	10	5	6	7	3	3	3	3	3
Plan drafted on targeted stakeholder engagements per sector/Grouping of sectors with specific messaging in respect of each to enhance image of the municipality and understanding of local government affairs	Report			New	New	New	1	1	1	1
Development & Planning										
Administration										
Partnership and Stakeholder engagements	Number of reports			New	New	New	New	New	4	4
Corporate Services										
KFA 3: Inter-Governmental Relations										
IGR Fora meetings	Number of reports	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Corporate Services										
KFA 4: Communications (Internal & External)										
Implementation Plan of Communication & Marketing Strategy	Report	-	-	New	1 x strategy	1 x implementaiton plan	1 x implementaiton plan	1 x implementaiton plan	0	0
Customer satisfaction outcome survey distributed to Mayoral and HOD's	Number of reports	1	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Compliance to Section 75 - MFMA requirements ito website updating	Percentage	-	-	100%	87.50%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Community Services										
Public Safety (Traffic)										
KFA 5: Safety & Security										
Road blocks (Joint/SAPS/Provinvce)	Number of road blocks	34	28	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road signs & markings complaints	Percentage compliance to turn-around time	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety (Fire)										
Broader Forum meetings attended in terms of Crime Prevention Intervention	Number of meetings	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Actions implemented of the Crime Prevention Collaboration Plan	Number	-	-	99.9%	6	6	6	6	6	6
Disaster Management Plan	Reviewed annually	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Implementation of alternative traffic law enforcement method	Number			New	New	New	1	1	?	?
Municipal Health Services										
KFA 6: Emergency Services										
High Risk Industrial Contraventers (Previously Environmental Management	Number of actions executed	3 x industries identified	4	15	16	9	9	9	9	9
Parks & Recreation										
KFA 7: Sport & Recreation Programmes, Facilities, including Parks & Open Space										
Completion of Phase 4 (Construction of the Ablution Facility) at the Lakeside Sport Centre	Phase 3 completed	Phase 1 completed	Phase 2 completed	New	Phase 3 (Construction of Soccer Field)	Phase 4 completed	Phase 4 completed	Phase 4 completed	-	-
Public Safety										
KFA 8: Libraries, Arts, Culture & Special Programmes										
Emergency vehicles dispatched	Turn-around time	99%	100%	96.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health & Social Development										
Programme for gender, elderly, youth & people living with disabilities (GEYODI)	Number of programmes	4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Early Childhood Development centres	Number formalised	-	-	New	2	2	2	2	2	2
Day Mothers	Number established	-	-	New	5	5	5	5	5	5
Libraries										
Completion of Phase 1 of Savannah City Library/ Book security systems installed	Number installed	-	-	New	2	-	-	-	-	-

Corporate Services										
Taining & Skills Development										
KFA 9: Human Capital & Skills Development										
Workplace Skills Plan (Previously KFA 15: Human Capital & Skills Development)	Percentage expenditure	92%	99.80%	93.84%	97.84%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	91%	92%
Employment Equity Target groups employed (Previously KFA 15: Human Capital & Skills Development)	Number of reports submitted	1	1	10	1	1	1	1	1	1
Performance Management										
KFA 10: Performance Management										
Section 52(d) Reports (Previously KFA 16: Performance Management)	Number of reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Development & Planning										
Development & Planning										
KFA 10: Performance Management										
Implementation of the Project Prioritisation Model	Number of reports			New	New	New	New	New	4	4
Corporate Services										
ICT										
KFA 11: Systems & Technology (Previously										
WAN/LAN interruptions (Previously KFA 17: Systems & Technology)	Percentage uptime	-	-	98.69%	98.56%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%
KFA 12: Policies, Processes & Procedures										
Legal										
Legal Actions assessed (Previously KFA 18: Policies, Processes & Procedures)	Number of average days	14	6	4	2.56	6	6	6	6	6
Development & Planning										
Building & Land Use										
Incorporate the 4th Industrial Revolution concepts (development principles) in to new/revised policies and precinct plans	Number of reports	-	-	New	New	New	New	New	4	4
Policy Framework Development for the decentralisation of bulk infrastructure to unlock green field developments	Number of reports			New	New	New	New	New	1	1
KFA 13: Financial Management										
Finance Services										
Financial Reporting										
Annual Cost Coverage	Number of months	1.47 months	1.77 months	2.16 months	3.04 months	2 months	2 month	2 months	2 month	2 months
Annual Liquidity ratio	Ratio	1.78:1	1.68:1	2.12:1	2.3:1	1.1	1.1	1.1	2:1	2:1
Audit Opinion issued by Auditor-General	Number of report			Clean	Clean	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified
Debt Coverage	Number of times	17 times	15 times	20.59 times	24.87 times	17	17	17	17	16
Budget Consultation meetings held with stakeholders regarding tariff setting process	Number of meetings	Clean	Clean	New	New	New	New	New	1	1
KFA 14: Revenue Management										
Outstanding Service Debtors	Percentage	27.10%	33%	28.22%	29.26%	33%	33%	33%	33%	34%
Collection Rate	Percentage	93.06%	93%	93.76%	93.08%	93%	93.50%	93.50%	95%	95%
Households earning less that R1 100 per month (Previously KFA 20)	Percentage	100% of 460	100% of 1 166	100% of 3 753	100% of 4 080	100%	90%	90%	95%	95%
Induction of new payment channels for the community to use in paying their municipal accounts		-	-	New	New	New	New	New	1	1
Budget Consultation meetings held with ward committee finance representatives regarding proposed budget	Number of meetings			New	New	New	New	New	5	5
Rebates to toursim establishmens with the aim of increasing tourism within the borders of Midvaal Local Municipality	Number			New	New	New	New	New	0	1
Community Information Workshops with the aim of improving collection rate	Number			New	New	New	New	New	4	4
Financial Reporting										
KFA 15: Supply Chain Management										
Capital Budget	Percentage actually spent	93.47%	90%	91.17%	93.61%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Annual Procurement spent awarded to Township Economics	Percentage spent	-	-	New	3.51%	10%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Annual Procurement spent awarded to Youth owned enterprises	Percentage spent	-	-	New	2.14%	5%	3%	3%	4.0%	5%

KFA 16: Asset Management										
Operating Budget allocted to Repairs and Maintenance	Percentage	5.5%	5.8%	5.50%	9.53%	5.5%	8%	8%	8%	8%
Engineering Department										
Electricity										
KFA 17: Electricity & Energy Efficiency										
Electricity Losses not to exceed target annually	Percentage loss	11.5%	11.83%	11.79%	11.20%	11.50%	11.50%	11.50%	11.50%	11.50%
Conduct Section 78(3)-PPP Electricity process by 30 June	Feasibility study signed off by MM	-	-	New	1 x Council Resolution	1	1	1	1	1
(NKPI-1c) - Percentage of households with access to basic electricity	Percentage of households	-	-	79.33%	55.77%	55.00%	55.00%	55.00%	55.50%	56.50%
KFA 18: Roads & Stormwater Infrastructure										
Tarred roads resurfaced annually	Square meters tarred annually	70 000 m²	65 471 m²	47 237.46 m²	58 779.23 m²	45 000 m²	45 000 m²	45 000 m²	45 000 m²	45 000 m²
Gravel roads converted to tarred roads	Number of km			New	New	New	New	New	?	?
Complete investigation study report with viable options and the implementation plan on the viable and cost effective technological advancement for the efficient provision of roads infrastructure services	Number of reports			New	New	New	New	New	?	?
Water & Sanitation										
KFA 19: Water & Sanitation Infrastructure										
Water losses in line with WDM Plan reduced per annum	Percentage loss	28.77%	28.61%	28.01%	28.77%	28.50%	26.50%	26.50%	24.50%	24.50%
Households with access to basic sanitation	Percentage	87.2%	84.1%	77.93%	67.04%	49%	65%	65%	67%	67%
Households with access to basic water	Percentage	-	-	90.90%	75.39%	54%	70%?	70%?	72%	72%
Completed feasibility study with implementation plan on the alternative water supply to informal settlements	Number of reports	1	1	New	New	New	New	New	?	?
KFA 20: Landfill Sites & Transfer Stations										
Appointment of an expert to develop an implementation plan on landfill sites by 30 Jun 19	Number of reports			New	1 x status quo capacity assessment	1	1	1	-	-
Landfill Site Cell developed at Walkerville Landfill Site according to new regulations	Number			New	New	New	New	New	?	?
Phase 1 of planning a new Landfill Site Facility	Number			New	New	New	New	New	?	?
Community Services										
Waste										
KFA 20: Landfill Sites & Transfer Stations										
Phase 1 of 5 phases of Savannah City Transfer Station completed	Phase 1	-	-	New	Phase 1	Phase 1	Phase 1	Phase 1	-	-
Acquisition of 1 x Skip Bin Loader	1 x loader	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent applications received from Finance Dept assessed quarterly	Percentage assessed	76% of 1 300	100% of number of applications received from Finance	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Buildings										
KFA 21: Municipal & Public Facilities (Previoulsy KFA 21: Supply Chain Management)										
Investigate the possible establishment of a facility management unit	Outcome fo feasibility study reported to MM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Building Maintenance projects completed	Number of projects completed annually	95%	20%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water & Sanitation										
KFA 22: Water & Sanitation										
Households with access to basic level of water	Percentage of households	75.8%	75.8%	90.90%		75.80%	54%	54%	75.80%	75.80%
Additional formal households with access to basic sanitation	*Number*			1,011	1,227	1,500	1,100	1,100	1,000	1,500
Additional formal households with access to basic level of water	Number of formal households	-	-	1,778	789	1,500	1,100	1,100	1,000	1,500
KFA 23: Electricity										
Additional formal Households with access to basic level of electricity	Number of formal households	79.3%	79.3%	1,108	587	500	200	200	500	500

Investigation Report with implementation plan on the off-grid alternative electricity supply/provision, with specific reference to informal settlements and Council Buildings ?????	Number of reports			New	New	New	New	New	?	?
Community Services										
Waste Section										
KFA 24: Cleansing & Waste Management										
(NKPI- 1d) - Percentage of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal	Percentage of households	83.1%	83.1%	83.10%	86.90%	86%	86%	86%	86%	86%
Additional formal households with access to basic level of solid waste removal per annum	Number of formal households			1,029	1,486	1,500	1,015	1,015	350	350
Phases of buy-back centre establishment completed	Phases completed	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Zero waste to landfill site separation at source programme	Number of households			New	New	New	New	New	?	?
Development & Planning										
LED										
KFA 25: LED & Capacity Building										
Draft policy to improve Green Buildings focus with respect to building plan approvals considered by HOD	Draft Policy	-	-	New	1 x policy	1 x implementation plan	1 x implementation plan	1 x implementation plan	Implentation of policy	-
Reports on compliance through law enforcement processes conducted quarterly	Number of reports	-	-	New	4	4	4	4	4	4
Jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Number of jobs	-	-	1,932	1,352	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,300
Report on funded Agricultural LED programme implemented	Report on programme implemented	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised LED Strategy approved by Council	Report	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Invasion complaints responded to within 48 hours	Percentage			New	New	90%	90%	90%	95%	95%
Promotion of learnerships in trades through a partnership to stimulate growth and employability	Number of reports			New	New	1	1	1	0	0
Establishment of Invetment Development Committee	Number of reports			New	New	New	New	New	0	0
Formulation of the Economic Analysis Study	Number of reports			New	New	New	New	New	1	0
Kgatelopele Cooperatives incubated/trained/absorbed	Number			New	New	New	New	New	?	?
Community Services										
Community Services										
Number of youth internship programmes implemented	Number trained	-	-	New	134	2	2	2	0	0
Corporate Services										
Human Resources										
Implementation Plan on the Strategy developed to reflect a bias towards appointing youth younger than 35 years	Implementation Plan	-	-	New	1 x Draft Strategy developed	1 x implementation plan developed	1 x implementation plan developed	1 x implementation plan developed	0	0
Promotion of learnerships in trades through a partnership to stimulate growth and employability	Number of report			New	New	New	1	1	0	0
Development & Planning										
Spatial Development and Planning										
KFA 26: Spatial Development & Planning										
Compliance in terms of turn around time maintained to consider land use applications	Percentage compliance	-	-	97%	97%	95%	100% within 14 months	100% within 14 months	100% within 14 months	100% within 14 months
Compliance in terms of turn-around time maintained to consider building plan applications	Percentage compliance			98.5%	100%	95%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Implement Single Land Use Scheme in line with current legislation: (1) Vaal Marina (2) Informal Economy (3) Re-industrialisation	Number of reports	-	-	New	1 x draft Single Land Use Scheme developed	4 x Implementation Reports	4 x Implementation Reports	4 x Implementation Reports	Considered by Council	Promulgated
Certificate of Occupancy's (COO) issued	Percentage			New	New	90%	90%	90%	-	-
Map3's (SPLUMA equivalent) signed off by DD:LUM within an average of 10 working days of receipt of legally and technically compliant Map3's, quarterly maintained	Percentage			New	New	90%	90%	90%	-	-
Land Use Applications promulgated after consideration	Quarterly percentage			New	New	90%	90%	90%	95%	95%
Formulation of the Draft Myerton CBD Urban Design Framework (subject to budget provision)	Number of reports			New	New	1	1	1	0	0
Granting of incentives for developments	Number of reports			New	New	New	New	New	4	4
Development facilitation within the Urban Development Boundary	Number of reports			New	New	New	New	New	4	4

Conceptualisation of Economic Development Centres	Number of reports			New	New	New	New	New	4	4
Revised De Deur Precinct Plan	Plan Approved	-	-	1		-	-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

GT422 Midvaal - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.9%	-1.1%	-1.2%	1.8%	1.7%	1.7%	3.0%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.2%	-1.3%	-1.4%	2.2%	2.1%	2.1%	3.3%	1.7%	1.6%	1.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	1260.2%	-36543.2%	314.5%	331.7%	331.7%	-4059.7%	198.3%	177.6%	147.3%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.2	1.6	1.5	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.8	4.0	4.0	4.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.2	1.6	1.5	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.8	4.0	4.0	4.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.0	0.8	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.2	2.1	2.1	2.1
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		87.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		87.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual	15.8%	17.0%	18.4%	16.3%	16.6%	16.6%	20.8%	22.8%	22.1%	21.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		74.1%	30.5%	27.8%	51.9%	31.7%	31.7%	65.5%	19.8%	10.1%	6.6%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.2%	23.7%	24.9%	27.8%	26.8%	26.8%	25.6%	26.5%	25.8%	25.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.4%	24.9%	26.0%	28.9%	27.9%	27.9%		27.6%	26.8%	26.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.4%	9.8%	9.2%	10.6%	9.9%	9.9%		9.5%	9.3%	9.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.9%	14.6%	14.3%	12.6%	12.2%	12.2%	12.0%	11.6%	11.1%	10.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	(182.0)	(1,726.9)	44.4	39.4	39.4	39.4	24.4	30.0	31.1	33.2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	20.0%	20.8%	22.8%	20.4%	20.8%	20.8%	25.4%	28.2%	27.3%	26.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.3	5.0	6.2	2.8	5.0	5.0	3.2	2.7	5.3	8.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Narritive report 1.1		685	95,301	112	112	115	118	122	126	129
Females aged 5 - 14		Source: Community Survey 2016 for 2016/17		95	6,717	9	9	9	9	10	10	10
Males aged 5 - 14		Source: STATS SA Census for 2001 and 2011 Census		112	7,011	9	9	9	9	10	10	10
Females aged 15 - 34		2018/2019 and outer years data projected by 3% growth		169	16,080	18	18	18	19	19	20	20
Males aged 15 - 34				204	17,970	19	19	20	20	21	22	22
Unemployment		As per broad definition= 18.8%	7		8,619	21	21	22	22	23	24	24
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income					4,350	5,326	5,326	5,486	5,650	5,820	5,994	6,174
R1 - R1 600					6,867	8,719	8,719	8,981	9,250	9,527	9,813	10,108
R1 601 - R3 200					4,917	6,243	6,243	6,430	6,623	6,822	7,027	7,237
R3 201 - R6 400					3,720	4,723	4,723	4,865	5,011	5,161	5,316	5,475
R6 401 - R12 800		2016/17 Data Projected as per 2011 % distribution			3,078	3,908	3,908	4,025	4,146	4,270	4,398	4,530
R12 801 - R25 600					3,273	4,155	4,155	4,280	4,408	4,540	4,676	4,817
R25 601 - R51 200					2,496	3,169	3,169	3,264	3,362	3,463	3,567	3,674
R52 201 - R102 400					933	1,184	1,184	1,220	1,256	1,294	1,333	1,373
R102 401 - R204 800					195	247	247	254	262	270	278	286
R204 801 - R409 600					135	171	171	176	181	187	192	198
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Householddemographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			64,643	83,433	95,301	112	112	112	115	118	122	126
Number of poor people in municipal area					42,777	54	54	54	56	58	59	61
Number of households in municipal area		2016 Data Projected as per 2011 % distribution	20,760		29,964	38	38	38	39	40	42	43
Number of poor households in municipal area					11,216	14	14	14	15	15	16	16
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Definition of poor households as per Indegent					3,500	4,000	4,500	5,000		
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			15,915		24,042	31,546	31,546	31,546	32,492	33,467	34,471	35,505
Informal		Midvaal IDP 2005/2006	4,845		5,922	6,500	6,303	6,303	6,492	6,687	6,887	7,094
Total number of households			20,760	-	29,964	38,046	37,849	37,849	38,984	40,154	41,359	42,599
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		Savanna City, Lakeside and Sicelo				947	975	547	563	580	598	616
Dwellings provided by private sector	5					166	116	386	398	410	422	434
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	1,113	1,091	933	961	990	1,020	1,050
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.1%	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.5%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment						6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Remuneration increases						7.0%	6.0%	7.4%	7.4%	7.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						-3.9%	-1.6%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						-5.2%	-13.0%	3.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						93.1%	92.9%	93.8%	94.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	19,461	19,461	19,461	19,461	19,850	19,850	19,850	19,850	19,850
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	5,376	5,376	5,376	5,376	5,484	5,484	5,484	5,484	5,484
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,496
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	26,304	26,304	26,304	26,304	26,830	26,830	26,830	26,830	26,830
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	2,394	2,394	2,394	2,394	2,442	2,442	2,442	2,442	2,442
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	1,266	1,266	1,266	1,266	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3,660	3,660	3,660	3,660	3,733	3,733	3,733	3,733	3,733
		Total number of households	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	17,370	17,370	17,370	17,370	17,717	17,717	17,717	17,717	17,717
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5,505	5,505	5,505	5,505	5,615	5,615	5,615	5,615	5,615
		Chemical toilet	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,879	1,879	1,879	1,879	1,879
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	477	477	477	477	487	487	487	487	487
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3,519	3,519	3,519	3,519	3,589	3,589	3,589	3,589	3,589
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	28,713	28,713	28,713	28,713	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	645	645	645	645	658	658	658	658	658
		No toilet provisions	606	606	606	606	618	618	618	618	618
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276
		Total number of households	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	15,906	15,906	15,906	15,906	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,650	7,650	7,650	7,650	7,650
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,874	23,874	23,874	23,874	23,874
		Electricity (< min.service level)	363	363	363	363	370	370	370	370	370
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	6,195	6,195	6,195	6,195	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,689	6,689	6,689	6,689	6,689
		Total number of households	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	24,594	24,594	24,594	24,594	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	24,594	24,594	24,594	24,594	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086
		Removed less frequently than once a week	300	303	303	303	309	309	309	309	309
		Using communal refuse dump	579	579	579	579	591	591	591	591	591
		Using own refuse dump	3,177	3,177	3,177	3,177	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241
		Other rubbish disposal	366	363	363	363	370	370	370	370	370
		No rubbish disposal	948	948	948	948	967	967	967	967	967
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5,370	5,370	5,370	5,370	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478
		Total number of households	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**30,564**	**30,564**	**30,564**	**30,564**	**30,564**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	19,461	19,461	19,461	19,461	19,850	19,850	19,850	19,850	19,850
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	5,376	5,376	5,376	5,376	5,484	5,484	5,484	5,484	5,484
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,496
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	26,304	26,304	26,304	26,304	26,830	26,830	26,830	26,830	26,830
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	2,394	2,394	2,394	2,394	2,442	2,442	2,442	2,442	2,442
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	1,266	1,266	1,266	1,266	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3,660	3,660	3,660	3,660	3,733	3,733	3,733	3,733	3,733
		Total number of households	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	17,370	17,370	17,370	17,370	17,717	17,717	17,717	17,717	17,717
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5,505	5,505	5,505	5,505	5,615	5,615	5,615	5,615	5,615
		Chemical toilet	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,879	1,879	1,879	1,879	1,879
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	477	477	477	477	487	487	487	487	487
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3,519	3,519	3,519	3,519	3,589	3,589	3,589	3,589	3,589
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	28,713	28,713	28,713	28,713	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	645	645	645	645	658	658	658	658	658
		No toilet provisions	606	606	606	606	618	618	618	618	618
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276
		Total number of households	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	15,906	15,906	15,906	15,906	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,650	7,650	7,650	7,650	7,650
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,874	23,874	23,874	23,874	23,874
		Electricity (< min.service level)	363	363	363	363	370	370	370	370	370
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	6,195	6,195	6,195	6,195	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,689	6,689	6,689	6,689	6,689
		Total number of households	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**	**30,563**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	24,594	24,594	24,594	24,594	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	24,594	24,594	24,594	24,594	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086
		Removed less frequently than once a week	300	303	303	303	309	309	309	309	309
		Using communal refuse dump	579	579	579	579	591	591	591	591	591
		Using own refuse dump	3,177	3,177	3,177	3,177	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241
		Other rubbish disposal	366	363	363	363	370	370	370	370	370
		No rubbish disposal	948	948	948	948	967	967	967	967	967
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5,370	5,370	5,370	5,370	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478
		Total number of households	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**29,964**	**30,564**	**30,564**	**30,564**	**30,564**	**30,564**

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Name of municipal entity		**Household service targets (000)**									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	418,178	385,823	331,085	271,964	281,526	281,526	520,000	562,120	597,084
List type of FBS service		*Number of HH receiving this type of FBS*	360	360	6,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	4,000	5,000
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**	9,286,352	21,956,371	7,995,936	7,637,311	8,105,674	8,105,674	10,027,256	10,879,573	11,641,143
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	3,753	3,753	18,100	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,500	7,000
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

GT422 Midvaal Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	130,091	359,261	498,173	242,942	452,767	452,767	215,612	258,792	534,131	851,233
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	156,792	218,670	296,206	211,199	214,930	214,930	419,492	503,348	529,718	557,401
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.3	5.0	6.2	2.8	5.0	5.0	3.2	2.7	5.3	8.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	73,617	692,504	37,110	31,451	19,293	19,293	66,521	10,944	37,890	70,086
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	2.5%	5.8%	(0.7%)	(2.7%)	(6.0%)	(21.1%)	1.5%	2.7%	1.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	85.6%	98.9%	98.7%	99.2%	99.2%	99.2%	98.3%	98.5%	98.5%	98.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	12.7%	9.5%	13.3%	10.0%	9.7%	9.7%	6.7%	9.9%	9.5%	9.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	90.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	13.1%	22.3%	(5.8%)	5.2%	0.0%	4.0%	45.9%	5.2%	5.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.5%	4.5%	4.9%	5.8%	5.6%	5.6%	6.0%	5.4%	5.5%	5.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	15.6%	25.8%	22.4%	48.5%	51.8%	51.8%	0.0%	58.8%	52.4%	47.2%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a			8.5%	11.8%	5.3%	3.3%	0.0%	(15.1%)	7.5%	8.7%	7.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			18.1%	9.8%	4.1%	7.8%	0.0%	(15.9%)	8.3%	10.0%	8.1%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			4.2%	6.3%	13.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(18.7%)	6.1%	8.0%	6.2%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			12.0%	25.0%	(6.4%)	5.8%	0.0%	(8.1%)	9.9%	8.5%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			(8.7%)	9.5%	5.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(14.1%)	1.4%	7.0%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			5.3%	8.3%	5.2%	0.0%	0.0%	(15.1%)	8.6%	10.0%	8.1%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		717,926	778,745	871,024	916,792	946,625	946,625	804,079	1,017,274	1,105,602	1,182,999
Service charges			717,926	778,745	871,024	916,792	946,625	946,625	804,079	1,017,274	1,105,602	1,182,999
Property rates			164,775	194,658	213,758	222,422	239,732	239,732	201,651	259,585	285,544	308,673
Service charges - electricity revenue			313,402	326,502	347,196	394,642	394,642	394,642	320,886	418,838	452,417	480,414
Service charges - water revenue			163,423	183,111	228,957	214,304	226,826	226,826	208,557	249,286	270,471	289,401
Service charges - sanitation revenue			42,109	38,450	42,105	44,378	44,378	44,378	38,141	45,004	48,154	51,525
Service charges - refuse removal			34,217	36,023	39,008	41,047	41,047	41,047	34,845	44,560	49,016	52,987
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			610	1,345	1,324	1,378	1,378	1,378	1,029	1,461	1,548	1,641
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			34,915	78,376	57,252	44,428	49,568	49,568	10,748	59,882	60,888	75,692
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		691,944	823,307	926,044	978,512	1,004,825	1,004,825	842,653	1,076,818	1,168,818	1,249,867
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		808,215	832,488	938,448	986,341	1,013,005	1,013,005	857,644	1,093,692	1,186,345	1,268,045
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			26,680	18,760	36,178	(11,585)	(1,858)	(1,858)	6,074	99,961	14,926	15,702
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		145,106	166,113	173,276	236,249	246,012	246,012	165,628	222,380	231,422	245,009
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		84,412	150,652	133,636	135,184	144,988	144,988	65,439	136,455	134,965	153,720
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		13,128	38,870	29,925	65,589	75,036	75,036		80,189	70,680	72,551
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
										–	–	–
										–	–	–
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			26,680	18,760	36,178	6,074	99,961	14,926	15,702	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue			910,354	953,385	1,078,388	1,149,520	1,184,155	1,184,155	986,384	1,259,581	1,364,794	1,462,230
Total Operating Expenditure			881,834	994,426	1,117,663	1,208,825	1,260,282	1,260,282	965,642	1,325,210	1,400,981	1,474,592
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			28,520	(41,041)	(39,274)	(59,304)	(76,127)	(76,127)	20,742	(65,628)	(36,187)	(12,362)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										258,792		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				4.7%	13.1%	6.6%	3.0%	0.0%	(16.7%)	6.4%	8.4%	7.1%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				18.1%	9.8%	4.1%	7.8%	0.0%	(15.9%)	8.3%	10.0%	8.1%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				4.2%	6.3%	13.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(18.7%)	6.1%	8.0%	6.2%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				8.5%	11.8%	5.3%	3.3%	0.0%	(15.1%)	7.5%	8.7%	7.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				12.8%	12.4%	8.2%	4.3%	0.0%	(23.4%)	5.2%	5.7%	5.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs				6.9%	18.9%	19.2%	(0.7%)	0.0%	(20.5%)	5.0%	5.4%	5.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				(8.1%)	8.0%	11.2%	7.8%	0.0%	(12.4%)	6.9%	8.1%	5.2%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					346814.8361	351124.8386				366314.4127		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			2.5%	4.5%	4.9%	5.8%	5.6%	5.6%		5.4%	5.5%	5.5%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			146.0%	10.0%	10.0%	11.0%	12.0%	12.0%		11.0%	11.0%	11.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			12.7%	9.5%	13.3%	10.0%	9.7%	9.7%	6.7%	9.9%	9.5%	9.2%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			19,180	23,738	26,271	14,678	15,556	15,556	4,030	26,517	19,418	30,582
Borrowing (R'000)			15,735	54,637	30,981	29,750	34,012	34,012	6,718	33,365	41,470	45,110
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			49,497	72,277	76,384	90,756	95,420	95,420	54,691	76,573	74,077	78,028
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			54.9%	30.3%	45.9%	33.0%	31.4%	31.4%	37.5%	44.3%	31.9%	40.4%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			45.1%	69.7%	54.1%	67.0%	68.6%	68.6%	62.5%	55.7%	68.1%	59.6%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			58.6%	48.0%	57.2%	67.1%	65.8%	65.8%	83.6%	56.1%	54.9%	50.8%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			84,412	150,652	133,636	135,184	144,988	144,988	65,439	136,455	134,965	153,720
Asset Renewal			73,667	82,993	83,165	88,005	99,863	99,863	99,863	98,403	93,572	101,008
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			87.3%	55.1%	62.2%	65.1%	68.9%	68.9%	152.6%	72.1%	69.3%	65.7%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			85.6%	98.9%	98.7%	99.2%	99.2%	99.2%	98.3%	98.5%	98.5%	98.6%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			2.9%	(1.1%)	(1.2%)	1.8%	1.7%	1.7%	3.0%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			156,792	218,670	296,206	211,199	214,930	214,930	419,492	503,348	529,718	557,401
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			12.7%	25.9%	8.6%	7.4%	7.8%	7.8%		8.9%	8.7%	8.5%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			(1.7%)	20.4%	4.2%	4.3%	5.6%	5.6%		5.0%	5.1%	5.1%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			910,354	953,385	1,078,388	1,149,520	1,184,155	1,184,155	986,384	1,259,581	1,364,794	1,462,230
Total Operating Expenditure			881,834	994,426	1,117,663	1,208,825	1,260,282	1,260,282	965,642	1,325,210	1,400,981	1,474,592
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			28,520	(41,041)	(39,274)	(59,304)	(76,127)	(76,127)	20,742	(65,628)	(36,187)	(12,362)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			156,792	218,670	296,206	211,199	214,930	214,930	419,492	503,348	529,718	557,401
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2000/01/01	2000/01/01	2000/01/01	2000/01/01					
Financial year valuation used		**2011/2018**		**2018/2019**	**2019/2020**			**2020/2021**		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes		Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	**3**	**3**	**2**	3	**3**	**3**	3		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)				12 Mths	12 Mths			12 Mths		
No. of properties	5	34,981	35,681	35,714	35,714	35,714	35,714	36,304	36,304	36,304
No. of sectional title values	5	360,563,001	367,774,261	375,129,746	375,129,746	375,129,746	375,129,746			
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		5	6	–	–	6	6	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		588	600	809	809	809	809	820	820	820
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
No. of objections by rate payers		8	9	490	–	490	490	–		
No. of appeals by rate payers		–	–	54	–	54	54	–		
No. of successful objections	8	–	–	436		436	436			
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation		1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	76		60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		284		282	282	282	282	289	289	289
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	23,365	23,832	24,233	24,233	24,233	24,233	27,903	27,903	27,903
Total land value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total market value (Rm)	5	23,365	23,832	29,741	29,741	29,741	29,741	30,468	30,468	30,468
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0		0	0			0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		–								
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%								
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	216,776	230,861	241,128	257,802	238,974	238,974	273,280	300,609	321,651
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	201,602	214,701	194,227	246,201	193,554	193,554	259,616	285,578	305,569
Expected cash collection rate (%)		93.0%	93.0%	94.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	833	891	891	833	833	953	1,048	1,121
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	289	566	606	566	566	666	733	784
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		70,789	75,484	33,937	34,775	32,500	32,500	35,750	39,325	42,078
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**70,789**	**76,606**	**35,394**	**36,272**	**33,899**	**33,899**	**37,369**	**41,106**	**43,983**

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

2. To give effect to rates policy

3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff

4. Required to implement new system (FTE)

5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12

6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

7. Included in rate revenue budget

8. In favour of the rate-payer

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2019/20																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		23,043	683	726	1,970	390	839	265	1	–	15	–	–	62	–	13	6
No. of sectional title property values		–															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		1,759	13	29	47	–	11	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1,109,866,600	58,647,000	40,754,000	56,159,000	–	1,432,000	7,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,545,000	–
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.008239	0.016478	0.016478	0.002060	0.016478	–	–	0.008239	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.016478
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		167,842	44,470	27,117	6,847	8,808	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		151,058	40,023	24,406	6,162	7,927	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		17,977	–	–	8,200												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		666	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		126	–	–	–	–	–										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		23,044	684	951	1,955	363	843	263	1	–	15	–	–	62	1	1	6
No. of sectional title property values		–															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation **(select)**		<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	**6**																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.008906	0.017813	0.017813	0.002227	0.017813	–	–	0.008906	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.018126
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		181,437	48,072	29,314	7,402	9,521	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		163,293	43,265	26,382	6,661	8,569	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		19,775	–	–	8,864												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		134	–	–	–	–	–										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			0.0154	0.0169	0.0077	0.0082	0.0089	0.0098	0.0105
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0179	0.0229	0.0154	0.0165	0.0178	0.0196	0.0210
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			0.0020	0.0022	0.0077	0.0082	0.0089	0.0098	0.0105
Farm properties - used			0.0020	0.0022	0.0024	0.0021	0.0022	0.0024	0.0026
Farm properties - not used			0.0020	0.0022	0.0019	0.0021	0.0022	0.0024	0.0026
Industrial properties			0.0154	0.0169	0.0154	0.0165	0.0178	0.0196	0.0210
Business and commercial properties			0.0154	0.0169	0.0154	0.0165	0.0178	0.0196	0.0210
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.0154	0.0169	0.0154	0.0165	0.0178	0.0196	0.0210
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.0154	0.0169	0.0077	0.0082	0.0089	0.0098	0.0105
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000
Indigent rebate or exemption			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*		Flats	20	24	26	29	31	33	36
Water usage - life line tariff		0-2	-	-	-	-	31	33	36
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		3-12	22	24	26	29	31	33	36
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		13-20	24	27	29	31	34	36	39
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		21-30	26	30	33	36	38	41	45
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		31-45	28	32	35	38	40	44	47
Other	2	45+	29	33	36	39	42	45	49
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		Developed land	183	196	215	230	246	263	281
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*		Undeveloped land	93	99	109	117	125	133	143
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			58	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
FBE		50kwh free to indigents	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)						-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)						-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*								-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*								-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						-	-
Other	2							-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			158	169	185	198	214	235	258
Basic charge/fixed fee								-	-
80l bin - once a week			79	84	92	99	107	117	129
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue &Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential Rebates Impermissible Reduction			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Additional Residential Reduction			60,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000
Additional Improved Residential Rebate		35% of the tariff	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates for specific categories of properties									
Public Service Infrastructure		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public Benefit Organization		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Place of worship and/or vicarage		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Communal land		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Municipal properties		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Protected areas		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Farm properties used for Residential purposes		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Agricultural Holdings used for Residential purposes 50% Up to R750 000 Prop Value		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Privately owned schools		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Rebates for specific categories of owners									
Approved Indigents - for property values up to R500 000		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Residential property owners who are over 60 years of age, who are both the permanent occupants and the sole owners of the property concerned whose aggregate household income do not exceed two state pensions per month		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Residential property owners who are over 60 years of age, who are both the permanent occupants and the sole owners of the property concerned whose aggregate household income do not exceed R4 500 per month		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

An Owner (Township Developer) of a proclaimed township who is still the registered owner of an erf / erven in such proclaimed township, can apply for a rebate per erf as indicated in the schedule of tariffs in order to serve as a development incentive to such owner (Township Developer).		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Owners of properties exceeding the municipal valuation of R177 000 000.00 can apply for a rebate on these properties as indicated in the schedule of tariffs.		As per Property Rates Policy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Privately Owned Schools		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Old Age Institutions registered at the Department of Welfare		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Properties on which National Monuments are situated		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Farm properties and agricultural holdings used for residential purposes in pursuance of the Agritropolis		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Water tariffs									
Business Availability Charge		Fixed Charge	144	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business Consumption Charge		R/kl	20	30	33	36	38	41	45
Industrial Availability Charge		Fixed Charge	144	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Consumption Charge		R/kl	20	30	33	36	38	41	45
Charitable Institutions Availability Charge		Fixed Charge	48	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charitable Institutions Consumption Charge		R/kl	17	23	25	27	28	31	33
Vaal Marina Availability Charge		Fixed Charge	48	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vaal Marina Availability Charge 0 - 30kl		R/kl	13	19	21	23	24	27	29
Vaal Marina Availability Charge > 30kl		R/kl	19	26	29	31	33	36	39

Vaal Marina Flats		R/kl	13	18	20	21	23	24	26
Water Leak Tariff		R/kl	11	13	15	16	17	18	20
Township Developers		R/kl	15	20	22	24	25	27	30
Sport Club Leasing Land from Council		R/kl	11	14	16	17	18	19	21
Waste water tariffs									
Business Basic Charge		Fixed Rate	87	99	109	117	125	133	143
Service Point		Fixed Rate	84	96	106	113	121	129	138
Flat and Business Premises under one Roof Up to 2000 m², per 100 m² or part thereof		Fixed Rate	84	96	106	113	121	129	138
Flat and Business Premises under one Roof Over 2000 m², per 2000 m² or part thereof		Fixed Rate	842	964	1,056	1,130	1,209	1,294	1,384
Private Hotels and Boarding Houses		Fixed Rate	84	96	106	113	121	129	138

Hotels and Clubs		Fixed Rate	127	146	159	171	182	195	209
Churches		Fixed Rate	78	89	98	105	112	120	128
Halls		Fixed Rate	84	96	106	113	121	129	138
Chartable Institutions		Fixed Rate	35	40	44	47	50	53	57
Schools, Creches, Nurseries and Kolleges		Fixed Rate	73	83	91	97	104	111	119
Boarding Schools and School Hostels		Fixed Rate	104	118	129	138	148	158	170
Sports Clubs excluding school sports ground		Fixed Rate	244	279	305	327	350	374	400
Hospitals and Nursing Homes		Fixed Rate	47	54	59	63	67	72	77
Prison		Fixed Rate	84	96	106	113	121	129	138
Private Owned Compouns or Hostels		Fixed Rate	84	96	106	113	121	129	138
Power Stations		Fixed Rate	84	96	106	113	121	129	138
Public Conveniences		Fixed Rate	84	96	106	113	121	129	138
Storage Premises		Fixed Rate	84	96	106	113	121	129	138
Hotels and Clubs		Fixed Rate	127	146	159	171	182	195	209
Churches		Fixed Rate	78	89	98	105	112	120	128
Chartable Institutions		Fixed Rate	35	40	44	47	50	53	57

Schools, Creches, Nurseries and Kolleges	Fixed Rate	73	83	91	97	104	111	119
Boarding Schools and School Hostels	Fixed Rate	104	118	129	138	148	158	170
Sports Clubs excluding school sports ground	Fixed Rate	244	279	305	327	350	374	400
Hospitals and Nursing Homes	Fixed Rate	47	54	59	63	67	72	77
Electricity tariffs								
Business Basic Charge.	Fixed Charge	505	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unit Charge	c/Kwh	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
R/KvA Low Voltage	R/KvA	112	123	131	148	157	170	179
R/KvA Med Voltage	R/KvA	109	120	128	145	154	166	175
Time of Use: Off Peak Supply Basic Charge	Fixed Charge	820	-	-	-	-	-	-
Low Voltage Demand	R/KvA	241	265	283	320	340	368	387
Medium Voltage Demand	R/KvA	230	252	270	305	324	350	368
Unit Charge	c/Kwh	70	85	90	102	109	117	123

Midvaal Megaflex Basic Charge		Fixed Charge	274	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUMMER PERIOD (SEPTEMBER TO MAY)								-	-
Peak hours c per kWh		c/Kwh	168	198	212	240	254	275	289
Standard hours c per kWh		c/Kwh	69	89	95	108	114	123	130
Off-peak hours c per kWh		c/Kwh	54	73	75	85	90	97	102
Maximum demand charge per kVA (30 minute integrating period)		R/KvA	71.31.	78	84	95	101	109	114
WINTER PERIOD (JUNE TO AUGUST)					-	-	-	-	-
Peak hours c per kWh		c/Kwh	260	297	317	358	381	412	433
Standard hours c per kWh		c/Kwh	103	124	132	150	159	172	181
Off-peak hours c per kWh		c/Kwh	60	75	80	91	96	104	109

Maximum demand charge R per kVA (30 minute integration period)		R/KvA	71	78	84	95	101	109	114
Reactive energy charge R per kVArh		R/KvA	0	37	40	45	48	52	54
Midvaal Miniflex Basic Charge		Fixed Charge	316	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUMMER PERIOD (SEPTEMBER TO MAY)								-	-
Peak hours c per kWh		c/Kwh	186	218	233	264	280	303	319
Standard hours c per kWh		c/Kwh	87	110	117	133	141	152	160
Off-peak hours c per kWh		c/Kwh	50	69	74	84	89	96	101
WINTER PERIOD (JUNE TO AUGUST)								-	-
Peak hours per kWh		c/Kwh	391	443	473	535	568	614	646
Standard hours per kWh		c/Kwh	123	148	159	179	191	206	217
Off-peak hours per kWh		c/Kwh	60	80	85	96	102	110	116

Reactive energy charge per kVArh supplied in excess of 30%		c/Kwh	10	25	27	31	32	35	37
General Lighting and Itenererant Supplies Basic Charge		Fixed Charge	890	488	521	590	626	677	712
Unit Charge		c/Kwh	275	308	329	372	395	427	449
Agricultural Supply		c/Kwh	169	199	213	241	255	276	291
Single phase supplies		Fixed Charge	125	-	-	-	-	-	-
Three Phase Supplies		Fixed Charge	344	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Supplies								-	-
KVA Demand Charge Basic		Fixed Charge	1,755	-	-	-	-	-	-
Low Voltage Demand		R/KvA	112	123	131	148	157	170	179
Medium Voltage Demand		R/KvA	109	120	128	145	154	166	175
Unit Charge		c/Kwh	112	137	145	164	174	188	198
Notified Maximum Demand		R/KvA	22	24	25	29	31	33	35

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		459.00	504.88	352.92	377.62	377.62	377.62	8.1%	408.19	449.01	480.44
Electricity: Basic levy		57.67	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		1,616.42	1,645.94	1,758.52	1,947.26	1,947.26	1,947.26	6.2%	2,068.36	2,411.71	2,819.29
Water: Basic levy		26.78	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		582.71	706.50	773.61	891.84	891.84	891.84	7.0%	1,015.16	1,096.37	1,184.08
Sanitation		183.08	195.89	214.50	229.51	229.51	229.51	7.0%	245.58	262.77	281.16
Refuse removal		157.62	168.66	184.68	197.61	197.61	197.61	8.1%	213.62	234.98	258.48
Other											
sub-total		**3,083.28**	**3,221.87**	**3,284.24**	**3,643.84**	**3,643.84**	**3,643.84**	**8.4%**	**3,950.90**	**4,454.83**	**5,023.44**
VAT on Services		367.40	407.55	439.70	489.93	489.93	489.93	**8.5%**	531.41	600.87	681.45
Total large household bill:		**3,450.68**	**3,629.41**	**3,723.93**	**4,133.77**	**4,133.77**	**4,133.77**	**8.4%**	**4,482.31**	**5,055.71**	**5,704.89**
% increase/-decrease			**5.2%**	**2.6%**	**11.0%**	**–**	**–**		**8.4%**	**12.8%**	**12.8%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		459.00	504.88	352.92	377.62	377.62	377.62	8.1%	408.19	449.01	480.44
Electricity: Basic levy		57.67	–	–		–	–	–		–	–
Electricity: Consumption		643.25	655.21	700.03	782.91	782.91	782.91	6.2%	831.61	898.97	945.72
Water: Basic levy		26.78	–	–		–	–	–		–	–
Water: Consumption		453.62	556.20	609.04	714.24	714.24	714.24	7.0%	825.16	895.30	968.71
Sanitation		183.07	195.89	214.50	229.51	229.51	229.51	7.0%	245.58	262.77	281.16
Refuse removal		157.62	168.66	184.68	197.61	197.61	197.61	8.1%	213.62	234.98	258.48
Other								6.0%			
sub-total		**1,981.01**	**2,080.84**	**2,061.16**	**2,301.89**	**2,301.89**	**2,301.89**	**9.7%**	**2,524.16**	**2,741.03**	**2,934.51**
VAT on Services		213.08	236.39	256.24	288.64	288.64	288.64	**10.0%**	317.39	343.80	368.11
Total small household bill:		**2,194.09**	**2,317.23**	**2,317.40**	**2,590.53**	**2,590.53**	**2,590.53**	**9.7%**	**2,841.55**	**3,084.83**	**3,302.62**
% increase/-decrease			**5.6%**	**0.0%**	**11.8%**	**–**	**–**		**9.7%**	**8.6%**	**7.1%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption		343.07	392.46	419.30	418.59	418.59	418.59	6.2%	444.63	480.65	505.64
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		324.53	357.63	391.60	422.56	422.56	422.56	7.0%	452.10	490.53	530.75
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		**667.60**	**750.08**	**810.90**	**841.15**	**841.15**	**841.15**	**6.6%**	**896.73**	**971.17**	**1,036.39**
VAT on Services		93.46	112.51	121.63	126.17	126.17	126.17	**6.6%**	134.51	145.68	155.46
Total small household bill:		**761.06**	**862.59**	**932.53**	**967.32**	**967.32**	**967.32**	**6.6%**	**1,031.24**	**1,116.85**	**1,191.85**
% increase/-decrease			**13.3%**	**8.1%**	**3.7%**	**–**	**–**		**6.6%**	**8.3%**	**6.7%**

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	330	76,083	–	76,083	76,083	180,039	189,402	199,250
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	**–**	**330**	**76,083**	**–**	**76,083**	**76,083**	**180,039**	**189,402**	**199,250**
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		**–**	**330**	**76,083**	**–**	**76,083**	**76,083**	**180,039**	**189,402**	**199,250**

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [3]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total										#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Entities														
N/A														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		124,640	145,657	143,535	162,201	172,409	172,409	96,434	88,287	81,958
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		12,918	16,178	18,889	24,093	24,093	24,093	27,152	28,168	19,636
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	**137,558**	**161,836**	**162,424**	**186,295**	**196,503**	**196,503**	**123,586**	**116,456**	**101,594**
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	**137,558**	**161,836**	**162,424**	**186,295**	**196,503**	**196,503**	**123,586**	**116,456**	**101,594**

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**79,155**	**88,985**	**99,923**	**113,174**	**119,986**	**119,986**	**128,323**	**139,861**	**154,577**
Local Government Equitable Share		76,401	86,316	97,192	107,047	107,047	107,047	118,071	130,883	144,048
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra		–	1,119	1,181	1,564	1,564	1,564	1,708	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,475	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		1,279	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	1,513	6,825	6,825	5,494	5,928	6,245
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	1,500	1,500	1,500	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	2,734
Provincial Government:		**9,143**	**10,181**	**10,967**	**16,605**	**15,953**	**15,953**	**15,902**	**15,903**	**15,903**
Health		4,101	–	4,217	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries Archives and Museums		5,042	6,265	6,750	–	–	–	–	–	–
Primary Health Care		–	3,916	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	16,605	15,953	15,953	15,902	15,903	15,903
District Municipality:		**2,458**	**2,669**	**3,074**	**3,081**	**3,081**	**3,081**	**3,081**	**3,081**	**3,081**
Environmental Health and Safety		–	2,669	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Protection		2,458	–	3,074	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**16,583**	**16,442**	**16,442**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Old Mutual		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	16,583	16,442	16,442	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**90,756**	**101,836**	**113,963**	**149,443**	**155,462**	**155,462**	**147,307**	**158,844**	**173,561**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**38,039**	**59,389**	**47,620**	**79,931**	**85,176**	**85,176**	**67,523**	**68,157**	**67,028**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	8,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		29,039	–	8,799	25,158	30,812	30,812	25,600	20,000	20,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	36,389	23,870	41,273	40,864	40,864	26,098	28,157	29,664
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		9,000	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	3,500	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	15,000	14,951	13,500	13,500	13,500	14,325	16,500	17,364
Provincial Government:		**3,758**	**1,550**	**4,053**	**6,875**	**6,875**	**6,875**	**7,550**	**4,420**	**4,420**
Libraries Archives and Museums		3,758	1,550	4,053	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	6,875	6,875	6,875	7,550	4,420	4,420
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**12,896**	**10,731**	**24,710**	**3,950**	**3,370**	**3,370**	**1,500**	**1,500**	**11,000**
Developers Contribution		–	10,731	24,710	3,950	3,370	3,370	1,500	1,500	11,000
Development Bank of South Africa		12,896	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**54,694**	**71,670**	**76,384**	**90,756**	**95,420**	**95,420**	**76,573**	**74,077**	**82,448**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**145,450**	**173,506**	**190,347**	**240,199**	**250,882**	**250,882**	**223,880**	**232,922**	**256,009**

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**79,155**	**15,137**	**15,667**	**18,525**	**18,725**	**18,725**	**20,256**	**19,641**	**20,720**
Local Government Equitable Share		76,401	11,819	12,512	12,390	12,390	12,390	13,656	14,476	15,344
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,279	2,228	1,723	1,240	1,564	1,564	1,630	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,475	1,090	1,432	1,882	1,550	1,550	1,546	1,630	1,719
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	1,513	1,722	1,722	1,932	2,043	2,165
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,493	1,492	1,492
Provincial Government:		**9,143**	**5,653**	**10,122**	**15,953**	**15,897**	**15,897**	**15,002**	**15,844**	**16,770**
Health		4,101	–	4,028	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Primary Health Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		5,042	5,653	6,094	15,953	15,897	15,897	15,002	15,844	16,770
District Municipality:		**2,458**	**–**	**2,883**	**3,219**	**3,081**	**3,081**	**3,227**	**3,419**	**3,623**
Environmental Protection		–	–	2,883	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		2,458	–	–	3,219	3,081	3,081	3,227	3,419	3,623
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**90,756**	**20,790**	**28,672**	**37,696**	**37,704**	**37,704**	**38,485**	**38,904**	**41,113**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**36,305**	**57,231**	**47,620**	**79,931**	**85,176**	**85,176**	**67,523**	**68,157**	**67,028**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		4,000	8,000	8,799	25,158	30,812	30,812	25,600	20,000	20,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		29,563	34,637	23,870	41,273	40,864	40,864	26,098	28,157	29,664
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	3,500	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		2,742	14,594	14,951	13,500	13,500	13,500	14,325	16,500	17,364
Provincial Government:		**3,758**	**1,550**	**4,053**	**6,875**	**6,875**	**6,875**	**7,550**	**4,420**	**–**
Libraries Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries; Archives and Museums		–	1,550	4,053	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		3,758	–	–	6,875	6,875	6,875	7,550	4,420	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**12,896**	**13,495**	**24,710**	**3,950**	**3,370**	**3,370**	**1,500**	**1,500**	**11,000**
Developers Contribution		12,896	13,495	24,710	3,950	3,370	3,370	1,500	1,500	11,000
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**52,960**	**72,277**	**76,384**	**90,756**	**95,420**	**95,420**	**76,573**	**74,077**	**78,028**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**143,716**	**93,067**	**105,056**	**128,452**	**133,124**	**133,124**	**115,058**	**112,981**	**119,141**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:		–	–	(247)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	(59,226)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	**(1,488)**	**47,620**	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(1,488)	(11,606)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(12,956)	(20,121)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	(8,445)	(47,505)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	**1,280**	**24,710**	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(20,121)	(42,916)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	**(208)**	**72,331**	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	**(21,608)**	**(54,521)**	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		–	**(208)**	**72,331**	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	**(21,608)**	**(54,521)**	–	–	–	–	–	–

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Priv Ent: Oth Trf - Developers Contr		–	19,950	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Priv Ent: Oth Trf-Mayors' Charity		142	275	593	587	1,212	1,212	1,054	1,132	1,132	1,132
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		**142**	**20,225**	**593**	**587**	**1,212**	**1,212**	**1,054**	**1,132**	**1,132**	**1,132**
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	**142**	**20,225**	**593**	**587**	**1,212**	**1,212**	**1,054**	**1,132**	**1,132**	**1,132**
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Nat Dpt Agen - Special Investigation Uni	3	–	1,161	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	**1,161**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
Hh: Bursaries Non-Employee Cash	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	**1,161**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	**142**	**21,386**	**593**	**587**	**1,212**	**1,212**	**1,054**	**1,132**	**1,132**	**1,132**

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10,628	7,576	8,977	8,259	8,259	8,259	9,645	10,224	10,837
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		–	1,271	1,283	1,378	1,378	1,378	1,365	1,447	1,534
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances		–	2,878	2,200	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,646	2,805	2,974
Sub Total - Councillors		**10,628**	**11,726**	**12,460**	**12,390**	**12,390**	**12,390**	**13,656**	**14,476**	**15,344**
% increase	4		**10.3%**	**6.3%**	**(0.6%)**	**–**	**–**	**10.2%**	**6.0%**	**6.0%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	7,540	7,141	7,367	5,921	5,921	6,199	6,571	6,966
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	1,044	971	1,146	1,055	1,055	980	1,029	1,080
Medical Aid Contributions		–	62	108	185	145	145	189	197	205
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	386	241	241	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	864	766	924	681	681	996	1,056	1,119
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	361	138	150	114	114	150	159	169
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**–**	**9,873**	**9,124**	**10,158**	**8,157**	**8,157**	**8,515**	**9,012**	**9,539**
% increase	4		**–**	**(7.6%)**	**11.3%**	**(19.7%)**	**–**	**4.4%**	**5.8%**	**5.8%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		169,952	134,713	158,467	194,697	194,250	194,250	201,545	211,638	222,337
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,114	28,222	32,090	39,496	39,672	39,672	41,504	43,994	46,633
Medical Aid Contributions		10,959	12,162	12,778	21,357	20,850	20,850	20,317	21,536	22,828
Overtime		10,288	10,901	13,612	12,440	12,440	12,440	10,290	10,907	11,562
Performance Bonus		–	10,518	12,068	15,057	15,129	15,129	16,081	17,046	18,069
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	15,803	8,509	10,335	12,019	12,069	12,069	12,680	13,441	14,248
Cellphone Allowance	3	186	1,380	1,598	1,596	1,591	1,591	1,974	2,092	2,218
Housing Allowances	3	1,117	1,308	1,429	2,115	2,126	2,126	2,099	2,225	2,358
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	5,613	6,674	9,363	9,363	9,363	17,065	18,088	19,174
Payments in lieu of leave		–	2,342	9,805	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,643	1,742	1,846
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1,694	187	455	–	500	500	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**211,113**	**215,855**	**259,311**	**309,716**	**309,567**	**309,567**	**325,198**	**342,710**	**361,272**
% increase	4		**2.2%**	**20.1%**	**19.4%**	**(0.0%)**	**–**	**5.0%**	**5.4%**	**5.4%**
Total Parent Municipality		**221,740**	**237,454**	**280,894**	**332,264**	**330,113**	**330,113**	**347,369**	**366,197**	**386,156**
			7.1%	**18.3%**	**18.3%**	**(0.6%)**	**–**	**5.2%**	**5.4%**	**5.5%**
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**221,740**	**237,454**	**280,894**	**332,264**	**330,113**	**330,113**	**347,369**	**366,197**	**386,156**
% increase	4		**7.1%**	**18.3%**	**18.3%**	**(0.6%)**	**–**	**5.2%**	**5.4%**	**5.5%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	**211,113**	**225,728**	**268,435**	**319,875**	**317,724**	**317,724**	**333,712**	**351,722**	**370,811**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary 1.	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		757,983		47,064			805,047
Chief Whip			297,321		146,171			443,492
Executive Mayor			947,481		47,064			994,545
Deputy Executive Mayor								–
Executive Committee			2,664,789		1,123,583			3,788,372
Total for all other councillors			3,822,983		2,074,416			5,897,399
Total Councillors	8	–	**8,490,557**	–	**3,438,298**			**11,928,855**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			855,637	239,031	210,118			1,304,786
Chief Finance Officer			673,480	170,951	204,000			1,048,431
SM D02			1,943,477	1,893	84,118			2,029,488
SM D03						–		–
SM D04			1,379,748	306,745	240,118			1,926,611
SM D06			673,480	225,112	204,118	–		1,102,710
SM DCH			673,480	225,112	204,118			1,102,710
SM DCS			–	–	–			–
SM DPS			–	–	–			–
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	**6,199,302**	**1,168,844**	**1,146,590**	–		**8,514,736**
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	**14,689,859**	**1,168,844**	**4,584,888**	–		**20,443,591**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	–	5	6	–	3	6	–	3
Other Managers	7	37	27	7	37	27	7	37	27	7
Professionals		*43*	*39*	*1*	*43*	*39*	*1*	*43*	*39*	*1*
Finance		6	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
Spatial/town planning		7	6	–	7	6	–	7	6	–
Information Technology		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Electricity		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Water		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Sanitation		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Refuse		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Other		22	19	1	22	19	1	22	19	1
Technicians		*10*	*10*	–	*10*	*10*	–	*10*	*10*	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		7	7	–	7	7	–	7	7	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Water		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Sanitation		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		191	170	4	191	170	4	191	170	4
Service and sales workers		158	99	33	158	99	33	158	99	33
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		99	82	–	99	82	–	99	82	–
Plant and Machine Operators		125	88	–	125	88	–	125	88	–
Elementary Occupations		242	209	–	242	209	–	242	209	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**911**	**724**	**50**	**911**	**724**	**48**	**911**	**724**	**48**
% increase					–	–	(4.0%)	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	**911**	**724**	**50**	**964**	**773**	**49**	**964**	**773**	**49**
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	**911**	**724**	**50**	**964**	**773**	**49**	**964**	**773**	**49**
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	**911**	**724**	**50**	**964**	**773**	**49**	**964**	**773**	**49**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		21,632	21,632	21,632	21,632	21,632	21,632	21,632	21,632	21,632	21,632	21,632	21,632	259,585	285,544	308,673
Service charges - electricity revenue		34,903	34,903	34,903	34,903	34,903	34,903	34,903	34,903	34,903	34,903	34,903	34,903	418,838	452,417	480,414
Service charges - water revenue		20,774	20,774	20,774	20,774	20,774	20,774	20,774	20,774	20,774	20,774	20,774	20,774	249,286	270,471	289,401
Service charges - sanitation revenue		3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	45,004	48,154	51,525
Service charges - refuse revenue		3,713	3,713	3,713	3,713	3,713	3,713	3,713	3,713	3,713	3,713	3,713	3,713	44,560	49,016	52,987
Rental of facilities and equipment		122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	1,461	1,548	1,641
Interest earned - external investments		1,549	1,549	1,549	1,549	1,549	1,549	1,549	1,549	1,549	1,549	1,549	1,549	18,583	19,605	20,624
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	16,874	17,527	18,178
Dividends received													–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3,913	3,913	3,913	3,913	3,913	3,913	3,913	3,913	3,913	3,913	3,913	3,913	46,956	49,773	52,759
Licences and permits		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	45	48	50
Agency services													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		12,276	12,276	12,276	12,276	12,276	12,276	12,276	12,276	12,276	12,276	12,276	12,276	147,307	158,844	173,561
Other revenue		924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	11,083	11,847	12,417
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		**104,965**	**104,965**	**104,965**	**104,965**	**104,965**	**104,965**	**104,965**	**104,965**	**104,965**	**104,965**	**104,965**	**104,966**	**1,259,581**	**1,364,794**	**1,462,230**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		27,810	27,810	27,810	27,810	27,810	27,810	27,810	27,810	27,810	27,810	27,810	27,807	333,712	351,722	370,811
Remuneration of councillors		1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	13,656	14,476	15,344
Debt impairment		8,385	8,385	8,385	8,385	8,385	8,385	8,385	8,385	8,385	8,385	8,385	8,385	100,620	104,845	109,276
Depreciation & asset impairment		10,643	10,643	10,643	10,643	10,643	10,643	10,643	10,643	10,643	10,643	10,643	10,642	127,714	132,605	137,740
Finance charges		1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	18,874	19,248	20,739
Bulk purchases		40,781	40,781	40,781	40,781	40,781	40,781	40,781	40,781	40,781	40,781	40,781	40,781	489,374	529,635	560,414
Other materials		1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	23,417	20,713	21,991
Contracted services		11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,398	136,796	142,409	148,965
Transfers and subsidies		94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	1,132	1,132	1,132
Other expenditure		6,660	6,660	6,660	6,660	6,660	6,660	6,660	6,660	6,660	6,660	6,660	6,657	79,915	84,197	88,180
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,426**	**1,325,210**	**1,400,981**	**1,474,592**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(5,470)**	**(5,470)**	**(5,470)**	**(5,470)**	**(5,470)**	**(5,470)**	**(5,470)**	**(5,470)**	**(5,470)**	**(5,470)**	**(5,470)**	**(5,460)**	**(65,628)**	**(36,187)**	**(12,362)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		6,256	6,256	6,256	6,256	6,256	6,256	6,256	6,256	6,256	6,256	6,256	6,256	75,073	72,577	71,448
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													1,500	1,500	1,500	11,000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**786**	**786**	**786**	**786**	**786**	**786**	**786**	**786**	**786**	**786**	**786**	**2,296**	**10,944**	**37,890**	**70,086**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**786**	**786**	**786**	**786**	**786**	**786**	**786**	**786**	**786**	**786**	**786**	**2,296**	**10,944**	**37,890**	**70,086**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		1,519	1,519	1,519	1,519	1,519	1,519	1,519	1,519	1,519	1,519	1,519	1,519	18,229	19,528	20,737
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2,030	2,151	2,280
Vote 03 - Financial Services		29,194	29,194	29,194	29,194	29,194	29,194	29,194	29,194	29,194	29,194	29,194	29,194	350,327	383,928	414,765
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	4,368	6,671	3,276
Vote 05 - Health		496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5,952	5,953	5,953
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		2,145	2,145	2,145	2,145	2,145	2,145	2,145	2,145	2,145	2,145	2,145	2,145	25,739	18,985	19,052
Vote 07 - Public Safety		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	639	675	710
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	3,081	3,081	3,081
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		5,654	5,654	5,654	5,654	5,654	5,654	5,654	5,654	5,654	5,654	5,654	5,654	67,848	78,012	84,734
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	52,541	60,002	65,028
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		4,176	4,176	4,176	4,176	4,176	4,176	4,176	4,176	4,176	4,176	4,176	4,176	50,114	54,985	57,970
Vote 13 - Water Services		26,257	26,257	26,257	26,257	26,257	26,257	26,257	26,257	26,257	26,257	26,257	26,257	315,089	333,523	358,435
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		36,683	36,683	36,683	36,683	36,683	36,683	36,683	36,683	36,683	36,683	36,683	36,683	440,195	471,377	508,659
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,347**	**1,336,154**	**1,438,871**	**1,544,678**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		4,987	4,987	4,987	4,987	4,987	4,987	4,987	4,987	4,987	4,987	4,987	4,986	59,844	63,888	67,402
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		5,720	5,720	5,720	5,720	5,720	5,720	5,720	5,720	5,720	5,720	5,720	5,719	68,639	67,442	71,438
Vote 03 - Financial Services		6,936	6,936	6,936	6,936	6,936	6,936	6,936	6,936	6,936	6,936	6,936	6,936	83,236	86,529	93,280
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		3,074	3,074	3,074	3,074	3,074	3,074	3,074	3,074	3,074	3,074	3,074	3,074	36,889	38,835	41,043
Vote 05 - Health		478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	477	5,730	6,038	6,379
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,059	60,731	63,062	66,544
Vote 07 - Public Safety		3,039	3,039	3,039	3,039	3,039	3,039	3,039	3,039	3,039	3,039	3,039	3,039	36,467	38,086	39,925
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	3,732	3,946	4,177
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	59,930	63,368	66,158
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		5,781	5,781	5,781	5,781	5,781	5,781	5,781	5,781	5,781	5,781	5,781	5,780	69,369	71,802	74,265
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		12,798	12,798	12,798	12,798	12,798	12,798	12,798	12,798	12,798	12,798	12,798	12,797	153,574	163,302	171,946
Vote 13 - Water Services		19,896	19,896	19,896	19,896	19,896	19,896	19,896	19,896	19,896	19,896	19,896	19,896	238,757	254,417	267,717
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		37,359	37,359	37,359	37,359	37,359	37,359	37,359	37,359	37,359	37,359	37,359	37,359	448,312	480,264	504,317
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,426**	**1,325,210**	**1,400,981**	**1,474,592**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**921**	**10,944**	**37,890**	**70,086**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**921**	**10,944**	**37,890**	**70,086**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**31,043**	**31,043**	**31,043**	**31,043**	**31,043**	**31,043**	**31,043**	**31,043**	**31,043**	**31,043**	**31,043**	**31,044**	**372,520**	**407,652**	**439,950**
Executive and council		518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	6,218	6,473	6,740
Finance and administration		30,525	30,525	30,525	30,525	30,525	30,525	30,525	30,525	30,525	30,525	30,525	30,525	366,302	401,179	433,210
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**6,607**	**6,607**	**6,607**	**6,607**	**6,607**	**6,607**	**6,607**	**6,607**	**6,607**	**6,607**	**6,607**	**6,607**	**79,282**	**75,379**	**78,466**
Community and social services		1,508	1,508	1,508	1,508	1,508	1,508	1,508	1,508	1,508	1,508	1,508	1,508	18,095	15,000	15,037
Sport and recreation		637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	7,644	3,984	4,015
Public safety		3,966	3,966	3,966	3,966	3,966	3,966	3,966	3,966	3,966	3,966	3,966	3,966	47,590	50,442	53,462
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health		496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5,952	5,953	5,953
Economic and environmental services		**884**	**884**	**884**	**884**	**884**	**884**	**884**	**884**	**884**	**884**	**884**	**884**	**10,613**	**14,970**	**11,574**
Planning and development		364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	4,368	6,671	3,276
Road transport		264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	3,163	5,217	5,217
Environmental protection		257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	3,081	3,081	3,081
Trading services		**72,812**	**72,812**	**72,812**	**72,812**	**72,812**	**72,812**	**72,812**	**72,812**	**72,812**	**72,812**	**72,812**	**72,812**	**873,739**	**940,870**	**1,014,688**
Energy sources		36,522	36,522	36,522	36,522	36,522	36,522	36,522	36,522	36,522	36,522	36,522	36,522	438,261	469,332	506,492
Water management		26,257	26,257	26,257	26,257	26,257	26,257	26,257	26,257	26,257	26,257	26,257	26,257	315,089	333,523	358,435
Waste water management		5,654	5,654	5,654	5,654	5,654	5,654	5,654	5,654	5,654	5,654	5,654	5,654	67,848	78,012	84,734
Waste management		4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	52,541	60,002	65,028
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,346**	**111,347**	**1,336,154**	**1,438,871**	**1,544,678**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**20,348**	**20,348**	**20,348**	**20,348**	**20,348**	**20,348**	**20,348**	**20,348**	**20,348**	**20,348**	**20,348**	**20,344**	**244,170**	**252,560**	**268,815**
Executive and council		3,728	3,728	3,728	3,728	3,728	3,728	3,728	3,728	3,728	3,728	3,728	3,727	44,732	47,958	50,596
Finance and administration		16,620	16,620	16,620	16,620	16,620	16,620	16,620	16,620	16,620	16,620	16,620	16,617	199,438	204,602	218,219
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**14,226**	**14,226**	**14,226**	**14,226**	**14,226**	**14,226**	**14,226**	**14,226**	**14,226**	**14,226**	**14,226**	**14,224**	**170,710**	**178,233**	**187,592**
Community and social services		1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,690	20,287	21,371	22,555
Sport and recreation		2,493	2,493	2,493	2,493	2,493	2,493	2,493	2,493	2,493	2,493	2,493	2,492	29,911	30,149	31,793
Public safety		9,565	9,565	9,565	9,565	9,565	9,565	9,565	9,565	9,565	9,565	9,565	9,565	114,782	120,675	126,865
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health		478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	477	5,730	6,038	6,379
Economic and environmental services		**9,259**	**9,259**	**9,259**	**9,259**	**9,259**	**9,259**	**9,259**	**9,259**	**9,259**	**9,259**	**9,259**	**9,258**	**111,111**	**118,452**	**124,890**
Planning and development		3,074	3,074	3,074	3,074	3,074	3,074	3,074	3,074	3,074	3,074	3,074	3,074	36,889	38,835	41,043
Road transport		5,874	5,874	5,874	5,874	5,874	5,874	5,874	5,874	5,874	5,874	5,874	5,874	70,489	75,671	79,671
Environmental protection		311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	3,732	3,946	4,177
Trading services		**66,602**	**66,602**	**66,602**	**66,602**	**66,602**	**66,602**	**66,602**	**66,602**	**66,602**	**66,602**	**66,602**	**66,600**	**799,219**	**851,736**	**893,295**
Energy sources		35,930	35,930	35,930	35,930	35,930	35,930	35,930	35,930	35,930	35,930	35,930	35,930	431,163	462,148	485,154
Water management		19,896	19,896	19,896	19,896	19,896	19,896	19,896	19,896	19,896	19,896	19,896	19,896	238,757	254,417	267,717
Waste water management		4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	4,994	59,930	63,368	66,158
Waste management		5,781	5,781	5,781	5,781	5,781	5,781	5,781	5,781	5,781	5,781	5,781	5,780	69,369	71,802	74,265
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,435**	**110,426**	**1,325,210**	**1,400,981**	**1,474,592**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**921**	**10,944**	**37,890**	**70,086**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**911**	**921**	**10,944**	**37,890**	**70,086**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	30	30	35
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	32	35	37
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	20	20
Vote 05 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	9,244	7,173	5,578
Vote 07 - Public Safety		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	315	150	–
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	3,470	3,550	1,000
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2,000	8,130	13,000
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	7,623	10,667	8,217
Vote 13 - Water Services		919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	11,025	12,200	16,864
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	3,130	2,110	3,000
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**3,077**	**3,077**	**3,077**	**3,077**	**3,077**	**3,077**	**3,077**	**3,077**	**3,077**	**3,077**	**3,077**	**3,076**	**36,919**	**44,066**	**47,752**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	–	–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		603	603	603	603	603	603	603	603	603	603	603	602	7,230	1,740	390
Vote 03 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500	3,500	–
Vote 05 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		465	465	465	465	465	465	465	465	465	465	465	465	5,575	3,770	5,990
Vote 07 - Public Safety		321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	3,850	4,298	1,300
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	587	7,050	12,374	11,739
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	15,700	13,161	35,963
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	4,505	7,100	18,230
Vote 13 - Water Services		2,112	2,112	2,112	2,112	2,112	2,112	2,112	2,112	2,112	2,112	2,112	2,112	25,346	17,978	4,028
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	28,380	26,978	28,328
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**8,295**	**8,295**	**8,295**	**8,295**	**8,295**	**8,295**	**8,295**	**8,295**	**8,295**	**8,295**	**8,295**	**8,294**	**99,536**	**90,900**	**105,968**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**136,455**	**134,965**	**153,720**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		**654**	**654**	**654**	**654**	**654**	**654**	**654**	**654**	**654**	**654**	**654**	**654**	**7,852**	**2,585**	**462**
Executive and council		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	–	–
Finance and administration		621	621	621	621	621	621	621	621	621	621	621	621	7,452	2,585	462
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**1,699**	**1,699**	**1,699**	**1,699**	**1,699**	**1,699**	**1,699**	**1,699**	**1,699**	**1,699**	**1,699**	**1,699**	**20,389**	**16,721**	**15,398**
Community and social services		629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	7,550	4,420	2,000
Sport and recreation		597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	7,169	5,753	9,568
Public safety		473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	472	5,670	6,548	3,830
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**1,014**	**1,014**	**1,014**	**1,014**	**1,014**	**1,014**	**1,014**	**1,014**	**1,014**	**1,014**	**1,014**	**1,014**	**12,173**	**19,187**	**23,937**
Planning and development		129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	1,550	3,520	20
Road transport		885	885	885	885	885	885	885	885	885	885	885	885	10,623	15,667	23,917
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		**8,003**	**8,003**	**8,003**	**8,003**	**8,003**	**8,003**	**8,003**	**8,003**	**8,003**	**8,003**	**8,003**	**8,003**	**96,041**	**96,472**	**113,922**
Energy sources		2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	31,450	29,078	31,328
Water management		3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	3,031	36,371	30,178	20,892
Waste water management		877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	10,520	15,924	12,739
Waste management		1,475	1,475	1,475	1,475	1,475	1,475	1,475	1,475	1,475	1,475	1,475	1,475	17,700	21,291	48,963
Other													**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**136,455**	**134,965**	**153,720**
Funded by:																
National Government		5,627	5,627	5,627	5,627	5,627	5,627	5,627	5,627	5,627	5,627	5,627	**5,627**	**67,523**	**68,157**	**67,028**
Provincial Government		629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	7,550	4,420	–
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500	1,500	11,000
Transfers recognised - capital		**6,381**	**6,381**	**6,381**	**6,381**	**6,381**	**6,381**	**6,381**	**6,381**	**6,381**	**6,381**	**6,381**	**6,381**	**76,573**	**74,077**	**78,028**
Borrowing		2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	33,365	41,470	45,110
Internally generated funds		2,210	2,210	2,210	2,210	2,210	2,210	2,210	2,210	2,210	2,210	2,210	2,210	26,517	19,418	30,582
Total Capital Funding		**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	**11,371**	11,371	11,371	136,455	134,965	153,720

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	21,632,098.75	21,632	21,632	21,632	21,632	21,632	21,632	21,632	21,632	21,632	21,632	21,632	259,585	285,544	308,673
Service charges - electricity revenue	34,903,189.17	34,903	34,903	34,903	34,903	34,903	34,903	34,903	34,903	34,903	34,903	34,902	418,838	452,417	480,414
Service charges - water revenue	20,773,818.17	20,084	20,084	20,084	20,084	20,084	20,084	20,084	20,084	20,084	20,084	27,674	249,286	270,471	289,401
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3,750,319.42	2,484	2,484	2,484	2,484	2,484	2,484	2,484	2,484	2,484	2,484	16,415	45,004	48,154	51,525
Service charges - refuse revenue	3,713,366.75	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	10,882	44,560	49,016	52,987
Rental of facilities and equipment	121,723.33	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	1,461	1,548	1,641
Interest earned - external investments	1,548,549.83	1,549	1,549	1,549	1,549	1,549	1,549	1,549	1,549	1,549	1,549	1,549	18,583	19,605	20,624
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,406,152.83	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	16,874	17,527	18,178
Dividends received	-	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3,912,965.58	3,913	3,913	3,913	3,913	3,913	3,913	3,913	3,913	3,913	3,913	3,913	46,956	49,773	52,759
Licences and permits	3,765.58	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	45	48	50
Agency services	-	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	12,275,568.92	12,276	12,276	12,276	12,276	12,276	12,276	12,276	12,276	12,276	12,276	12,276	147,307	158,844	173,561
Other revenue	923,596.08	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	11,083	11,847	12,417
Cash Receipts by Source	**104,965**	**102,292**	**102,292**	**102,292**	**102,292**	**102,292**	**102,292**	**102,292**	**102,292**	**102,292**	**102,292**	**131,698**	**1,259,581**	**1,364,794**	**1,462,230**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	25,024,246.33					25,024			25,024			0	75,073	72,577	71,448
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)							1,500					–	1,500	1,500	11,000
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets												–			
Short term loans												–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**129,989**	**102,292**	**102,292**	**102,292**	**102,292**	**127,316**	**103,792**	**102,292**	**127,316**	**102,292**	**102,292**	**131,698**	**1,336,154**	**1,438,871**	**1,544,678**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	27,810	27,810	27,810	27,810	27,810	27,810	27,810	27,810	27,810	27,810	27,810	27,807	333,712	351,722	370,811
Remuneration of councillors	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	13,656	14,476	15,344
Finance charges	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	18,874	19,248	20,739
Bulk purchases - Electricity	27,827	27,827	27,827	27,827	27,827	27,827	27,827	27,827	27,827	27,827	27,827	27,827	333,925	360,973	379,743
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	12,954	12,954	12,954	12,954	12,954	12,954	12,954	12,954	12,954	12,954	12,954	12,954	155,449	168,662	180,671
Other materials	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	23,417	20,713	21,991
Contracted services	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,398	136,796	142,409	148,965
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												–			
Transfers and grants - other	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	1,132	1,132	1,132
Other expenditure	6,660	6,660	6,660	6,660	6,660	6,660	6,660	6,660	6,660	6,660	6,660	6,657	79,915	84,197	88,180
Cash Payments by Type	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,399**	**1,096,876**	**1,163,532**	**1,227,577**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets												–			
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–			
Total Cash Payments by Type	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,407**	**91,399**	**1,096,876**	**1,163,532**	**1,227,577**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**38,582**	**10,885**	**10,885**	**10,885**	**10,885**	**35,909**	**12,385**	**10,885**	**35,909**	**10,885**	**10,885**	**40,299**	**239,278**	**275,339**	**317,102**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	19,513	58,096	68,981	79,865	90,750	101,635	137,544	149,929	160,814	196,723	207,608	218,493	19,513	258,792	534,131
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	58,096	68,981	79,865	90,750	101,635	137,544	149,929	160,814	196,723	207,608	218,493	258,792	258,792	534,131	851,233

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
ABSA		4,195	1,428	1,428	1,506	1,602								10,158
NdlalaValuation		1,000	1,052	1,110	1,176	1,247								5,584
														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		5,195	2,479	2,537	2,682	2,848	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,742
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		**5,195**	**2,479**	**2,537**	**2,682**	**2,848**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	15,742
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**–**	**37,041**	**32,995**	**30,645**	**30,330**	**30,330**	**16,450**	**21,100**	**28,010**
Roads Infrastructure		–	12,850	–	7,887	10,049	10,049	3,500	3,000	3,000
Roads		–	12,750	–	7,887	10,049	10,049	3,500	3,000	3,000
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	2,000
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	2,000
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	9,723	9,703	21,758	19,027	19,027	12,200	16,600	12,600
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		–	8,194	8,799	20,658	16,312	16,312	11,100	15,500	11,000
LV Networks		–	1,528	903	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	600
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	1,616	1,616	–	–	1,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	20,958	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations		–	–	18,948	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		–	–	2,009	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	14,469	2,335	1,000	1,254	1,254	750	1,000	–
Pump Station										
Reticulation		–	12,000	478	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	2,121	1,857	1,000	1,254	1,254	750	1,000	–
Outfall Sewers		–	347	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,410
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,410
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets		–	6,692	991	2,000	2,000	2,000	–	–	3,100
Community Facilities		–	6,692	991	2,000	2,000	2,000	–	–	3,100
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	4,649	182	–	–	–	–	–	100
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks		–	898	–	2,000	2,000	2,000	–	–	3,000
Public Open Space		–	572	809	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	573	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		32	–	1,336	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		32	–	1,336	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		32								
Unimproved Property		–	–	1,336	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		215	564	–	–	–	–	1,600	3,500	–
Operational Buildings		215	564	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Municipal Offices		166	564	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots		49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	3,500	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	3,500	–
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		1,533	1,319	1,417	755	655	655	1,000	1,000	–
Servitudes		–	303	682	455	655	655	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		1,533	1,017	735	300	–	–	1,000	1,000	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	1,017	735	300	–	–	1,000	1,000	–
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified		1,533								
Computer Equipment		1,768	223	1,551	200	594	594	300	200	–
Computer Equipment		1,768	223	1,551	200	594	594	300	200	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,234	451	163	3,531	3,111	3,111	2,082	4,565	2,282
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,234	451	163	3,531	3,111	3,111	2,082	4,565	2,282
Machinery and Equipment		2,259	3,729	202	1,198	1,335	1,335	6,370	2,798	1,920
Machinery and Equipment		2,259	3,729	202	1,198	1,335	1,335	6,370	2,798	1,920
Transport Assets		3,704	8,009	10,675	5,400	5,400	5,400	10,250	8,230	17,400
Transport Assets		3,704	8,009	10,675	5,400	5,400	5,400	10,250	8,230	17,400
Land		–	9,631	1,141	3,450	1,700	1,700	–	–	–
Land		–	9,631	1,141	3,450	1,700	1,700	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**10,745**	**67,659**	**50,470**	**47,179**	**45,125**	**45,125**	**38,052**	**41,393**	**52,712**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**8,167**	**31,603**	**24,926**	**45,820**	**54,719**	**54,719**	**60,671**	**57,587**	**61,943**
Roads Infrastructure		–	4,889	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	4,889	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		454	4,449	3,735	10,000	20,000	20,000	18,500	10,978	17,228
Power Plants		(42)								
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		297	3,949	1,309	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		199	500	2,426	8,000	18,000	18,000	16,500	9,978	15,228
LV Networks										
Capital Spares			–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	–	1,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		7,219	18,997	18,200	31,720	31,115	31,115	33,871	27,178	19,842
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		–	1,196	220	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		7,219	17,802	17,980	31,720	31,115	31,115	33,871	27,178	19,842
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		494	3,268	2,991	1,500	3,004	3,004	2,700	2,700	1,000
Pump Station		172	547	2,259	1,000	2,427	2,427	1,000	1,000	–
Reticulation		–	2,217	732	500	370	370	1,500	1,500	1,000
Waste Water Treatment Works		322	505	–	–	207	207	200	200	–
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	2,600	600	600	5,600	16,731	23,873
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	2,000	–	–	5,000	14,000	21,000
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	600	600	600	600	2,731	2,873
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**4,690**	**5,682**	**2,346**	**15,400**	**14,389**	**14,389**	**8,459**	**6,378**	**5,478**
Community Facilities		3,551	929	1,391	2,000	2,081	2,081	3,000	2,900	–
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										

Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		3,551	929	1,391	2,000	2,000	2,000	3,000	2,900	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks		–	–	–	–	81	81	–	–	–
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,139	4,753	955	13,400	12,308	12,308	5,459	3,478	5,478
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		1,139	4,753	955	13,400	12,308	12,308	5,459	3,478	5,478
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		**–**	**11**	**150**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	11	150	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property		–	11	150	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**16**	**–**	**–**	**80**	**80**	**80**	**80**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		16	–	–	80	80	80	80	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	80	80	80	80	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		16								
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		194	159	48	1,350	2,620	2,620	7,150	1,400	–
Computer Equipment		194	159	48	1,350	2,620	2,620	7,150	1,400	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		61	99	174	89	378	378	15	75	80
Furniture and Office Equipment		61	99	174	89	378	378	15	75	80
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	983	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	983	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	1,316	1,299	2,850	2,850	2,850	3,815	5,240	5,050
Transport Assets		–	1,316	1,299	2,850	2,850	2,850	3,815	5,240	5,050
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	**13,128**	**38,870**	**29,925**	**65,589**	**75,036**	**75,036**	**80,189**	**70,680**	**72,551**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*21.7%*	*25.8%*	*22.4%*	*48.5%*	*51.8%*	*51.8%*	*58.8%*	*52.4%*	*47.2%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*11.3%*	*31.7%*	*21.9%*	*53.3%*	*61.0%*	*61.0%*	*62.8%*	*53.3%*	*52.7%*

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**34,980**	**81,031**	**86,999**	**102,907**	**100,975**	**100,975**	**105,231**	**112,018**	**117,721**
Roads Infrastructure		17,249	26,469	28,630	32,790	29,695	29,695	29,338	32,436	34,230
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5,312	18,744	18,673	22,450	22,962	22,962	24,784	25,921	27,125
Water Supply Infrastructure		4,626	15,387	18,783	20,432	21,362	21,362	22,369	23,365	24,425
Sanitation Infrastructure		7,793	20,430	20,912	27,235	26,956	26,956	28,740	30,296	31,941
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**53**	**123**	**446**	**180**	**180**	**188**	**198**	**208**
Community Facilities		–	53	123	446	180	180	188	198	208
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**9,594**	**2,925**	**1,912**	**4,439**	**4,249**	**4,249**	**1,669**	**1,853**	**1,946**
Operational Buildings		9,594	2,925	1,912	4,439	4,249	4,249	1,669	1,853	1,946
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		89	11	37	40	40	40	41	43	46
Furniture and Office Equipment		26	55	96	465	371	371	391	306	322
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		4,861	9,179	10,408	13,762	11,956	11,956	12,174	12,575	13,216
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**49,550**	**93,253**	**99,575**	**122,059**	**117,770**	**117,770**	**119,695**	**126,994**	**133,458**
R&M as a % of PPE		*2.5%*	*4.5%*	*4.9%*	*5.8%*	*5.6%*	*5.6%*	*6.0%*	*5.8%*	*5.8%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*5.6%*	*9.4%*	*8.9%*	*10.1%*	*9.3%*	*9.3%*	*12.4%*	*9.6%*	*9.5%*

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**96,112**	**98,711**	**112,621**	**99,619**	**97,662**	**97,662**	**101,637**	**105,810**	**110,191**
Roads Infrastructure		30,104	29,851	31,830	31,334	31,583	31,583	33,162	34,820	36,561
Roads		30,104	29,851	31,830	31,334	31,583	31,583	33,162	34,820	36,561
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		53,477	53,091	53,613	51,862	49,083	49,083	50,970	52,951	55,031
Power Plants		–	53,091	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	1,199	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,175	1,234	1,296
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,413
MV Substations		53,477	–	1,683	1,630	1,630	1,630	1,630	1,630	1,630
MV Switching Stations		–	–	498	498	498	498	498	498	498
MV Networks		–	–	7,660	7,588	7,588	7,588	7,588	7,588	7,588
LV Networks		–	–	40,946	39,395	36,616	36,616	38,447	40,369	42,388
Capital Spares		–	–	216	218	218	218	218	218	218
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,175	6,478	7,494	6,648	6,771	6,771	6,771	6,771	6,771
Dams and Weirs		–	6,478	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0
Reservoirs		–	–	1,732	1,732	1,732	1,732	1,732	1,732	1,732
Pump Stations		–	–	78	78	78	78	78	78	78
Water Treatment Works		–	–	84	84	84	84	84	84	84
Bulk Mains		–	–	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Distribution		3,175	–	5,267	4,509	4,544	4,544	4,544	4,544	4,544
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	326	237	325	325	325	325	325
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		9,356	9,291	10,966	9,775	10,226	10,226	10,734	11,268	11,828
Pump Station		–	9,291	10,948	9,762	10,166	10,166	10,674	11,208	11,768
Reticulation		9,356	–	19	13	54	54	54	54	54
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	7	7	7	7	7
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	8,717	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	8,717	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**554**	**11,277**	**9,336**	**9,113**	**9,738**	**9,738**	**10,221**	**10,728**	**11,260**
Community Facilities		554	11,277	9,336	9,113	9,659	9,659	10,142	10,649	11,181
Halls		118	11,277	9,286	9,098	9,410	9,410	9,881	10,375	10,893
Centres		–	–	1	–	6	6	6	6	6
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		436	–	49	14	244	244	256	269	282
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	79	79	79	79	79
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	79	79	79	79	79
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		**15,238**	**4**	**28**	**30**	**30**	**30**	**31**	**33**	**34**
Operational Buildings		15,238	4	28	30	30	30	31	33	34
Municipal Offices		15,238	4	28	30	30	30	31	33	34
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	119	2	2	4	4	4	4	4
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	119	2	2	4	4	4	4	4
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	119	2	2	4	4	4	4	4
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		934	1,642	1,833	1,954	2,519	2,519	2,645	2,777	2,916
Computer Equipment		934	1,642	1,833	1,954	2,519	2,519	2,645	2,777	2,916
Furniture and Office Equipment		568	881	1,250	1,214	1,468	1,468	1,541	1,618	1,699
Furniture and Office Equipment		568	881	1,250	1,214	1,468	1,468	1,541	1,618	1,699
Machinery and Equipment		–	2,065	2,250	2,233	2,475	2,475	2,475	2,475	2,475
Machinery and Equipment		–	2,065	2,250	2,233	2,475	2,475	2,475	2,475	2,475
Transport Assets		3,080	7,804	9,064	8,942	9,160	9,160	9,160	9,160	9,160
Transport Assets		3,080	7,804	9,064	8,942	9,160	9,160	9,160	9,160	9,160
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	**116,486**	**122,503**	**136,385**	**123,106**	**123,056**	**123,056**	**127,714**	**132,605**	**137,740**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**56,531**	**42,493**	**49,974**	**19,266**	**21,203**	**21,203**	**14,963**	**22,592**	**26,457**
Roads Infrastructure		6,727	12,238	23,917	6,000	6,233	6,233	6,163	8,217	14,717
Roads		6,619	12,238	23,917	6,000	6,233	6,233	6,163	8,217	14,717
Road Structures										
Road Furniture		108								
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		29,844	10,233	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		18,984	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		130								
LV Networks		10,730	10,233	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		11,901	6,324	8,378	3,500	3,921	3,921	2,500	3,000	–
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		250								
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		11,651	6,324	8,378	3,500	3,921	3,921	2,500	3,000	–
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		840	6,269	4,614	9,766	11,049	11,049	6,300	11,374	11,739
Pump Station		496	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	–
Reticulation		160	5,606	4,614	8,766	10,049	10,049	5,300	10,374	11,739
Waste Water Treatment Works		184	663	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7,219	7,429	13,065	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		7,219	7,429	13,065	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**4,008**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		4,008	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		3,724	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		284								
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										

Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	–	501	3,150	3,625	3,625	3,250	300	2,000
Operational Buildings		–	–	501	3,150	3,625	3,625	3,250	300	2,000
Municipal Offices		–	–	501	3,150	3,625	3,625	3,250	300	2,000
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		–	1,630	2,765	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	1,630	2,765	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**60,539**	**44,123**	**53,240**	**22,416**	**24,827**	**24,827**	**18,213**	**22,892**	**28,457**
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*29.3%*	*39.8%*	*16.6%*	*17.1%*	*17.1%*	*13.3%*	*17.0%*	*18.5%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*52.0%*	*36.0%*	*39.0%*	*18.2%*	*20.2%*	*20.2%*	*14.3%*	*17.3%*	*20.7%*

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		400	–	–	–	–	–	400
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		7,260	1,770	425	451	478	506	7,260
Vote 03 - Financial Services		32	35	37	39	42	44	32
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		1,550	3,520	20	21	22	24	1,550
Vote 05 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		14,819	10,943	11,568	12,262	12,998	13,778	14,819
Vote 07 - Public Safety		4,165	4,448	1,300	1,378	1,461	1,548	4,165
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		10,520	15,924	12,739	13,503	14,314	15,173	10,520
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		17,700	21,291	48,963	51,900	55,014	58,315	17,700
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		12,128	17,767	26,447	28,034	29,716	31,499	12,128
Vote 13 - Water Services		36,371	30,178	20,892	22,146	23,475	24,883	36,371
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		31,510	29,088	31,328	33,208	35,200	37,312	31,510
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**136,455**	**134,965**	**153,720**	**162,943**	**172,720**	**183,083**	**136,455**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		59,844	63,888	67,402	71,446	75,733	80,277	59,844
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		68,639	67,442	71,438	75,725	80,268	85,084	68,639
Vote 03 - Financial Services		83,236	86,529	93,280	98,877	104,810	111,098	83,236
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		36,889	38,835	41,043	43,505	46,116	48,883	36,889
Vote 05 - Health		5,730	6,038	6,379	6,762	7,168	7,598	5,730
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		60,731	63,062	66,544	70,537	74,769	79,255	60,731
Vote 07 - Public Safety		36,467	38,086	39,925	42,321	44,860	47,551	36,467
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		3,732	3,946	4,177	4,427	4,693	4,975	3,732
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		59,930	63,368	66,158	70,128	74,336	78,796	59,930
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		69,369	71,802	74,265	78,721	83,445	88,451	69,369
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		153,574	163,302	171,946	182,262	193,198	204,790	153,574
Vote 13 - Water Services		238,757	254,417	267,717	283,780	300,806	318,855	238,757
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		448,312	480,264	504,317	534,576	566,650	600,650	448,312
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		1,325,210	1,400,981	1,474,592	1,563,068	1,656,852	1,756,263	1,325,210
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		259,585	285,544	308,673	327,193	346,825	367,634	259,585
Service charges - electricity revenue		418,838	452,417	480,414	509,239	539,793	572,181	418,838
Service charges - water revenue		249,286	270,471	289,401	306,765	325,171	344,681	249,286
Service charges - sanitation revenue		45,004	48,154	51,525	54,616	57,893	61,367	45,004
Service charges - refuse revenue		44,560	49,016	52,987	56,166	59,536	63,108	44,560
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,461	1,548	1,641	1,740	1,844	1,955	1,461
List other revenues sources if applicable		18,583	19,605	20,624	21,862	23,173	24,564	18,583
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		1,037,317	1,126,755	1,205,264	1,277,580	1,354,235	1,435,489	1,037,317
Net Financial Implications		**424,348**	**409,191**	**423,047**	**448,430**	**475,336**	**503,856**	**424,348**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Executive And Council	n-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Computer	–	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	40	–	–	–
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	670	400	400	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:So	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Parks	WARD 10	0	0	–	81	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	–	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 11	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	80	80	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	29	2,620	7,150	1,400	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	150	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Inves	–	RENEWAL		Spatial Integration		Non-Revenue Generating	Unimproved Property	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	–	300	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 11	0	0	1,299	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	68	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	94	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	102	271	192	135	112
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 11	0	0	34	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	67	30	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	615	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Investment	–	NEW		Growth		Revenue Generating	Improved Property	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Investment	–	NEW		Growth		Non-Revenue Generating	Unimproved Property	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	61	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Investment	–	NEW		Growth		Non-Revenue Generating	Unimproved Property	WARD 10	0	0	249	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	–	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	47	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	–	750	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 11	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	350
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	150	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	7	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Halls	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Parks	WARD 11	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	WARD 11	0	0	809	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Markets	WARD 11	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Stalls	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WARD 11	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Workshops	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Depots	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Land	–	NEW		Spatial Integration		Land	Land	WARD 11	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Land	–	NEW		Spatial Integration		Land	Land	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,141	1,700	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 01	0	0	–	300	250	800	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 04	0	0	147	200	250	200	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 06	0	0	249	300	500	300	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 09	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 10	0	0	248	300	500	300	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 11	0	0	149	200	400	700	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 14	0	0	448	500	700	400	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 15	0	0	150	200	400	200	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	–	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 01	0	0	–	–	–	–	500
Community And Social Services	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	–	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 03	0	0	–	500	–	–	1,500
Community And Social Services	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	–	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WARD 04	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 09	0	0	–	217	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 01	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 04	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 09	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 11	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 15	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WARD 06	0	0	59	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WARD 09	0	0	–	500	300	200	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WARD 14	0	0	1,424	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 01	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 04	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 06	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 09	0	0	–	–	–	10	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 10	0	0	–	–	–	10	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 11	0	0	–	500	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 14	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 15	0	0	–	200	150	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	26	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	WARD 09	0	0	–	–	1,000	1,000	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	WARD 10	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	WARD 14	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	120	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 01	0	0	299	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 04	0	0	–	–	–	–	–

Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	259	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WARD 01	0	0	–	2,500	–	200	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WARD 04	0	0	–	375	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WARD 06	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WARD 09	0	0	–	200	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WARD 10	0	0	–	400	3,000	100	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WARD 11	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WARD 15	0	0	501	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	–	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Stalls	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	–	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WARD 15	0	0	–	–	100	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	–	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Parks	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	–	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 01	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	–	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 06	0	0	955	11,508	5,459	3,478	3,478
Sport And Recreation	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	–	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 10	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	24	–	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 11	0	0	–	–	–	–	600
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	1,650	1,290	1,990	2,100
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	7	10	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Investment	–	NEW		Growth		Non-Revenue Generating	Unimproved Property	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3	–	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	–	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	139	434	410	285	390
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	80	–	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	450	–	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	–	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Parks	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	2,000	–	–	3,000
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	–	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Workshops	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	–	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Yards	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Public Safety	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	–	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 01	0	0	–	300	–	–	–
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	67	15	75	–
Public Safety	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Inves	–	RENEWAL		Spatial Integration		Non-Revenue Generating	Unimproved Property	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	150	–	–	–	–
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 01	0	0	652	–	–	–	–
Public Safety	:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Com	–	UPGRADING	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 01	0	0	–	90	–	2,500	–
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	308	1,650	390	500
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	–	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	1,083	700
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 01	0	0	1,292	–	2,500	–	–
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	400	–
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,645	–	–	–	–
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	–	NEW	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Growth		Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	WARD 01	0	0	182	–	–	–	–
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	–	NEW	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Growth		Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	100
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	19	–	–	–	–
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	–	NEW	human settlements and improved quality of ho	Growth		Housing	Social Housing	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	1,500	3,500	–
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E	–	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	10	50	20	20
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	250	–	–	–
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	–	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Stalls	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Ro	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	23,917	6,233	6,163	8,217	14,717
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	10,049	3,500	3,000	3,000
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infr	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	500	2,000
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	14	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 01	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	279	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	500	455	600	850
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	1,514	–	1,500	1,650
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	–	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Servitudes	Servitudes	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	–	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	1,050	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	–	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	181	410	400	30
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 01	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	949	1,300	550	3,550	4,200
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El	A123	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	WARD 08	0	0	8,799	15,812	10,600	15,000	10,000
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	500	500	500	1,000
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 10	0	0	488	500	500	500	100
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	415	600	600	600	500
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	1,616	–	–	1,000
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Workshops	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	750	1,500	1,500
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	–	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Servitudes	Servitudes	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	682	455	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	–	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,865	700	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Elec	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	WARD 02	0	0	302	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Elec	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,006	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Elec	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	WARD 02	0	0	1,822	2,000	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Elec	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	WARD 08	0	0	–	500	500	500	750
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Elec	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	WARD 11	0	0	–	15,000	15,000	8,478	13,478
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Elec	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	604	500	1,000	1,000	1,000
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Elec	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	1,000	1,000	–	1,000
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	–	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	220	–	–	–	–
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	Distrib010	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WARD 02	0	0	–	–	4,500	7,500	–
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	Distrib010	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WARD 12	0	0	–	–	–	–	–

Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	Distrib010	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	17,980	31,115	29,371	19,678	19,842
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:W	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WARD 01	0	0	714	421	–	–	–
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:W	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	7,664	3,500	2,500	3,000	–
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	18,948	–	–	–	–
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WARD 06	0	0	2,009	–	–	–	–
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	–	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	–	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	16	–	–	–	–
Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	649	–	–	–	1,050
Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	26	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:San	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	WARD 01	0	0	1,912	299	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:San	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	WARD 04	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:San	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	WARD 11	0	0	–	1,128	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:San	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	347	1,000	1,000	1,000	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:San	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WARD 01	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:San	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WARD 04	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:San	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	732	370	1,500	1,500	1,000
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:San	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WARD 01	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:San	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WARD 04	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:San	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WARD 10	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:San	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WARD 11	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:San	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	207	200	200	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sa	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sa	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WARD 01	0	0	1,866	535	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sa	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WARD 04	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sa	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WARD 08	0	0	2,365	4,835	–	3,043	3,043
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sa	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WARD 11	0	0	382	296	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sa	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WARD 12	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sa	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WARD 15	0	0	–	4,384	5,300	7,331	8,696
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sa	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sa	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrast	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WARD 12	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrast	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	478	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrast	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,857	1,254	750	1,000	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrast	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	WARD 04	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Inves	–	RENEWAL		Spatial Integration		Non-Revenue Generating	Unimproved Property	WARD 10	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Inves	–	RENEWAL		Spatial Integration		Non-Revenue Generating	Unimproved Property	WARD 11	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Inves	–	RENEWAL		Spatial Integration		Non-Revenue Generating	Unimproved Property	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	52	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	700	770	850	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Servitudes	Servitudes	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	200	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	–	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	250	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2,866	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Yards	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sc	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	13,065	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sc	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infra	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	–	–	410
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infra	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	10,000
Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	80	–	–	80
Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Inves	–	RENEWAL		Spatial Integration		Non-Revenue Generating	Unimproved Property	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	550	–	–
Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	35	–	–	–
Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	70	–	–	–
Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Investment	–	NEW		Growth		Non-Revenue Generating	Unimproved Property	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,023	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	–	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 11	0	0	–	–	4,500	–	–
Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	–	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	470	–	1,030	800
Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,745	2,750	6,800	3,530	11,800
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Soli	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	WARD 05	0	0	–	–	–	4,000	8,000
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Soli	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	WARD 15	0	0	–	–	3,000	3,000	3,000
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Soli	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	2,000	7,000	10,000
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Soli	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	WARD 02	0	0	–	600	600	600	600
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Soli	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	WARD 09	0	0	–	–	–	2,131	2,273
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Soli	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	250	–	2,000
Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradi	–	UPGRADING		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	637	–	–	–	–
Parent Capital expenditure												**133,636**	**144,988**	**136,455**	**134,965**	**153,720**
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure												**133,636**	**144,988**	**136,455**	**134,965**	**153,720**

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13 — check — – – – – –

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Wa	–	UPGRADING	*An efficient; co*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*WARD 01*	*0*	*0*		714	421	–	–	–
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Wa	–	UPGRADING	*An efficient; co*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*U*	*U*		7,664	3,500	2,500	3,000	–
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium T
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude		Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21
Parent municipality: *List all operational projects grouped by Function*															
Executive And Council	**Operational:Municipal Running Cost**	**M123**	**Municipal Running Cost**	*nan settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		15,918	20,896	20,238
Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	**Municipal Running Cost**	*nan settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		12,927	13,003	17,588
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Mayoral/E	–	**Work Streams**	*nan settlements and improved quality*	*Inclusion and Access*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		1,024	840	933
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Mayoral/E	–	**Work Streams**	*nan settlements and improved quality*	*Inclusion and Access*				**WARD 01**	0	*0*		57	1	1
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Mayoral/E	–	**Work Streams**	*nan settlements and improved quality*	*Inclusion and Access*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		90	35	35
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions And Events:Special Events And Functio	–	**Work Streams**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Inclusion and Access*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		116	173	176
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions And Events:Special Events And Functio	–	**Work Streams**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Inclusion and Access*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Procurement Reforms And Fighting Corruption	–	**Work Streams**	*accountable; effective and efficient loca*	*Inclusion and Access*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Procurement Reforms And Fighting Corruption	–	**Work Streams**	*accountable; effective and efficient loca*	*Inclusion and Access*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	–	**Work Streams**	*accountable; effective and efficient loca*	*Governance*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	–	**Work Streams**	*accountable; effective and efficient loca*	*Governance*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	–	**Work Streams**	*accountable; effective and efficient loca*	*Inclusion and Access*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		160	4,647	4,659
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	–	**Work Streams**	*accountable; effective and efficient loca*	*Inclusion and Access*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Meetings	–	**Work Streams**	*accountable; effective and efficient loca*	*Inclusion and Access*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		665	805	805
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Meetings	–	**Work Streams**	*accountable; effective and efficient loca*	*Inclusion and Access*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		(5)	–	–
Executive And Council	Tws:Community Development:Education & Training	–	**Work Streams**	*e; responsive and sustainable social pa*	*Inclusion and Access*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		–	46	46
Executive And Council	Tws:Public Protection & Safety	–	**Work Streams**	*f people in South Africa are and feel sa*	*Inclusion and Access*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	–	**Corrective Maintenance**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*re And Office Equ*	**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		–	1	2
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	–	**Corrective Maintenance**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*re And Office Equ*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Basec	–	**Preventative Maintenance**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		1	21	22
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Basec	–	**Preventative Maintenance**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp	–	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp	–	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	**Preventative Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		84	224	229
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	**Preventative Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		1	1	–
Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	**Municipal Running Cost**	*nan settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		123,794	139,220	147,542
Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	**Municipal Running Cost**	*nan settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		48,481	44,112	39,944
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Aids/Hiv; Tuberculosis And Cancer:Aids Day	–	**Work Streams**	*ong and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Inclusion and Access*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		–	10	10
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Aids/Hiv; Tuberculosis And Cancer:Aids Day	–	**Work Streams**	*ong and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Inclusion and Access*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Awarenes	–	**Work Streams**	*nan settlements and improved quality*	*Inclusion and Access*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		52	75	76
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Awarenes	–	**Work Streams**	*nan settlements and improved quality*	*Inclusion and Access*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Mayoral/E	–	**Work Streams**	*nan settlements and improved quality*	*Inclusion and Access*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Child Programmes	–	**Work Streams**	*e; responsive and sustainable social pa*	*Inclusion and Access*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Child Programmes	–	**Work Streams**	*e; responsive and sustainable social pa*	*Inclusion and Access*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Disability	Disab200	**Work Streams**	*e; responsive and sustainable social pa*	*Inclusion and Access*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		11	15	15
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Disability	Disab200	**Work Streams**	*e; responsive and sustainable social pa*	*Inclusion and Access*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	13
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project	–	**Work Streams**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Inclusion and Access*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		1,142	1,377	1,528
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project	–	**Work Streams**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Inclusion and Access*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		138	–	–
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Interns Compensatic	–	**Work Streams**	*accountable; effective and efficient loca*	*Governance*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		463	445	722
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Interns Compensatic	–	**Work Streams**	*accountable; effective and efficient loca*	*Governance*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions And Events:Special Events And Functio	–	**Work Streams**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Inclusion and Access*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		31	113	108
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions And Events:Special Events And Functio	–	**Work Streams**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Inclusion and Access*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Managemen	–	**Work Streams**	*accountable; effective and efficient loca*	*Governance*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		7	34	35
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Managemen	–	**Work Streams**	*accountable; effective and efficient loca*	*Governance*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Staff Rehabilitation	–	**Work Streams**	*accountable; effective and efficient loca*	*Governance*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		2	8	9
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Staff Rehabilitation	–	**Work Streams**	*accountable; effective and efficient loca*	*Governance*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Parks Programme	–	**Work Streams**	*nance our environmental assets and na*	*Inclusion and Access*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Tws:Emergency & Disaster Management:Disaster Relief	–	**Work Streams**	*e; responsive and sustainable social pa*	*Governance*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		–	–	4,000
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Basec	–	**Preventative Maintenance**	*e; responsive and sustainable social pa*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Community Facilities*	*meteries/Cremato*	**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		79	99	104
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Basec	–	**Preventative Maintenance**	*e; responsive and sustainable social pa*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Community Facilities*	*meteries/Cremato*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	**Preventative Maintenance**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*		*Computer Equipment*	*omputer Equipme*	**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		37	38	40
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	**Preventative Maintenance**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*		*Computer Equipment*	*omputer Equipme*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	1	1
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Inf	–	**Corrective Maintenance**	*petitive and responsive economic infra*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Mv Networks*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	–	**Corrective Maintenance**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*re And Office Equ*	**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		4	49	51
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	–	**Corrective Maintenance**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*re And Office Equ*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	1	1
Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment	–	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*hinery And Equip*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Basec	–	**Preventative Maintenance**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		1,612	3,266	862
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Basec	–	**Preventative Maintenance**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	7	7
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Roa	–	**Preventative Maintenance**	*petitive and responsive economic infra*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	315
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation In	–	**Corrective Maintenance**	*petitive and responsive economic infra*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	315
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp	–	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		11	171	26
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp	–	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		2,713	3,010	3,176
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	**Preventative Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		56	106	222
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	**Preventative Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		80	47	55
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Wat	–	**Preventative Maintenance**	*petitive and responsive economic infra*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	285	263
Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	**Municipal Running Cost**	*nan settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	**Municipal Running Cost**	*nan settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		13,871	17,375	19,162
Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Caps	–	**Work Streams**	*apable workforce to support an inclusi*	*Governance*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		95	1,600	200
Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work	–	**Work Streams**	*apable workforce to support an inclusi*	*Governance*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Library Programmes	–	**Work Streams**	*e; responsive and sustainable social pa*	*Inclusion and Access*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		191	174	721
Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Master Pl	–	**Work Streams**	*accountable; effective and efficient loca*	*Spatial Integration*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		47	–	–
Community And Social Services	Tws:Emergency & Disaster Management:Disaster Relief	–	**Work Streams**	*e; responsive and sustainable social pa*	*Governance*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*		–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Basec	–	**Preventative Maintenance**	*Quality basic education*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Community Facilities*	*Libraries*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*		44	81	85

Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu		–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	5	11	11
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Basec		–	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	33	67	70
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp		–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	6	6
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas		–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	13	31	32
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	17,857	22,273	22,871
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Environmental Health		–	Work Streams	nance our environmental assets and na	Spatial Integration				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	12	125	125
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Nursery		–	Work Streams	nance our environmental assets and na	Spatial Integration				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	5	53	53
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project		–	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	3,180	2,339	2,339
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Parks Programme		–	Work Streams	nance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	2,605	2,338	3,401
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu		–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	0	1	1
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Basec		–	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	148	194	202
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp		–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	78	83	55
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas		–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	871	826	864
Public Safety	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	24,419	29,870	35,009
Public Safety	Tws:Public Protection & Safety		–	Work Streams	people in South Africa are and feel sa	Inclusion and Access				HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	–
Public Safety	Tws:Public Protection & Safety		–	Work Streams	people in South Africa are and feel sa	Inclusion and Access				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	–	500
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu		–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	85	113	161
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Basec		–	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	–	–
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp		–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	–	–
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas		–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	953	762	797
Health	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	–
Health	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	4,530	6,414	5,058
Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu		–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	126	132
Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Basec		–	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	346	362
Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp		–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	27	28
Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas		–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	90	146	151
Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				HEAD OFFICE	0	0	171	283	168
Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	25,190	30,241	35,415
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:By-Laws		–	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality c	Inclusion and Access				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	186	1,078	–
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project		–	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	–	–
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Man		–	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	350	615	–
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic		–	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	177	3,121	1,244
Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu		–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	2	13	14
Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Basec		–	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	–	–
Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas		–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	18	48
Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	110,427	119,353	118,689
Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Master Pl		–	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	89	–	–
Road Transport	Tws:Emergency & Disaster Management:Disaster Relief		–	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social pa	Governance				HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	–
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu		–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	20	11
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Basec		–	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	15	39	29
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infras		–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Capital Spares	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	10,842	13,165	13,601
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Ros		–	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	17,789	16,530	15,422
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Storm W		–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Storm Water Infrastructure	m Water Conveya	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	–	–
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp		–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	46	36	–
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas		–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	1,166	1,007	1,053
Environmental Protection	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	3,132	3,475	3,607
Environmental Protection	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp		–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	1	28	29
Environmental Protection	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas		–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	28	96	97
Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	330,412	382,936	405,613
Energy Sources	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Master Pl		–	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	47	50
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Int		–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	13,575	17,982	19,668
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Int		–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	5,098	4,979	5,115
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu		–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	–	–
Energy Sources	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment		–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Basec		–	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	91	102	–
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp		–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	45	2	–
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas		–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	437	582	717
Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	194,811	188,228	206,153
Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Master Pl		–	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	–	–
Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Water Saving Initiatives		–	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	7,243	9,024	10,055
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Basec		–	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	12	12
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp		–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	36	51	–
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas		–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	352	330	429
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Suppl		–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	15,842	17,357	18,248
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Wa		–	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	2,940	3,687	3,859
Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	29,056	28,800	30,131
Waste Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project		–	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Water Saving Initiatives		–	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Em_Furniture And Office Equipment		–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu		–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	30	1
Waste Water Management			–	An efficient; effective and development-oriented pu		Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas		–	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Basec		–	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	28	29
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir		–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Capital Spares	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	8,366	11,306	10,657
Waste Water Management			–	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infra		Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:S		–	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:San		–	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	3,686	4,223	4,453
Waste Water Management			–	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infra		Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	36	38
Waste Water Management			–	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infra		Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:S		–	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	–	–
Waste Water Management			–	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infra		Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir		–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment	LE OF MUNICIP	0	0	8,860	11,391	13,277

Waste Water Management	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Em_Transport Assets	–	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp	–	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*	47	473	66
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	**Preventative Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*	539	697	1,278
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Wa	–	**Preventative Maintenance**	*petitive and responsive economic infra*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Boreholes*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*	–	–	–
Waste Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	**Municipal Running Cost**	*man settlements and improved quality o*	*Governance*				**HEAD OFFICE**	0	*0*	7	51	51
Waste Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	**Municipal Running Cost**	*man settlements and improved quality o*	*Governance*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*	43,057	64,889	64,453
Waste Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project	–	**Work Streams**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Inclusion and Access*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*	1,898	1,718	1,718
Waste Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Water Saving Initiatives	–	**Work Streams**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Inclusion and Access*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*	–	1	–
Waste Management	Tws:Community Development:Education & Training	–	**Work Streams**	*e; responsive and sustainable social pa*	*Inclusion and Access*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*	–	–	–
Waste Management	Tws:Strategic Management & Governance:Dev Integrated Waste Management Plan	–	**Work Streams**	*accountable; effective and efficient loca*	*Spatial Integration*				**WHOLE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*	–	237	248
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	–	**Corrective Maintenance**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*re And Office Equ*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*	–	6	6
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Basec	–	**Preventative Maintenance**	*effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*	11	167	75
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp	–	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*	198	689	–
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	**Preventative Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*	2,565	2,506	2,819
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Wa	–	**Preventative Maintenance**	*petitive and responsive economic infra*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Boreholes*	**LE OF MUNICIP**	0	*0*	1	33	–
Parent Operational expenditure											**0**	**1,117,663**	**1,260,282**	**1,325,210**
Entities:														
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity														
Entity A														
Water project A														
Entity B														
Electricity project B														
Entity Operational expenditure												**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Operational expenditure												**1,117,663**	**1,260,282**	**1,325,210**

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

check – – –

Annexure B1
Capital Budget Summary

Non Current Assets (Capital)	Budget	2020-2021	Budget	2021-2022	Budget 2022-2023
Municipal Manager		-		-	-
Corporate Services		7,260,000		1,770,000	425,000
Financial Services		32,000		35,000	37,000
Development & Planning		1,550,000		3,520,000	20,000
Community Services		22,058,609		24,431,957	36,350,913
Engineering Services		105,154,130		105,208,217	116,887,043
Council		400,000		-	-
Savanna City		-		-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL		**136,454,739**		**134,965,174**	**153,719,956**

Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Fund

Non Current Assets (Capital)	Budget	2020-2021	Budget	2021-2022	Budget 2022-2023
Capital Annuity Loans		21,500,000		28,000,000	28,850,000
Capital Leases		11,865,000		13,470,000	16,260,000
Capital Operational Revenue		26,517,000		19,418,000	30,582,000
Capital Monetary INEP		25,600,000		20,000,000	20,000,000
Capital Monetary MIG		26,097,739		28,157,174	29,663,956
Capital Monetary WSIG		14,325,000		16,500,000	17,364,000
Capital Monetary NHDG		1,500,000		3,500,000	-
Capital Monetary Developers Contributions		1,500,000		1,500,000	11,000,000
Capital Monetary DAC		7,550,000		4,420,000	-
TOTAL CAPITAL		**136,454,739**		**134,965,174**	**153,719,956**

Annexure B2
Capital Budget Project List

Department	Section	Funding Source	Project Description	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Capital Leases	VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	-	300,000	-
Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Capital Operational Revenue	OFFICE FURNITURE	30,000	30,000	35,000
Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Capital Operational Revenue	NEW FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT - LEGAL	40,000	-	-
Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Capital Operational Revenue	PLASTIC CHAIRS	20,000	20,000	20,000
Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Capital Operational Revenue	STEEL SQUARE TABLES	20,000	20,000	20,000
Corporate Services	Municipal Buildings	Capital Leases	VEHICLE - BAKKIE	-	-	350,000
Corporate Services	IT Services	Capital Operational Revenue	NETWORKS&COMPUTER RELATED HARDWARE	7,150,000	1,400,000	-
Office of The Mayor	Office of The Mayor	Capital Leases	NEW VEHICLE FOR MAYORAL BODYGUARDS	400,000	-	-
Financial Services - Administration	Financial Services	Capital Operational Revenue	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	32,000	35,000	37,000
Development & Planning	Development & Planning Admin	Capital Operational Revenue	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT NEW	50,000	20,000	20,000
Development & Planning	Development & Planning Admin	Neighbourhood Development	ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	1,500,000	3,500,000	-
Libraries	Library Meyerton	Capital Monetary DAC	RFID SECURITY SYSTEM-MEYERTON	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Libraries	Library Meyerton	Capital Monetary DAC	MEYERTON LIBRARY FURNITURE	-	10,000	-
Libraries	Library Meyerton	Capital Monetary DAC	ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW	300,000	200,000	-
Libraries	Library Meyerton	Capital Monetary DAC	MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	700,000	400,000	-
Libraries	Library Henley On Klip	Capital Monetary DAC	AIR CONS - HOK - NEW	150,000	-	-
Libraries	Library Henley On Klip	Capital Monetary DAC	HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	400,000	200,000	-
Libraries	Library Henley On Klip	Capital Monetary DAC	CARPORT - HOK - NEW	100,000	-	-
Libraries	Library Walkerville	Capital Monetary DAC	DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	400,000	200,000	-
Libraries	Library Randvaal	Capital Monetary DAC	RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250,000	200,000	-
Libraries	Library Sicelo	Capital Monetary DAC	LIBRARY FURNITURE - SICELO - NEW	-	10,000	-
Libraries	Library Sicelo	Capital Monetary DAC	SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	500,000	300,000	-
Libraries	Library Sicelo	Capital Monetary DAC	EXT SICELO LIBRARY BUILDING - UPGRADING	3,000,000	100,000	-
Libraries	Library Lakeside	Capital Monetary DAC	LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	500,000	300,000	-
Libraries	Library Bantu Bonke	Capital Monetary DAC	BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250,000	300,000	-
Libraries	Library Bantu Bonke	Capital Monetary DAC	EXT RANDVAAL LIBRARY BUILDING-UPGRADING	-	200,000	-
Social Services Admin	Social Services Admin	Capital Leases	16 SEATER COMBI	-	550,000	-
Social Services Admin	Social Services Admin	Capital Leases	SMALL MOTOR VEHICLE	-	200,000	-
Social Services Admin	Social Services Admin	Capital Operational Revenue	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	20,000	20,000	-
Social Services Admin	Social Services Admin	Capital Operational Revenue	REFURBISHMENT OF DE DEUR OFFICES	80,000	-	-
Libraries	Library Savanna City	Capital Monetary DAC	SAVANNA CITY LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) - NEW	-	500,000	-
Libraries	Library Mamello	Capital Monetary DAC	MAMELLO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) - NEW	-	500,000	-
Traffic	Traffic	Capital Leases	VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	455,000	600,000	850,000
Traffic	Traffic	Capital Operational Revenue	MOBILE RADIO - NEW	-	-	30,000
Traffic	Traffic	Capital Operational Revenue	SECURITY EQUIPMENT	1,050,000	-	-
Traffic	Traffic	Capital Operational Revenue	EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	-	1,500,000	1,650,000
Fire	Fire	Capital Leases	NEW LDV FOR TRAINING PURPOSE	-	400,000	-
Fire	Fire	Capital Leases	RESCUE VEHICLE VAALMARINA	2,500,000	-	-
Fire	Fire	Capital Operational Revenue	SWIFT WATER RESCUE EQUIP-TRAINING CENTRE	-	100,000	-
Fire	Fire	Capital Operational Revenue	PORTABLE PUMP	-	500,000	500,000
Fire	Fire	Capital Operational Revenue	PORTABLE WATER PUMPS	-	483,000	-
Fire	Fire	Capital Operational Revenue	BRAKING SYSTEM RETARDER - ENGINE 2	-	-	200,000
Fire	Fire	Capital Operational Revenue	REPLACEMENT OF CCTV CAMERAS	-	75,000	-
Fire	Fire	Capital Operational Revenue	REPLACEMENT OF CHAIRS	15,000	-	-
Fire	Fire	Capital Operational Revenue	SMALL GEAR MEYERTON FIRE STATION	100,000	100,000	100,000
Fire	Fire	Capital Operational Revenue	RADIOS AND REPEATER	300,000	50,000	-
Fire	Fire	Capital Operational Revenue	FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT - NEW VAALMARINA	-	2,500,000	-
Fire	Fire	Capital Operational Revenue	NEW CCTV CAMERAS	1,250,000	240,000	-
Fire	Fire	Capital Operational Revenue	FIRE INVESTIGATION KIT	-	-	100,000
Fire	Fire	Capital Operational Revenue	FIRE DETECTION CAMERA	-	-	300,000
Fire	Fire	Capital Operational Revenue	3 X CONTAINERS FOR TRAINING	-	-	100,000
Parks	Parks	Capital Leases	TRUCK	-	850,000	900,000
Parks	Parks	Capital Leases	TRACTORS (REPLACEMENTS)	600,000	650,000	700,000
Parks	Parks	Capital Leases	LDV'S (REPLACEMENTS)	440,000	490,000	500,000
Parks	Parks	Capital Operational Revenue	REPLACEMENT OF LDV - INSURANCE	250,000	-	-
Parks	Parks	Capital Operational Revenue	CHAIN SHARPENER	-	-	30,000
Parks	Parks	Capital Operational Revenue	CHAINSAWS	-	-	60,000
Parks	Parks	Capital Operational Revenue	BRUSH CUTTERS	170,000	160,000	-
Parks	Parks	Capital Operational Revenue	KUDUS	-	100,000	-
Parks	Parks	Capital Operational Revenue	TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS	25,000	25,000	-
Parks	Parks	Capital Operational Revenue	HEDGE TRIMMER	15,000	-	-
Parks	Parks	Capital Operational Revenue	AIR CONS	10,000	-	-
Parks	Parks	Capital Operational Revenue	PARKS & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	-	-	3,000,000
Sports & Recreational Adiministration	Sports & Recreational Adiministration	Capital Operational Revenue	RIDE ON LAWNMOWERS WITH TRAILERS	200,000	-	300,000
Sports & Recreational Adiministration	Sports & Recreational Adiministration	Capital Monetary MIG	LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	5,458,609	3,478,261	3,478,261
Sports & Recreational Adiministration	Sports & Recreational Adiministration	Capital Leases	CHERRY PICKER	-	-	600,000
Cemeteries	Cemeteries	Capital Operational Revenue	EXTENTION OF KOOKRUS CEMETRY FENCING	-	-	1,500,000
Cemeteries	Cemeteries	Capital Operational Revenue	MAMELLO CEMETERY	-	-	500,000
Sanitation Network	Main Sewer	Capital Leases	DOUBLE CAB TRUCK (REPLACEMENT)	770,000	850,000	-
Sanitation Network	Main Sewer	Capital Operational Revenue	NEW SEWER CONNECTIONS	750,000	1,000,000	-
Sanitation Network	Main Sewer	Capital Monetary MIG	EXTENSION TO HENLEY ON KLIP SEWER	5,300,000	7,330,826	8,695,652
Sanitation Network	Main Sewer	Capital Monetary MIG	SICELLO NORTH OUTFALL SEWER	-	3,043,478	3,043,478
Sanitation Network	Main Sewer	Capital Monetary WSIG	INSTALLATION OF ONSITE TOILETS	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Sanitation Network	Main Sewer	Capital Annuity Loans	REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Sanitation Network	Main Sewer	Developers Contributions	EXTEND SEWER NETWORK	500,000	500,000	-
Waste Water Purification	Purification	Capital Operational Revenue	FLOW METERS	200,000	200,000	-
Waste Water Purification	Purification	Capital Annuity Loans	PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE -	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Roads	Roads & Stormwater	Capital Leases	NEW WATER TANKER	-	1,500,000	-
Roads	Roads & Stormwater	Capital Leases	GRADER	-	-	3,400,000
Roads	Roads & Stormwater	Capital Operational Revenue	MILLING MACHINE	250,000	400,000	-
Roads	Roads & Stormwater	Capital Operational Revenue	ROLLER COMPACTOR	160,000	-	-
Roads	Roads & Stormwater	Capital Monetary MIG	GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG) - SEPARATE LINE FOR	3,163,478	5,217,391	5,217,391
Roads	Roads & Stormwater	Capital Annuity Loans	ROAD RESURFACING	1,500,000	1,500,000	4,000,000
Roads	Roads & Stormwater	Capital Annuity Loans	ROAD RESURFACING	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,500,000
Roads	Roads & Stormwater	Capital Annuity Loans	CONSTRUCTION OF GRAVEL ROADS	-	-	3,000,000
Roads	Roads & Stormwater	Capital Annuity Loans	GRAVEL TO TAR (EXTERNAL LOANS) NEW	3,500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Storm Water	Storm Water	Capital Leases	LDV'S	550,000	550,000	-
Storm Water	Storm Water	Capital Leases	TIPPER TRUCK - NEW	-	-	800,000
Storm Water	Storm Water	Capital Leases	TLB - NEW	-	1,500,000	-
Storm Water	Storm Water	Capital Annuity Loans	CONSTRUCTION OF STORMWATER SYSTEM	-	500,000	2,000,000
Water Network	Water Services	Capital Operational Revenue	RESERVIOR REFURBISHMENT - W/L PROGRAMME	500,000	500,000	-
Water Network	Water Services	Capital Operational Revenue	PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT	2,170,000	-	-
Water Network	Water Services	Capital Monetary MIG	SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES	12,175,652	3,478,261	3,478,261
Water Network	Water Services	Capital Monetary WSIG	AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	10,325,000	11,500,000	16,364,000
Water Network	Water Services	Capital Monetary WSIG	REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES	1,000,000	1,500,000	-
Water Network	Water Services	Capital Monetary WSIG	PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Water Network	Water Services	Capital Annuity Loans	PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT	2,000,000	2,000,000	-
Water Network	Water Services	Capital Annuity Loans	REPLACEMENT-PREPAID&CONVENTIONAL WATER M	1,000,000	500,000	-
Water Network	Water Services	Capital Annuity Loans	RISSIVILLE WATER NETWORK (NEW)	4,500,000	7,500,000	-
Water Network	Water Services	Capital Operational Revenue	WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	700,000	700,000	-
Water Network	Water Services	Capital Monetary WSIG	BULK WATER METERS	1,000,000	1,500,000	-
Water Network	Water Services	Capital Leases	VEHICLES WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT	-	-	500,000
Water Network	Water Services	Capital Leases	1 TON DOUBLECABS	-	-	550,000
Electrical Network	Electricity	Capital Leases	LAND CRUISERS	750,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Electrical Network	Electricity	Capital Operational Revenue	H/MAST&STREET LIGHTS:UN-SERVICED AREAS	500,000	500,000	1,000,000
Electrical Network	Electricity	Capital Monetary MIG	HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY	-	3,478,261	3,478,261
Electrical Network	Electricity	Capital Annuity Loans	REPLACE CONV.METERS WITH PRE-PAID METERS	500,000	500,000	500,000
Electrical Network	Electricity	Capital Annuity Loans	REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE	1,000,000	-	1,000,000

Electrical Network	Electricity	Capital Annuity Loans	REPLACE REDUNDANT SWITCHGEAR	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Electrical Network	Electricity	Capital Annuity Loans	SICELO RETICULATION NETWORK (ERF 204)	500,000	500,000	100,000
Electrical Network	Electricity	INEP	SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK	15,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
Electrical Network	Electricity	INEP	SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	10,600,000	15,000,000	10,000,000
Electrical Network	Electricity	Capital Operational Revenue	REPLACEMENT OF TOOLS FOR MECHANICS	100,000	100,000	-
Electrical Network	Electricity	Capital Annuity Loans	SICELO RETICULATION NETWORK (ERF 204)	500,000	500,000	750,000
Electrical Network	Electricity	Developers Contributions	ELECTRICITY METERING	500,000	500,000	500,000
Electrical Network	Electricity	Developers Contributions	NEW CONNECTIONS	500,000	500,000	500,000
Electrical Network	Electricity	Capital Annuity Loans	STRENGTHENING OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	-	-	1,000,000
Landfill Sites	Landfill Sites	Capital Leases	MINI BUS	-	330,000	-
Landfill Sites	Landfill Sites	Capital Leases	TIPPER TRUCK - NEW	900,000	-	-
Landfill Sites	Landfill Sites	Capital Operational Revenue	BULLDOZER - NEW	5,900,000	-	6,600,000
Landfill Sites	Landfill Sites	Capital Leases	SAVANNA CITY TRANFER STATION - BONDED)	-	-	410,000
Landfill Sites	Landfill Sites	Capital Operational Revenue	REHAB OF HENLEY (CLOSING JUNE 2021)	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Landfill Sites	Landfill Sites	Capital Operational Revenue	REHAB OF WALKER (CLOSING JUNE 2022)	-	4,000,000	8,000,000
Landfill Sites	Landfill Sites	Capital Annuity Loans	LANDFILL CELL DEVELOPMENT (EXPANSION)	2,000,000	7,000,000	10,000,000
Landfill Sites	Landfill Sites	Capital Leases	LANDFILL COMPACTOR NEW	4,500,000	-	-
Landfill Sites	Landfill Sites	Capital Operational Revenue	BRUSH CUTTERS - NEW	-	20,000	-
Engineering Admin	Engineering Administration	Capital Operational Revenue	BUILDING AIR CONDITIONERS	30,000	-	-
Engineering Admin	Engineering Administration	Capital Operational Revenue	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	30,000	10,000	-
Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Capital Leases	COMPACTOR (REFUSE TRUCK)	-	2,800,000	-
Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Capital Leases	LDV	-	400,000	-
Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Capital Leases	SKIP BIN LOADER WITH TRAILER	-	-	3,000,000
Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Capital Leases	TRUCK FOR LITTER PICKING TEAM	-	-	800,000
Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Capital Leases	BACKHOE LOADER (TLB) FOR ILLEGAL DUMPING	-	-	1,400,000
Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Capital Operational Revenue	30 CUBE TRAILOR - INSURANCE	550,000	-	-
Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Capital Operational Revenue	REFURBISHMENT-BLACKWOOD TRANFER STATION	600,000	600,000	600,000
Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Capital Monetary MIG	GALLOWAY TRANSFER STATION(B/BACK CENTRE)	-	2,130,696	2,272,652
Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Developers Contributions	SAVANNA CITY TRANFER STATION - BONDED)	-	-	10,000,000
Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Capital Operational Revenue	SKIP BINS 6 CUBIC METERS-NEW	-	300,000	-
Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Capital Operational Revenue	SKIP BINS 6 CUBIC METERS	-	450,000	-
Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Capital Operational Revenue	STREET LITTER BINS - NEW	-	120,000	-
Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Capital Operational Revenue	STREET LITTER BINS	-	140,000	-
Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Capital Operational Revenue	WHEELIE BINS	-	-	800,000
Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Capital Operational Revenue	AIRCONS - REPLACEMENT	-	-	80,000
Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Capital Operational Revenue	REFURBISHMENT MALE & FEMALE CHANGE ROOMS	250,000	-	2,000,000
				136,454,739	**134,965,174**	**153,719,956**

Annexure D
Tariff Schedule for 2020/2021

ANNEXURE "D"

TARIFFS

2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR

MIDVAAL
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

INDEX

1. Property Rates Tariffs
2. Electricity Tariffs
3. Water Tariffs
3.1 Civil Services – Bulk Contribution Tariffs
4. Sanitation Services Tariffs
5. Cleansing and Solid Waste Tariffs
6. Hire of City Halls Tariffs – Bantu Bonke, Sicelo and Lakeside 1
6.1 Hire of City Halls Tariffs – Meyerton City Hall
6.2 Hire of City Halls Tariffs – Rothdene Hall
6.3 Hire of City Halls Tariffs – Vaal Marina Community Hall
7. Outdoor Advertisements and Building By-Laws Tariffs
8. National Building Regulations and By-Laws Tariffs
9. Determination of Fees for Land Use Applications Tariffs
10. Fire & Rescue Tariffs
11. Protection Services Tariffs
12. Grass Cutting Tariffs
13. Standard Public Amenities By-Laws Tariffs (Swimming Pools)
14. Cemeteries Tariffs – Meyerton, Old Kookrus and Riversdal
14.1 Cemeteries Tariffs – Meyerton South & Kookrus New
15. Issuing of certificates and furnishing of information Tariffs
16. Libraries Tariffs
17. Finance Sundry Tariffs
18. Development Planning and Housing: Law Enforcement Tariffs

PROPERTY RATES TARIFFS FOR 2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR, EFFECTIVE 1 JULY 2020

No	Tariff Code	Policy Ref	Property Category	Rate Ratio (to residential rate)	Tariff 2020/2021	Impermissible	Reductions	Exemptions	Rebate
CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES AS PER PROPERTY RATES POLICY									
1	RES001	9.1.8	Residential properties	1:1	0,008906	15,000		135,000	
2	IND001		Industrial properties	1:2	0,017813				
3	BUS001		Business and Commercial properties	1:2	0,017813				
4	AGR001		Agricultural properties	1:0.25	0,002227				
5	MIN001		Mining Properties	1:2	0,017813				
6	POS001		Properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes	1:2	0,017813				
7	PSI001	9.1.7	Public Service Infrastructure properties	Exempt				100%	
8	PBO001	9.1.1	Properties owned by Public Benefit Organisations and used for specified public benefit activities	Exempt				100%	
9	SOP001		State Owned Properties	1:2	0,017813				
10	PRO001	9.1.4	Protected areas	Exempt				100%	
11	MUN001	9.1.2	Municipal properties	Exempt				100%	
12	PMM001	9.1.3	Public monuments and memorials	Exempt				100%	
13	UNR001		Unregistered Properties (Administrative Purposes)	Exempt				100%	
14	COM001	9.1.5	Communal land and Land Reform Beneficiaries	Exempt				100%	
15	POW001	9.1.6	Place of Worship and Vicarage	Exempt				100%	
16	VAC001		Vacant Land	1:3	0,026719				
CATEGORIES OF OWNERS QUALIFYING FOR ADDITIONAL REBATES									
17		9.3.7	Approved Indigents	As per Council's Indigent Policy					100%
18		9.3.1	Pensioners earning two state pensions with a combined income of R5000-R6000	Residential property owners who are over 60 years of age, who are both the permanent occupants and the sole owners of the property concerned whose aggregate household income do not exceed two state pensions per month					100% up to R1 300 000 property value
19		9.3.1	Pensioners earning a combined income of between R6000 and R7 500 per month	Residential property owners who are over 60 years of age, who are both the permanent occupants and the sole owners of the property concerned whose aggregate household income do not exceed R7 500 per month					50% up to R1 300 000 property value
20		9.3.2	Sports grounds used for amateur sports	Application Based					75%
21		9.3.3	Old Age Institutions registered at the Department of Welfare	Application Based					85%
22	RESAGR	9.3.4	Residential property owners residing on agriculatural holdings	Owners of small holdings (with property type agricultural holdings / farms)					50% up to R750 000 property value
23		9.3.5	Privately Owned Schools	Application Based					50%
24	RESFLP	9.3.6	FLISP	First time owners of Government Flisp Housing who qualified for government subsidy. Once the Flisp subsidy beneficiary sells the property, the new property owner will not qualify for the rebate unless he/she is also a Flisp subsidy beneficiary.					75% up to R500 000 property value
25	BREW01	9.4.1	Developer Incentive	Application Based					10%
26	SAV005	9.4.1	Developer Incentive	Application Based					75%
27		9.4.2 to 9.4.3	Special Development rebate on Residential, Business/Commercial and Industrial.	As per Council's Property Rates Policy					
28		9.3.8	Pensioners, Indigent households, Flisp properties and Residential properties in terms of a Natural Disaster.	As per Council's Property Rates Policy					Additional R70 000 on the municipal valuation.

Assessment Rates is Non Vatable

K.DESAI
ACT. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR FINANCE

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		2019/2020			2020/2021		PERCENTAGE
	Electricity		[R] VAT EXCL			[R] VAT EXCL		INCREASE %
	THE TARIFFS LISTED BELOW ARE VALID FROM 1 JULY 2020							6,22
								%
	PART 1 : SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY							
1	1. AVAILABILITY CHARGES							
1.1	Except as provided in 1.2 the following availability charge per month or part thereof, shallbe payable monthly by the owner, per erf or other area and per meter, with or without improvements, which is or, in the opinion of the Council, can be connected to the network, whether electricity is consumed or not.							
1.1.1	Erven used or intended to be used for individual residential or religious purposes, per erf and per meter where more than one meter per erf exists							
	Single phase supplies (EBE821)	R	0,00		R	0,00		0.00
	Three phase supplies (EBE825)	R	0,00		R	0,00		0.00
1.1.2	Erven used or intended to be used for flats, businesses, industries or other purposes of which the anticipated maximum demand is less than 100 kVA per erf and permeter where more than one meter per erf exists							
	(EBE811) (EBE841) (RV0304)	R	0,00		R	0,00		0.00
	If the maximum demand is 100 kVa and above the Non-Domestic Supplies tariffs will apply							
1.1.3	Erven used or intended to be used for flats, industries or other purposes of which the anticipated maximum demand is at least 100 Kva (EBE812)	R	0,00		R	0,00		0.00
1.1.4	Flats and townhouses individually metered by the council,per dwelling unit (EBE813)	R	0,00		R	0,00		0.00
1.1.5	Agricultural consumers, per supply point:							
	Single phase supplies (EBE831)	R	0,00		R	0,00		0.00
	Three phase supplies (EBE832)	R	0,00		R	0,00		0.00
1.1.6	Every other erf or piece of land used or intended to be used for purposes not mentioned in 1.1.1 to 1.1.5	R	0,00		R	0,00		0.00
1,2	1.2 EXCLUSIONS							
	The charge set out in sub item 1.1 shall not be payable by the following consumers:							
1.2.1	Township owners in respect of an erf or other areas where such township owner has made an interest-free loan to the Council for the construction of an electricity supply scheme, until such erf or other area is sold or building plans in respect thereof are approved in terms of the Council's Building By-laws, or the economical portion of the loan has been repaid by the Council to the township owner.							
2	DOMESTIC SUPPLIES - CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAY METERS							
2,1	Consumer falling within the following classifications shall pay for the electricity supplied to them on the basis set out below regardless of the meter- reading period,an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh							

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		2019/2020			2020/2021		PERCENTAGE
	Electricity		[R] VAT EXCL			[R] VAT EXCL		INCREASE %
	Availability charges per meter per month							
	Single phase supplies (EBE821)	R	0,00		R	0,00		0.00
	Three phase supplies (EBE825)	R	0,00		R	0,00		0.00
	The above charges will not apply to registered indigents.							
2.1.1	Private residences, each flat or town house where it is separately metered by council and used as such. EEL051, VAO460, WAO441, EELLOW							
	0 to 50 units- c/per unit		111,03	c		117,94	c	6,22%
	51 to 350 units-c/ per unit		139,53	c		148,21	c	6,22%
	351 to 600 units-c/ per unit		205,87	c		218,67	c	6,22%
	Above 600 units-c/ per unit		239,62	c		254,52	c	6,22%
2.1.2	Flats and town houses (where consumption for each flat or town house complex is metered on a single meter for the complex by the Council) (EEL060) c/per unit		223,66	c		237,57	c	6,22%
	Availability charges for complex per meter per month if the maximum demand is < 100 kVA If the maximum demand is ≥ 100 kVA then Non-Domestic Supplies tariffs will apply	R			R			
	If the maximum demand is ≥ 100 kVA then Non-Domestic Supplies tariffs will apply							
2.1.3	Charitable institutions, supported by voluntary subscriptions or contributions.(EEL047) per unit		213,89	c		227,19	c	6,22%
	Availability charges for complex per meter per month if the maximum demand is < 100 kVA If the maximum demand is ≥ 100 kVA then Non-Domestic Supplies tariffs will apply	R			R			
2.1.4	Provincial Hospitals (EEL048) c/ per unit		213,89	c		227,19	c	6,22%
	Availability charges for complex per meter per month if the maximum demand is < 100 KVA If the maximum demand is ≥ 100 kVA then Non-Domestic Supplies tariffs will apply	R			R			
2.1.5	Churches and Church halls (EEL049) per unit		213,89	c		227,19	c	6,22%
	Availability charges for complex per meter per month if the maximum demand is < 100 KVA	R			R			
3	**NON-DOMESTIC SUPPIES**							
3,1	Consumers with the following general classifications shall pay for electricity on the basis set out in 3.2							
3.1.1	Businesses (EEL052)							
3.1.2	Industries							
3.1.3	Nursing homes, private hospitals, hotels and boarding houses							
3.1.4	Recreation halls, clubs, schools and hostels							
3.1.5	Mixed loads for domestic and non-domestic purposes							
3.1.6	All purposes not expressly specified in 2 or 3.1.1 to 3.1.5							
3,2	Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh and where the maximum demand is < 100 VA(EEL028) (EEL052)(EEL069) (WAO442) (VA0052)(VA0462)c/ per unit		223,66	c		237,57	c	6,22%
	Availability charges per meter per month	R			R			
	Provided that if the notified or registered maximum demand exceeds 100 kVA, the charge shall be calculated in terms of 3.3							
3.2.1	This tariff provides for existing commercial pre-paid consumers who have paid all the relevant connection or transfer fees for the electrical connection(service cable, electricity meter, ready board etc.) and where availability charges are levied.							
	60 Amp connection - cost c-per kWh (EEL028)		223,66	c		237,57	c	6,22%
	Availability charge per meter per month	R			R			

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		2019/2020			2020/2021		PERCENTAGE
	Electricity		[R] VAT EXCL			[R] VAT EXCL		INCREASE %
3,3	Where the notified maximum demand is at least 100 kVA, the charges for electricity consumed shall be calculated in accordance with the provisions of a two-part tariff based upon metered demand and energy as set out in 3.3.1 and 3.3.2							
	Regardless of the meter-reading period, the following charges shall be levied for the consumption of electricity where the electricity is supplied or made available at a separate point of supply, per month or part thereof.							
	Availability charge per meter per month	R	0,00		R	0,00		0.00
3.3.1 a	**Low Voltage Demand**. When the supply is furnished at the nominal voltage of 400 Volts between phases, per kVA, (EEL041) (WAO444),(EEL034) (EEL077)	R	148,03		R	157,24		6,22%
3.3.1 b	**Medium Voltage Demand**. When the supply is furnished at a nominal phase to phase voltage of 11 000 volts, per kVA. (EEL042) (EEL074)	R	144,82		R	153,83		6,22%
3.3.2 a	**Low Voltage.** Regardless of the metering period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh (EEL061) (EEL062) (EEL053) (EEL054), (WA0443)		163,74			173,92	c	6,22%
3.3.2 b	**High Voltage.** Regardless of the metering period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh (EEL061) (EEL062) (EEL053) (EEL075)(EEL054)		164,90	c		175,15	c	6,22%
4	**TIME OF USE SUPPLIES**							
4,1	**MIDVAAL OFF-PEAK TARIFF**							
	Where the monthly maximum demand exceeds 25 kVA and the consumer requests that an off-peak tariff be applied the following charges will apply:							
4.1.1	Regardless of the meter-reading period, the following charges shall be levied for the consumption of electricity where the electricity is supplied or made available at a separate point of supply, per meter per month or part thereof.							
	Availability charges per meter per month	R	0,00		R	0,00		0.00
4.1.2	A demand charge, per kVA (Registered between 0600 and 2200)							
(a)	**Low Voltage Demand**. When the supply is furnished at the nominal voltage of 400 volts between phases, per kVA (EEL065)	R	320,08		R	339,99		6,22%
(b)	**Medium Voltage Demand**. When the supply is furnished at a nominal phase to phase of 11 000 volts, per kVA (EEL066)	R	304,86		R	323,83		6,22%

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		2019/2020			2020/2021		PERCENTAGE
	Electricity		[R] VAT EXCL			[R] VAT EXCL		INCREASE %
4.1.3	Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, c per kWh		102,17	c		108,53	c	6,22%
4,2	**MIDVAAL MEGAFLEX TARIFF**							
	This tariff is available to customers who can shift their load to defined time periods and of whom the monthly maximum demand is at least 1 MW and will not be applicable to supplies being fed from rural networks.							
	Availability charge per meter per month	R	0,00		R	0,00		0.00
4.2.1	**SUMMER PERIOD (SEPTEMBER TO MAY)**							
(a)	Peak hours c per kWh (EEL081)		239,59	c		254,49	c	6,22%
(b)	Standard hours c per kWh (EEL82) .		107,52	c		114,20	c	6,22%
(c)	Off-peak hours c per kWh (EEL083)		84,62	c		89,89	c	6,22%
(d)	Maximum demand charge per kVA (EEL088) (30 minute integrating period)	R	94,63		R	100,52		6,22%
4.2.3	**WINTER PERIOD (JUNE TO AUGUST)**							
(a)	Peak hours c per kWh (EEL085)		358,40	c		380,69	c	6,22%
(b)	Standard hours c per kWh (EEL086) .		149,66	c		158,97	c	6,22%
(c)	Off-peak hours c per kWh (EEL087) .		90,60	c		96,24	c	6,22%
(d)	Maximum demand charge R per kVA (EEL088) (30 minute integration period)	R	94,63		R	100,52		6,22%
4.2.4	Reactive energy charge R per kVArh (EEL089)		44,91	c		47,71	c	6,22%
	For all kVArh supplied in access of 30% (0.96PF) of kWh recorded during peak and standard periods. The excess reactive energy is determined per 30 minutes integrating period.							
4,3	**MIDVAAL MINIFLEX TARIFF**							
	This tariff is available to consumers who can shift their load to defined periods and of whom the monthly maximum demand is between 200 kVA and 5000 kVA.							
	Availability charges R per meter per month	R	0,00		R	0,00		0.00
4.3.1	**SUMMER PERIOD (SEPTEMBER TO MAY)**							
(a)	Peak hours c per kWh (EEL091)		263,72	c		280,13	c	6,22%
(b)	Standard hours c per kWh (EEL092)		132,72	c		140,98	c	6,22%
(c)	Off-peak hours c per kWh (EEL093)		83,60	c		88,80	c	6,22%
4.3.2	**WINTER PERIOD (JUNE TO AUGUST)**							
(a)	Peak hours per kWh (EEL094)		534,94	c		568,22	c	6,22%
(b)	Standard hours per kWh (EEL095)		179,38	c		190,54	c	6,22%
(c)	Off-peak hours per kWh (EEL096)		96,06	c		102,03	c	6,22%
4.3.3	Reactive energy charge per kVArh (EEL097) supplied in excess of 30% (0.96PF) of the kWh recorded during the entire billing period. The excess reactive energy is determined using the billing period totals.		30,51	c		32,41	c	6,22%
4,4	**CONVERSION SURCHARGE**							
	When a consumer elects to change from the Non-Domestic tariff to either the Megaflex of Miniflex tariff the actual savings achieved and paid over to the consumer as follows:							

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		2019/2020			2020/2021		PERCENTAGE
	Electricity		[R] VAT EXCL			[R] VAT EXCL		INCREASE %
	PERIOD TO CONSUMER							
	RETAINED COUNCIL							
	YEAR 1 10% 90%							
	YEAR 2 28% 72%							
	YEAR 3 46% 54%							
	YEAR 4 64% 36%							
	YEAR 5 82% 18%							
	THE TIMES FOR MEGAFLEX AND MINIFLEX ARE THE SAME AS THE ESKOM TIMES							
	TIME FOR SUMMER PERIOD (SEPTEMBER TO MAY)							
(a)	Peak hours from 7:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 weekdays							
(b)	Standard hours from 6:00 to 7:00 and 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 weekdays.							
	From 7:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 Saturdays							
(c)	Off-peak hours from 22:00 to 6:00 weekdays.							
	12:00 to 18:00, and 20:00 to 7:00 on Saturdays and all Sunday.							
	TIME FOR WINTER PERIOD (JUNE TO AUGUST)							
(a)	Peak hours from 6:00 to 9:00 and 17:00 to 19:00 weekdays							
(b)	Standard hours from 9:00 to 17:00 and 19:00 to 22:00 weekdays.							
	From 7:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 Saturdays							
(c)	Off-peak hours from 22:00 to 6:00 weekdays.							
	12:00 to 18:00, and 20:00 to 7:00 on Saturdays and all Sunday.							
5.	GENERAL LIGHTING AND ITINERANT SUPPLIES							
	In the case of itinerant consumers such as circuses, merry-go-rounds, amusement parks and persons carrying on construction work or for general lighting, the charges payable per month or part thereof shall be as follows:							
5,1	Fixed charge for availability of supply, whether taken or not	R	589,65		R	626,33		6,22%
5,2	Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading per kWh (EEL055)		371,55	c		394,66	c	6,22%
6	ELECTRICITY SUPPLIES TO CONSUMERS OUTSIDE THE MUNICIPAL AREA							
	Electricity supply to consumers outside the municipal area where supply is available from the Council's main network shall be charged at the applicable tariff. (EEL056)(EEL058)							
7	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES							
7,1	STANDARD							
	This tariff is applicable to consumers of electricity for agricultural purposes on farms and agricultural land within the municipal area. Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, c/ per kWh (EEL056) (EEL057)		240,50	c		255,46	c	6,22%

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		2019/2020			2020/2021		PERCENTAGE
	Electricity		[R] VAT EXCL			[R] VAT EXCL		INCREASE %
	AVAILABILITY CHARGE PER METER PER MONTH							
(a)	Single phase supplies (EBE831)	R	0,00		R	0,00		0.00
(b)	Three Phase Supplies (EBE832)	R	0,00		R	0,00		0.00
	Where monthly consumption of energy exceeds 10 000 kWh per month, the provisions of item 3.2 and 3.3 shall apply							
7,2	NITE SAVE							
	For all consumers with 20 hectares or more under irrigation, with written approval of the Council :							
	Availability charge R per meter per month							
(a)	Single phase supply (EBE831)	R	0,00		R	0,00		0.00
(b)	Three phase supply (EBE832)	R	0,00		R	0,00		0.00
7.2.1	For all electricity consumed between 06:00 and 22:00 during weekdays, an energy charge, per kWh		240,50	c		255,46	c	6,22%
7.2.2	For all electricity consumed between 22:00 and 06:00 during weekdays, over weekends and during Megaflex public holidays, per kWh		117,68	c		125,00	c	6,22%
8	BULK SUPPLIES							
	This tariffs contained in this item are only applicable to major bulk consumers, that is consumers with a maximum demand figure of at least 2000 kVA and who contributed pro rata (maximum demand of consumer divided by the maximum demand of all consumers who will be supplied from the main substation) to the capital outlay expenditure in respect of the main substation and main supply cables. Regardless of the meter-reading period, the following charges shall be levied for the consumption of electricity where the electricity is supplied or made available at a separate point of supply.							
	Availability charge R per meter per month or part thereof	R	0,00		R	0,00		0.00
8,1	A kVA demand charge							
(a)	**Low Voltage Demand**. When the supply is furnished at the nominal voltage of 400 volts between phases, R per kVA (EEL071)	R	148,03		R	157,24		6,22%
(b)	**Medium Voltage Demand**. When the supply is furnished at a nominal phase to phase voltage of 11 000 volts, R per kVA (EEL072) (EEL074)	R	144,82		R	153,83		6,22%
8.2(a)	**Low Voltage**. Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge, for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, c per kWh (EEL076)		163,74			173,92	c	6,22%
8.2(b)	**High Voltage**. Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge, for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, c per kWh (EEL076)		164,90	c		175,15	c	6,22%
8,3	Where a developer develops an area for business purposes and do not use electricity, a Notified Maximum Demand charge on the unused capacity for which the Council have paid Eskom , to secure capacity for the development will be payable by the developer until the notified capacity have been utilised, R per kVA	R	28,81		R	30,60		6,22%

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		2019/2020			2020/2021		PERCENTAGE
	Electricity		[R] VAT EXCL			[R] VAT EXCL		INCREASE %
	Demand of at least 5000kV and is located in the Graceview Supply area							
	Customers located in the Graceview supply area registering a demand of more than 5000kVA with a load factor of 75% or more will be charged for actual electricity consumed at ESKOM11kV Megaflex Key Customer tariff as if supplied directly by ESKOM plus a 15% surcharge. The tariff will be updated as and when the Eskom tariffs changes.		15,00	%		15,00	%	0,00%
9	**HEINEKEN BREWERY**							
	Heineken brewery will be charged for actual electricity consumed at the ESKOM 11 kV Megaflex Key Customer tariff as if applied directly by ESKOM. The tariffs will be updated as and when ESKOM tariffs change. No additional charge will be levied in respect of the bulk electricity supply infrastructure already paid for by them.							
10	**MUNICIPAL SUPPLIES**							
	Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter-reading period, per c kWh(EEL059) (VAO461) (ELSTRL)		158,78	c		168,66	c	6,22%
Part II	**PART II : GENERAL CHARGES**							
1.	**TESTING AND INSPECTION**							6,00
								%
	Meters will be tested upon requests by the consumers after payment of the following fees per meter							
1.1	Single phase meter	R	607,43		R	643,88		6,00%
1.2	Three phase meter	R	607,43		R	643,88		6,00%
1.2.1	Electro mechanical	R	960,36		R	1017,99		6,00%
1.2.2	Actual cost plus 10% administrative fee for electronic and programmable Actual cost plus 10% administrative fee for electronic and programmable type of meters		10,00	%		10,00	%	0,00%
2.	For the initial inspection and testing of an installation on request of the customer		FREE			FREE		
3.	For any subsequent inspection and testing where the installation failed to pass the initial test or was not ready for the initial test, for each inspection and test	R	552,21		R	585,34		6,00%
4	**COMPLAINTS**							
	Where an employee of the Council is called to a consumer's premises to attend to a complaint of failure of light and power, no charge shall be made if the Council's equipment is found to be faulty, but if the defect has been caused by a fault in the consumer's equipment for which the Council is not responsible, the following charges will be made							
4,1	Residential	R	570,22		R	604,43		6,00%
4,2	Business and industrial	R	759,89		R	805,48		6,00%
4,3	Where material such as fuses etc. has to be replaced, the full cost thereof plus 10% will be for the account of the consumer.		10,00	%		10,00	%	0,00%
5	**SERVICE CONNECTIONS**							
5,1	The owner of the premises concerned shall make application for the installation or reinstatement of a service connection in a form prescribed by the engineer.							
5,2	A non standard service connection shall be installed at the expense of the owner and the cost thereof as determined by the Council's engineer shall be paid to the Council before supply is authorised.							
5,3	New single phase 60 A -Pre-paid meter connection	R	6860,42		R	7,272,04		6,00%
5,4	New or upgrading to a three phase 60 A connection	R	14747,80		R	15,632,67		6,00%
	Three phase pre-paid meter/Conventional (business only)	R	2127,99		R	2,255,67		6,00%

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		2019/2020			2020/2021		PERCENTAGE
	Electricity		[R] VAT EXCL			[R] VAT EXCL		INCREASE %
5,5	New or upgrading to a three phase 80 A connection will be based on three single phase supplies of 13.8kVA each, resulting in a contribution based on the allowable capacity for the stand.							
5,6	Where developers paid for the infrastructure and the kiosks is on the erf boundary (e.g.. Eye of Africa) Excluding sectional title developments:							
5.6.1	New single phase 60 A -Pre-paid meter connection	R	3766,23		R	3,992,20		6,00%
5.6.2	New or upgrading to a three phase 60 A connection	R	8350,10		R	8,851,10		6,00%
	Three phase pre-paid meter/Conventional (business only)	R	2127,99		R	2,255,67		6,00%
5,7	Change over to Prepaid electrical meter	R	2127,99		R	2,255,67		6,00%
5.7.1	Administration fee 10%		10,00	%		10,00	%	0,00%
5.7.2	Three phase pre-paid meter including labour and transport	R	2127,99		R	2,255,67		6,00%
5.7.3	Single phase pre-paid meter including labour and transport	R	1154,18		R	1,223,43		6,00%
5,8	Registration and sealing of meters if consumer obtain meter from contractor	R	423,58		R	449,00		6,00%
5,9	Every part of the service connection shall remain the property of the Council.							
5,10	Notwithstanding the fact that the service connection to an approved electrical installation may already have been completed, the Council may in its absolute discretion refuse to supply electricity to that installation until all amounts due to the Council by the same consumer in respect of that or any other service connection, whether or not on the same premises, have been paid.							
5,11	No owner shall be entitled to require more than one service connection for a supply to any premises even if it comprises or occupies more than one stand. The engineer may, however, subject to such conditions as he thinks fit to impose on the owner, provide more than one service connection to a premise and where more than one service connection is so provided, it shall be unlawful to interconnect them							
5.12	The applicant for a service connection shall, before work on his installation is commenced, furnish the Council with such indemnity as it may specify.							
5.13	The engineer may, notwithstanding any indemnity given in terms of paragraph 5.12 refuse to install a service connection until he is satisfied that no person is entitled to object to such installation.							

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		2019/2020			2020/2021		PERCENTAGE
	Electricity		[R] VAT EXCL			[R] VAT EXCL		INCREASE %
5.14	The levy for all connections includes the cost to the consumer of all material, meters, equipment, transport and labour which to the reasonable estimate of the Council's Engineer, will be required to establish the connection plus an amount of 10% of such costs for administrative fees.		10,00	%		10,00	%	0,00%
6	**BULK SUPPLY CONTRIBUTIONS**							
6,1	Erf Quota is defined as the authorised maximum demand (AMD) of each individual erf. Housing units in a group development will only be allowed a 20 Amp circuit breaker, if a larger capacity circuit breaker is required, a recalculation of the extra capacity above the 20 Amp capacities needed , will be done and the developer will have to pay the extra amount, before the connection will be made, at a rate of per 5 Amp	R	3307,95		R	3506,43		6,00%
	The above also apply after completion of a project and the consumer within the development request an increase in capacity.							
	Note: Over and above the bulk contribution the developer must pay the connection fees as applicable for the particular application							
	Housing units must incorporate alternative energy technology to be able keep the load within the 20 Amp limitations.							
	AMD = ZMD x N x C							
	Where AMD = Authorised maximum demand							
	ZMD = Zoned maximum demand (13.8 kVa)							
	N = Number of housing units C = Housing factor according to the table below							
6.1.1	Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) per erf and is determined by the Town-planning Scheme and is as follows:							
(i)	Residential 1,or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with Residential, on which only one or, at the most two, dwelling-units per erf, may be erected. **13.8 kVA per potential dwelling**							
(ii)	Multiple Residential, Residential 2 or Special or Undetermined, for a specific use which in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with Multiple Residential. **13.8 kVA per potential dwelling**							
	For blocks or groups of housing units: The number of potential dwelling units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town planning Scheme and where each dwelling-unit has an area of 100 m², or the number of dwelling-units as determined by the Scheme.							

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	2019/2020	2020/2021	PERCENTAGE
	Electricity	[R] VAT EXCL	[R] VAT EXCL	INCREASE %
	1 unit = 1,00			
	2 units = 0,72			
	3 units = 0.62			
	4 units = 0.57			
	5 units = 0,53			
	6 to 10 units = 0,50			
	11 to 20 units = 0.48			
	21 to 30 units = 0,47			
	31 to 40 units = 0.46			
	41 to 50 units = 0.45			
	More than 50 units = 0.40			
	The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services. Where there are twelve dwelling-units or more (including the service connection)at a density of twenty dwelling-units or more per hectare, and where the Municipality does not take over the internal electrical network, the premises will be provided with a single connection point. These dwelling-units will be rated at the next, lower kVA rating for the specific area.			
	The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services.			
(iii)	Businesses or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with business.			
	7 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area			
(iv)	Industrial and Light Industrial or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which is in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with Industrial and Light Industrial.			
	2.5 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area.			
(v)	Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with Agricultural.			
	13.8 kVA per erf			
(vi)	Any other use not referred to in (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) of the above : **0 kVA per erf**			
6,2	**QUOTA CHARGES**			
6.2.1	**General**			
	The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity as detailed in the Schedule. Supply of Electricity Part 1 are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electrically developed areas within the Midvaal electricity supplied area. Where the supply needs to be provided to new premises or groups of premises or where an existing customer applies for an increased supply, the cost of extending the distribution and reticulation networks within the Municipality that is not recovered from the tariff for the supply of electricity as set out in the Schedule : Supply of Electricity Part I must be paid by the developer/consumer as an external engineering service.			
	The developer of a township must provide for and install the full quota allocated			
	per erf for which an application has been made in respect of the distribution and			
	reticulation systems. If the distribution and reticulation systems are not fully			

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		2019/2020			2020/2021		PERCENTAGE
	Electricity		[R] VAT EXCL			[R] VAT EXCL		INCREASE %
	installed, the developer must compensate the Municipality for the difference							
	between the allocated quota and the set quota at the prevailing quota charge. This							
	is deemed to be contributions for external engineering services. The existing quota							
	of the property prior to the latest application for development is used as a credit							
	in the calculation. This quota is calculated in the same way as mentioned above							
6.2.2	Determining charges							
	The quota charge is finally determined by the actual level at which the development connects to the supply system. The charge is calculated as follows							
	Q = [(Dn - De) C]							
	Q = quota charge payable in rand							
	Dn = Sum of new development property ADMDs in kVA							
	De =Sum of existing development property ADMDs in kVA							
	C = Contribution per kVA at connection level as indicated in 6.2.3 below							
6.2.3	**Contributions**							
	The quota charge, which does not include the connection cost, must be such as to cover the possible existing or future capital liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Municipality in supplying the distribution and/or reticulation network to increase the quota to the premises or group of premises. The contributions per kVA at the different connection levels are as follows: (if in a particular development the contribution will not cover the infrastructure to be installed the Director: Electrical will determine the cost, witch will be payable by the developer)							
(i)	**Low-voltage connections**							
(a)	For connections made at a metering cubicle/distribution kiosk, per kVA	R	3276,73		R	3,473,34		6,00%
(b)	For connections made to the low-voltage distribution network, per kVa	R	3042,28		R	3,224,82		6,00%
(c)	For connections made to the low-voltage busbars within miniature and communal substations, as well as to the outgoing terminals of the 11000/400 V transformer on rural lines, per kVA	R	2657,11		R	2,816,54		6,00%
(ii)	**Medium-voltage connections**							
	For connections made at the 11kV distribution network:							
(a)	Taken from the 11 kV distribution network, per kVA	R	2380,80		R	2,523,64		6,00%
(b)	Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a satellite- or 88kV substation, per kVA	R	2087,73		R	2,213,00		6,00%
(c)	Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a 88kV substation where the developer provides the substation, per kVA	R	1897,94		R	2,011,81		6,00%
	In instances where township owners/developers have already paid a quota charge during township establishment, or where a quota charge was paid at the time of scheme amendments, subdivision or consent use, a quota charge is payable for every kVA by which the notified maximum demand indicated by the end consumer or his or her authorised representative exceeds the allocated quota which has already been paid for.							
	Once payment, calculated at the applicable connection level, has been received, this notified maximum demand will then become the new AMD of the erf.							

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		2019/2020			2020/2021		PERCENTAGE
	Electricity		[R] VAT EXCL			[R] VAT EXCL		INCREASE %
7	NETWORK FEASIBILITY LOAD STUDY							
	For all subdivisions or developments where such a development has, to the reasonable discression of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, an impact on the electrical network, the applicant will have to obtain at his cost a feasibility report from Council's Electrical consultants regarding the impact of the development of the overall network.							
8	TESTING OF CABLES, SWITCHGEAR, ETC							
	Cables, switchgear, etc. will be tested on request from a consumer at:							
	a fee for the first two hours or part there of	R	1708,14		R	1,810,63		6,00%
	and a further amount per hour or part thereoff or each additional hour that the Council's employee spends in testing the equipment	R	854,07		R	905,32		6,00%
9	DEPOSITS Not Vatable							
	The following deposits shall be payable when application for a connection is made:							
9,1	The Government of the Republic of South Africa (including the Gauteng Provincial Administration and the South African Transport Services) or any other class of consumer approved by the Council :		FREE			FREE		
9,2	Consumers above 30 000 kVA: a deposit based on a **half of one month's consumption**							
9,3	Consumers above 10 000 kVA but under 30 000 kVA a deposit based on **one and a half month's consumption**.							
9,4	Consumers above 6 000 kVA but under 10 000 kVA: a deposit based on **two month's consumption**.							
9,5	Consumers of dwellings and town houses (excluding users with pre-paid meters)which amount, if insufficient, shall be increased to the average consumption of three months after the consumption of three months has been determined:							
	initial deposit	R	2,657,11		R	2,816,54		6,00%
			-			-		
9,6	Consumers of flats (excluding users with pre-paid meters) an initial deposit,	R	1,708,14		R	1,810,63		6,00%
	which amount, if insufficient, shall be increased to the average consumption of three months after the consumption of three months has been determined.							
9,7	Other consumers (excluding users with pre-paid meters): **a deposit based on the consumption of three consecutive months**; provided that the deposit of a consumer who has obtained a connection before 19 October 1983 as well as a consumer who is the owner of the building and whose supply has not been disconnected because of non-payment, or has not appeared on the warning list for two consecutive months, shall be based on the **consumption of two consecutive months.**							
9.8 a.	Beneficiaries of Provincial funded RDP housing is exempted from paying a deposit for the opening of an Electricity account		Exempted			Exempted		
b.	The deposit for Electricity become payable at the promulgated Tariff upon approval of building plans to improve the RDP properties.							

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		2019/2020			2020/2021		PERCENTAGE
	Electricity		[R] VAT EXCL			[R] VAT EXCL		INCREASE %

VALUE ADDED TAX

All tariffs are subject to VAT

*** IMPORTANT NOTE**

Tariffs containing three or more decimals will be rounded off to the nearest last two decimals. Where only two decimals are shown in the tariffs, no rounding off will take place. On the Residential sliding scale tariffs, no rounding off is applicable.

11/05/2020

N MASHELE
ACT. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR ENGINEERING

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY					
ITEM	TARIFF CODE	DESCRIPTION WATER	2019/2020 [R] VAT EXCL	2020/2021 [R] VAT EXCL	Percentage Increase
		THE TARIFFS LISTED BELOW ARE VALID FROM 1 JULY 2020			7,00%
		WATER CONSUMPTION LEVEL 1 TARIFFS			
1.		DEFINITIONS			
		For the purposes of this tariffs, "month" means a calendar month or a period between two consecutive readings of the meter, providing that the period shall not be less than 10 days. No minimum charges shall be levied in respect of meter reading covering a period of less than 15 days. Provided that, except with the consent or at the request of the consumer, not more than 12 readings shall be taken within a period of one calendar year in respect of the same meter.			
2.		Availability Charges			
(2.1)		Except as provided in sub-item 2, the following availability charges per month or part thereof shall be payable by the owner per erf, stand, lot or other area, with or without improvements, which is, or in the opinion of the Council, can be connected to the main, whether water is consumed or not.			
(a)	EBW721	Erven used or intended for purposes set out in item 3(1)	0,00	0,00	-100,00%
(b)	EBW741	Erven used or intended for purposes of flats and multi-family dwellings, per erf	0,00	0,00	-100,00%
(c)	EBW721	Erven used or intended for purposes set out in item 3(3)	0,00	0,00	-100,00%
(d)	EBW711	Erven used or intended for purposes set out in item 3(4)	0,00	0,00	-100,00%
(e)		Erven used or intended for purposes set out in item 3(5)	0,00	0,00	-100,00%
(f)	EBW731	Agricultural Holdings	0,00	0,00	-100,00%
(g)	EBW711	Erven used or intended for purposes set out above	0,00	0,00	-100,00%
(h)		Approved Indigents	-	-	0,00%
(2.2)		The charge set out in sub item (1) shall not be payable by a township owner in respect of an erf, stand, holding or other area of which the water supply scheme has been constructed by himself at his own expense until such erf, stand, holding or other area has been transferred or until building plans are approved by the Council on such area			
(2.3)		The charge set out sub-item (1) shall be payable by the owner or occupier (where liability shall be joint or several) of such erf, stand, premises or other area			
3.		CHARGES FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER			
		Irrespective of the meter reading period, the following charges will apply.			
(3.1)		Domestic (private residences) per kl, per month			
(a)		Residential: Conventional and Prepaid			
	WAIND	0-6 Indigent households	-	-	0,00%
	WAIND	7-12 Indigent households	28,52	30,51	7,00%
	RV0331, DD0331, EWA001, WA0331, RV0380, SAVWA1;	0-12 Non indigent households	28,52	30,51	7,0%
	RV0331, DD0331, EWA001, WA0331, RV0380, SAVWA1; WAIND;	13 - 20kl	31,43	33,63	7,00%
		21 - 30kl	35,52	38,00	7,00%
		31 - 45kl	37,70	40,34	7,00%
		45+kl	39,16	41,90	7,00%
(b)	VA0450	Vaal Marina Holiday Township			
		0 - 30 kl	22,83	24,42	7,00%
		31 kl +	30,99	33,16	7,00%
(i)		Provided that where an erf is sub-divided into more than one residential portion, each of which has a separate entrance, each portion shall be metered separately			
(ii)	VA0452	Provided that where a private residence is put to more than one use, the highest tariff in respect of such different uses shall apply, unless the portions put to such different uses have been provided with separate meters.			
(3.2)		Flats and multi-family dwellings, if each dwelling is not separately metered, per kl or part thereof			

ITEM	TARIFF CODE	DESCRIPTION WATER	2019/2020 [R] VAT EXCL	2020/2021 [R] VAT EXCL	Percentage Increase
(a)	EWA012; RV0012	Residential Areas	26,61	28,47	7,00%
(b)	VA0451; VA0452	Vaal Marina Holiday Town(bulk), Resorts	21,09	22,57	7,00%
(3.3)	EWA007	Charitable institutions, NGO's, PBO's, NPO's, churches, church halls,			
	RVO007	social, athletic and sports clubs, public hospitals, schools and school hostels,			
	EWA007	except race courses, sports grounds or halls used for profit, per kl or part thereof	26,61	28,47	7,00%
(3.4)	EWA003	The water supplied to any Manufacturing, Industrial or			
	VAO002	Business which interalia includes the following:			
	WAO002	Shops, offices, banks, garages, tearooms, butcheries,			
	DDO002	bakeries, laundries, restaurants, hotels, private hostels,			
	EIK002	boarding houses, lodging-houses, industrial compounds,			
	EWA002	married and single quarters (if supplied through one meter),			
	RVO002	race courses, sport grounds or halls used for profit, theatres,			
	EWA008	workshops and temporary supplies per kl or part thereof.	35,52	38,00	7,00%
	EWA013				
(3.5)	RVO006	Heineken Breweries - Randwater purchase price + R0.025 per kl			
(3.6)		Informal settlements where water is supplied by			
		a stand pipe per kl or part thereof	0,00	0,00	0,00%
(3.7)		For any quantity of non-potable (grey) water			
		supply to consumers per kl or part thereof	35,52	38,00	7,00%
(3.8)	EWA009	For any quantity of non-potable (grey) water			
		supply to consumers in areas outside the			
		municipality the same rate as (3.7) plus 25%.			
(3.9)	EWA004	Charges for the supply of water to municipal departments	10,52	11,26	7,00%
(3.10)		Water Leak Adjustment Tariff applicable to residential tariffs	15,82	16,93	7,00%
(3.11)	EWA014	Township Developers can apply for a special consumption tariff during the			
		development of the project. The Project must be bigger than 50 Hectares.	23,63	25,28	7,00%
		(The tariff is based on Business/Industrial Tariff Less 25%)			
(3.12)	EWA015	Sport Clubs leasing land from Council	16,76	17,94	7,00%
4.		CHARGES FOR CONNECTING WATER SUPPLY			
(4.1)		For the supply and laying of the following			
		connection pipe and installation of the meter			
		including connecting the supply per contractor			
		20 mm	3,214	3,439	7,00%
		25 mm	4,580	4,901	7,00%
		50 mm	15,226	16,292	7,00%
		80 mm	21,695	23,213	7,00%
		100 mm	28,283	30,263	7,00%
(4.2)		Fire and other connections not specified herein. Estimated			
		average costs as determined by the ED: Engineering Services			
		plus 15%. Such costs shall be certified by the ED: Engineering			
		Services and such certificate shall be prima			
		facie evidence of the correctness thereof.			
(4.3)		Prepaid Connection Costs for a new pre-paid connection	8,035	8,598	7,00%
5.		CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH METERS			
(5.1)		For a special or unnecessary duplication reading of a meter	249	267	7,00%
(5.2)		For the moving of the meter on the same line or removal at the request			
		of a consumer per household meter supplied by the Council	1,607	1,720	7,00%
(5.3)		For the testing of a meter up to and including 25 mm			
		supplied by the Council, in cases where it is found that the			
		meter does not show an error of more than 5% either way			
		Contractor's fee plus 50% Administration fee.			
(5.4)		For the testing of meters of sizes 40 - 150 mm supplied			
		by the Council, in cases where it is found that the meter			
		does not show an error of more than 5% either way			
		Contractor's fee plus 50% Administration fee.			
(5.5)		For the testing of Council meters of all sizes from 15mm to 150mm	1,205	1,290	7,00%
		In cases where it was found that the meter is faulty, the meter test fee will			
		be fully refunded to the customer.			

ITEM	TARIFF CODE	DESCRIPTION WATER	2019/2020 [R] VAT EXCL	2020/2021 [R] VAT EXCL	Percentage Increase
(5.6)		Rental per portable meter per month or part thereof	210	225	7,00%
(5.7)		Refundable deposit per portable meter	6,837	7,316	7,00%
(5.8)		Charges for installing a water restrictor			
		For the provision and installation of a water restrictor valve at household			
		connections, when required by the Municipality.	744	796	7,00%
6.		DEPOSITS			6,00%
		The following initial deposits shall be payable when			
		application for delivering of water to a premise is made:			
(6.1)		For flats, dwellings and town houses (excluding users with			
		prepaid meters) which amount if insufficient, shall be			
		increased to the average consumption of three months			
		after the consumption of three months has been determined.	1,343	1,424	6,00%
(6.2)		For businesses/industries (excluding users with prepaid			
		meters) which amount if insufficient, shall be			
		increased to the average consumption of three months			
		after the consumption of three months has been determined.	5,116	5,423	6,00%
(6.3)		All other consumers (excluding users with prepaid			
		meters) which amount if insufficient, shall be			
		increased to the average consumption of three months			
		after the consumption of three months has been determined.	1,343	1,424	6,00%
(6.4) a.		Beneficiaries of Provincial funded RDP housing is exempted from			
		paying a deposit for the opening of a Water account			
b.		The deposit for Water become payable at the promulgated Tariff upon			
		approval of building plans to improve the RDP properties.			
7.		GENERAL			
(7.1)		Composite supplies: Where a supply is taken for various			
		uses through one meter, the highest relevant tariff shall apply			
		to the whole of the consumption. If the supply is arranged			
		so that each type of consumer is separately metered, the			
		relevant tariff applicable to each shall be charged.			
(7.2)		For the purposes of the charges payable in terms			
		of item 3, meter readings shall be taken in			
		gallons where necessary and converted			
		to kl on the basis of 220 gallons being equal to 1 kl.			
(7.3)		Where the Council is called out to private premises			
		to attend to a complaint regarding a leakage in the			
		Council's water system and it is found that the leakage			
		is in the water system within the premises for which			
		the Council is not responsible.	553	586	6,00%
8.		WATER RESTRICTION TARIFFS			
		The Municipality may be required to restrict (other than the debt			
		management restrictions) the demand and usage of water by its consumers in			
		drought, water shortage, and disaster and water crisis situations.			
		The restriction may take the form of voluntary restriction by consumers			
		where upon they reduce the consumption or usage on their own, pressure			
		reduction, installation of water management devices, rationing and/or water			
		cuts at given times. In all cases the water restriction tariffs shall apply.			
		Should water restriction be declared by Council or its delegated authority;			
		the percentage increase shall apply and be payable as follows in			
		respect of uses listed in the following items.			
		The increase shall be with effect from the date as pronounced by the Council			
		or the delegated authority.			
		Level 2 Water Restriction Tariffs			
		In the event that Midvaal Local Municipality imposes a level 2 Water Restriction, The Water Restriction Tariff below will apply.			
		Level of consumption (all categories of residential users)			
		Consumption 0 - 20kl	0%	0%	0,00%
		Consumption 21 - 30kl	10%	10%	0,00%
		Consumption 31 - 45kl	20%	20%	0,00%
		Consumption > 45kl	30%	30%	0,00%
					0,00%
		All other categories of users for any consumption in excess of levels as approved by Council should water restrictions be applied	25%	25%	0,00%

ITEM	TARIFF CODE	DESCRIPTION WATER	2019/2020 [R] VAT EXCL	2020/2021 [R] VAT EXCL	Percentage Increase
		Level 3 Water Restriction Tariffs			
		In the event that Midvaal Local Municipality imposes a level 3 Water Restriction, The Water Restriction Tariff below will apply.			
		Level of consumption (all categories of residential users)			
		Consumption 0 - 20kl	**5%**	**5%**	0,00%
		Consumption 21 - 30kl	**15%**	**15%**	0,00%
		Consumption 31 - 45kl	**25%**	**25%**	0,00%
		Consumption > 45kl	**35%**	**35%**	0,00%
		All other categories of users for any consumption in excess of levels as approved by Council should water restrictions be applied	**30%**	**30%**	0,00%

THE FOLLOWING MUST BE NOTED:

1. The Midvaal Local Municipality shall have the right to restrict the water supply to any customer who has unsettled debt with the Municipality.
2. The figures quoted in this Schedule of Tariffs EXCLUDE Value Added Tax.
3. These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-laws for the Supply of Water Services published by the Midvaal Local Municipality.

11/03/2020

N MASHELE
ACT. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES

MIDVAAL

2020/02/03

Capital Contribution Unit Rates (all excl. VAT)
(As proposed 2020/21)

			Streets		Stormwater		Water		Sewer	
			Unit	Rate	Unit	Rate	Unit	Rate	Unit	Rate
Vacant / Open Space	01	POS / Agricultural / Road Reserves	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
Residential	10a	Res 1 (>= 4 001m²)	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	10b	Res 1 (4 000 - 2 001m²)	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	10c	Res 1 (2 000 - 1 751m²)	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	10d	Res 1 (1 750 - 1 501m²)	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	10e	Res 1 (1 500 - 1 001m²)	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	10f	Res 1 (1 000 - 751m²)	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	10g	Res 1 (750 - 551m²)	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	10h	Res 1 (550 - 450m²)	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	10i	Res 1 Give Away/RDP (<450m²)	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	10j	Res 1 (2nd dwelling / granny flat)	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	11	Res 2 Duplexes & Simplexes	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	12	Res 3 Flats	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	13	Retirement Village	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	14	Holiday home	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	15	Mobile home or park	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
Accommodation	21	Hostel	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	22	Guest house	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	23	Boarding house	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	24	Economy hotel	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	25	Hotel or Lodge	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	26	Motel	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
Community Facilities	31	Public Library	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
Educational	41	Créche or Nursery School	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	42	Preparatory School	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	43	Primary school	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	44	Secondary school	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	45	Day-care / After-school centre	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	46	Private school	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	47	Technical College	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	48	University	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
Places of Public Worship	51	Church	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	52	Synagogue	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
Places of Refreshment	61	Restaurants	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	62	Drive-in Restaurant	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	63	Take-away / Fast Food	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
Recreation & Entertainment	71	Cinema	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
Sport	81	Fitness centre / Gym	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	82	Golf course	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	83	Sport stadiums	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	84	Tennis Courts	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
Medical	91	Private hospital	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	92	Public hospital	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	93	Nursing home	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	94	Medical Centre	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	95	CBD medical office	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	96	Suburban medical office	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	97	Dentist	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
Offices	101	CBD offices	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	102	Sub-urban offices	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	103	Research & Development Centres	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
Businesses	111	Conference Centres	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	112	Financial (Banks etc)	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	113	Building materials	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	114	Bakery / Dairy	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	115	Hardware/Paint Shop	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	116	Nursery	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
Shopping Centres	121a	Local < 1 000m²	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	121b	Local < 2 500m²	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	122a	Neighbourhood < 5 000m²	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	122b	Neighbourhood < 10 000m²	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	122c	Neighbourhood < 15 000m²	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	123a	Community < 20 000m²	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	123b	Community < 30 000m²	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	124a	Regional < 50 000m²	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	124b	Regional < 75 000m²	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	124c	Regional < 100 000m²	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
Motor related	131	Filling Station	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	132	Garage	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	133	New & Used car sales	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	134	Vehicle spares / tyres	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
Commercial	141	Warehousing	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	142	Wholesale	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
Industrial	151	Light industries	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	152	Factory	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	153	Transport undertaking	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	154	Industrial Park	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	155	Small industries < 10 000m²	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56
	156	Medium industries < 35 000m²	trip	2 921.36	100m² area	1 011.24	kl	2 809.00	kl	7 977.56

11/05/2020

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY					
ITEM	**TARIFF CODE**	**DESCRIPTION SANITATION**	**2019/2020 [R] VAT EXCL**	**2020/2021 [R] VAT EXCL**	**% Increase**
		THE TARIFFS LISTED BELOW ARE VALID FROM 1 JULY 2020			
1		**GENERAL RULES REGARDING CHARGES**			
1,1		The word "month" in this schedule means a calendar month or part thereof and the charges in respect of each month shall be due and payable on the same date as the general assessment rates:			
		provided that the charges imposed in terms of item 6 of			
		this schedule shall be payable monthly in arrear.			
1,2		Where any person who is required to furnish a return in terms of this Schedule			
		or to provide such other information as may be necessary to enable the Council to			
		determine the charges to be made under this Schedule fails to do so within 30 days			
		after having been called upon to do so by notice in writing, he shall pay such charges			
		as the Council shall assess on the best information available to it.			
1,3		The charges levied under items 2 and 3 of this schedule shall remain effective			
		in the case of buildings wholly unoccupied or in course of demolition, until such			
		date as the Council is requested to seal the opening to the Council's sewer.			
1,4		The owner of premises situated outside the municipality which is directly			
		connected to the Council's sewer and not through the sewer of any other local			
		authority, shall be liable to pay all the charges set out or referred to in this			
		schedule and, in addition, a surcharge of 25% thereon.			
2.		**CHARGES IN RESPECT OF AVAILABLE SEWERS**			
2,1		For the purposes of this item of this Schedule : "piece of land"			
		means any erf, stand, subdivision, lot area, agricultural land			
		or any defined portion, with of without improvements			
		"ecclesiastical purposes" means a church building,			
		church hall, parsonage or church office.			

ITEM	TARIFF	DESCRIPTION	2019/2020	2020/2021	%
	CODE	SANITATION	[R] VAT EXCL	[R] VAT EXCL	Increase
2,2		The owner of every piece of land shall, when such a piece of			
		land has a frontage to any sewer of the Council or where such piece of			
		land is or, in the opinion of the Council, can be connected to any			
		such sewer pay to the Council the following charges per month.			
(a)		In terms of every piece of land zoned in terms of the Council's Town			
		Planning Scheme, as amended from time to time for residential			
		purposes and in respect of every piece of land used or acquired			
		or reserved for ecclesiastical of charitable purposes, per erf:			
(1)	EBS111	Undeveloped Land	116,52	124,68	7,00%
(a)	RV0440	Approved Indigents			0,00%
	RV0440,	Developed residential land - all areas			0,00%
	VA0440,				
(b)		In terms of every piece of land zoned in terms of the			
		Council's Town Planning Scheme, as amended from time to			
	EBS141	time for residential 2, 3 and 4 purposes, per flat per townhouse			
(c)		In respect of every piece of land zoned for agricultural			
		holding in terms of the Council's Town Planning Scheme,			
		as amended from time to time, per agricultural holding	371,79	397,81	7,00%
(d)	EBS111	In respect of every piece of land other than those specified	116,52	124,68	7,00%
4	RV0440	in (a), (b) or (c) above, per 1000 m² or part thereof	104,62	111,94	7,00%
		Kliprivier Business Park	1,434,25	1,534,65	7,00%
		Provided that no such charges shall exceed this			
	EBS123	amount per month for Meyerton, Risiville	3,541,00	3,788,87	7,00%
		Provided that no such charges shall exceed this amount per			
	RV0441	month for Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur end Vaal Marina	1,206,36	1,290,81	7,00%
(e)		Where the Council constructs an outfall sewer to drain one or			
		more townships and where such sewer traverses farmland or land laid out as			
		agricultural holdings and such farmland or holdings are not intended at the			
		time of construction of the sewer tube served by such sewer,			
		the Council may, for such period or periods as it determine, exempt			
		any owner of such farmland or agricultural holding from the payment			
		of the charges laid out in terms of items 2 (2) (c) and (d) provided			

ITEM	TARIFF	DESCRIPTION	2019/2020	2020/2021	%
	CODE	SANITATION	[R] VAT EXCL	[R] VAT EXCL	Increase
		that if any such owner voluntary desires to be connected to such			
		sewer, he shall, from the date of connection, be liable for the			
		payment of all applicable sewerage charges as set out in this Schedule.			
3.		**SEWER SERVICES CHARGES**			
		In addition to the charges specified in item 2 above, the following			
		applicable charges shall monthly be paid by the owner of any			
		premises which are connected to the Council's sewerage system:			
3.1	DSL001, ESE211, EYE003 RV0206, RV0204, WA0224, VA0223, VA0224 SAVSE, SAVASE, SAVISE, SICELO	**Residential 1 erven, for each dwelling-house**	229,51	245,58	7,00%
		Approved Indigents			
3.2		**Residential 2, 3 & 4 erven for each flat/ townhouse**	194,04	207,62	7,00%
		Provided that where rooms are let solely for residential			
		purposes without the provision of food, every two such rooms			
		or part thereof under one roof shall be regarded as a flat.			
3.3		**Business and Industrial premises** in respect of the total of the areas of			
		the building measured externally at each floor, including the basement			
(a)	ESE283, RV0205, VA0225	Up to 2000 m², per 100 m² or part thereof:	112,99	120,90	7,00%
(b)	ESE233, RV0205	Over 2000 m², per 2000 m² or part thereof:	1,129,87	1,208,96	7,00%
		Provided that no such charges shall exceed this amount per month for			
(i)	ESE233	Meyerton, Risiville and Duncanville	14,261,21	15,259,50	7,00%
(ii)	RV0205	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur and Vaal Marina	3,960,12	4,237,33	7,00%
3.4		**Flats and Business premises under one roof** in respect of the			
		total of the areas of the building measured externally at each			
		floor, including basement available for business premises:			
(a)	ESE243	Up to 2000 m², per 100 m² or part thereof	112,99	120,90	7,00%
(b)	ESE243	Over 2000 m², per 2000 m² or part thereof	1,129,87	1,208,96	7,00%

ITEM	TARIFF CODE	DESCRIPTION SANITATION	2019/2020 [R] VAT EXCL	2020/2021 [R] VAT EXCL	% Increase
3.5		**Private hotels, boarding-houses and lodging houses:**			
		For every 100 m² or part thereof of the total area of the building at			
	ESE263	each floor, measured externally, including basement and outbuildings.	112,99	120,90	7,00%
3.6		**Hotels and clubs without outdoor sporting facilities**(licensed			
		Under the Liquor Act, 1977) and business premises under the same roof.			
		For every 100 m² or part thereof of the total area of the building			
		at each floor, measured externally, including basement and			
	ESE253	outbuildings, available for hotel or club purposes.	170,52	182,45	7,00%
3.7	ESE282	**For each church**	104,62	111,94	7,00%
3.8	ESE292	**Church hall** per hall	104,62	111,94	7,00%
3.9	ESE303	**Halls from which revenue is derived.** For every 100 m² or part thereof			
		of the total of the area of the building at each floor, including basement.	112,99	120,90	7,00%
3.10		**Charitable institutions** (as referred to in the Welfare Organisation Act,			
		Act, 1949) for every 10 inmates or part of 10, based on the			
	ESE313	average daily total during the preceding calendar year.	46,68	49,94	7,00%
3.11		**Schools, crèches, nursery schools and colleges** for every 50			
		persons or part of 50 comprising staff, scholars and workers, based			
	ESE323	on the average daily total during the preceding calendar year.	97,37	104,19	7,00%
3.12		**Boarding schools and school hostels.** For every 20 persons			
		or part of 20 comprising staff, scholars and workers, based			
	ESE333	on the average daily total during the preceding calendar year.	138,42	148,11	7,00%
3.13		**Sports clubs, excluding school sport grounds.** In respect of			
		every 300 enrolled members or part of 300, based on the			
	ESE343	average daily total during the preceding calendar year.	326,69	349,56	7,00%
3.14		**Hospitals, nursing homes, maternity or nursing homes:**			
(a)	ESE351	Per each bed available for patients during the preceding calendar year, calculated on the monthly average of beds	62,77	67,17	7,00%
(b)		Per each staff member and worker, resident or non-resident, calculated on on the monthly average of persons in service during the preceding calendar year	30,28	32,40	7,00%

ITEM	TARIFF CODE	DESCRIPTION SANITATION	2019/2020 [R] VAT EXCL	2020/2021 [R] VAT EXCL	% Increase
3.15	ESE363	**Prison.** For every 10 inmates or part of 10 including staff lodged, based on the average daily total during the preceding calendar year	112,99	120,90	7,00%
3.16	ESE373	**Private owned compounds or hostels** accommodating more than five boarders. For every 10 boarders or part of 10 which the compound /hostel are capable of accommodating, based on the accommodation available at the end of the preceding calendar year.	112,99	120,90	7,00%
		(Certified returns shall be furnished to the Council by the persons in charge of the organisation, institution, etc. as mentioned from item (10) up to and including item (16)			
3.17	ESE383	**Power stations.** For every 200 m² or pert thereof of the total area of the building at each floor, including basement	112,99	120,90	7,00%
3.18	ESE393	**Public conveniences.** For every 10 m² or part thereof occupied	112,99	120,90	7,00%
3.19	ESE403	**Storage premises.** If used exclusively for the purposes of a storage business per 100 m² or part thereof of the total area, excluding storage area, of the building at each floor, measured externally, including basement.	112,99	120,90	7,00%
4.		**VOLUME CHARGE**			
		A user discharging effluent per kl	15,30	16,37	7,00%
5.		**INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENTS**			
5.1		Industrial Effluent Discharge Permit			7,00%
5.2		In respect of industrial effluent, the tariff			
		specified in items 5.3.2 shall be payable by the user.			
5.3		**Industrial Effluent Treatment Charge**			
5.3.1		**Calculation of Industrial Effluent Treatment Charge**			
		The following provisions apply with regard to and for purposes of			
		calculating the treatment charge provided for in item 5.3.2			
(a)		The owner or occupier of any premises from which industrial			
		effluent is discharged shall, in addition to any other charges			
		provided for in these tariffs of in any other law, pay to the			
		Council a charge calculated in accordance with the provisions			
		of these tariffs in respect of each month during which such			
		discharge takes place.			

ITEM	TARIFF	DESCRIPTION	2019/2020	2020/2021	%
	CODE	SANITATION	[R] VAT EXCL	[R] VAT EXCL	Increase
(b)		Each user discharging effluent into the Council's sewage			
		disposal system shall test such industrial effluent, on a regular			
		schedule as provided for in the permit to discharge industrial			
		effluent, and report the results to the Council.			
(c)		The Council shall in its entire discretion conduct analysis of			
		industrial effluence at random. The values obtained by the			
		Council shall be taken as correct and used to calculate the			
		treatment charge. Whenever a sample is taken by the Council,			
		one half thereof shall be made available to the user, if required			
		at the time when the sample was taken.			
(d)		The average of the values of the different analysis results of 24			
		hourly composite or grab samples of the effluent, taken during			
		the relevant month and as prescribed in terms of the permit			
		referred to in sub paragraph (b) above will be used to determine			
		the treatment charge payable.			
		Should the user not accept the values obtained from the said			
		analysis intended in this sub paragraph the user may request			
		further tests at the cost of such user to be done by a laboratory			
		acceptable to the Council and the user.			
(e)		Should the user fail to submit to the Council timeously the			
		results required in terms of sub paragraph (b) above, the results			
		obtained by the Council from the last test results submitted in			
		terms of the provisions of sub paragraph (b) shall remain applicable.			
(f)		In the absence of any direct measurement, the quantity of			
		industrial effluent discharged during a period shall be			
		determined by the Council taking into consideration the			
		quantity of the water consumed on the premises for domestic			
		purposes, the quantity lost to the atmosphere during the			
		process of manufacture and the quantity present in the final			
		product produced on the premises.			

ITEM	TARIFF	DESCRIPTION	2019/2020	2020/2021	%
	CODE	SANITATION	[R] VAT EXCL	[R] VAT EXCL	Increase
(g)		If a meter metering the quantity of water consumed on the			
		premises is proven to be defective, the appropriate adjustments			
		shall be made to the quantity of industrial effluent discharged when			
		calculated as prescribed in sub paragraph (f) and the defective			
		meter shall be repaired or replaced as soon as possible.			
(h)		For the purpose of calculation of the quantity of industrial			
		effluent discharged from each point of discharge of industrial			
		effluent as aforesaid, the total quantity of water consumed on			
		the premises shall be allocated amount the several points of			
		discharge as accurately as is reasonably practical after			
		consultation between the Council and the users of the relevant			
		premises.			
(i)		The owner or occupier of premises where an industrial effluent			
		meter is installed, shall ensure that the meter is calibrated annually.			
5.3.2		**Treatment charge**			
		The owner or occupier of any premises on which any trade or industry			
		is carried out and from which, as a result of such trade and industry or			
		of any process incidental thereto, any effluent (herein after referred to			
		as "industrial effluent") is discharged into the Council's sewage disposal			
		system, shall in addition to any other fee or charges for which such owner			
		or occupier may be liable for in terms of these tariffs, also pay to the			
		Council a treatment charge, being an amount calculated on the industrial			
		effluent discharged, the strengths and the permitted (allowed) concern-			
		trations of the industrial effluent discharged during the relevant month			
		and in accordance with the following formula:			
		Ti = C/12 (Qi/Qt)[a + b(CODi/CODt) + c(Pi/Pt) + d(Ni/Nt) + e(Ssi/SSt)]			
		Ti = Charges per month for the treatment of industrial effluent.			
		C = Total operational budget for the purification works			

ITEM	TARIFF CODE	DESCRIPTION SANITATION	2019/2020 [R] VAT EXCL	2020/2021 [R] VAT EXCL	% Increase
		Qi = Sewage flow(as defined in the Council's Sanitation Services by-laws)			
		originating from the user in kl per day determined for the relevant month.			
		Qt = Annual total sewage inflow (as defined in the Council's Sanitation			
		Services by-laws) to the Council's sewage disposal system in kl per day.			
		a = portion of the fixed cost of treatment.			
		b = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of chemical oxygen demand.			
		CODi = Average chemical oxygen demand of the settled sewage			
		originating from the user in mg per litre determined for the relevant month.			
		CODt = Annual average chemical oxygen demand of the settled sewage			
		in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in mg per liter.			
		c = portion of costs directly related to the removal of phosphates.			
		Pi =Average Ortho-phosphate concentration originating from the user			
		in mg Phosphorus per litre determined for the relevant month.			
		Pi =Annual average Ortho-phosphate concentration originating from the			
		user in mg Phosphorus per litre determined for the relevant month.			
		d = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of ammonia.			
		Ni = Average Ammonia originating from the user in mg Nitrogen			
		per litre determined for the relevant month.			
		Nt = Annual average Ammonia concentration of the sewage in the total			
		inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in mg Nitrogen per litre.			
		e = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of suspended solids.			
		Ssi = Average suspended solids concentration originating from			
		the user in mg per litre determined for the relevant month.			
		SSt = Annual average suspended solids concentration of the sewage in the			
		total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in mg per litre.			

ITEM	TARIFF CODE	DESCRIPTION SANITATION	2019/2020 [R] VAT EXCL	2020/2021 [R] VAT EXCL	% Increase
		For calculating of the treatment charges according to the above			
		formula the following system values will apply:			
		Qt 7			
		CODt 551			
		Pt 5.8			
		Nt 25.5			
		SSt 259			
		a 0.29			
		b 0.46			
		c 0.05			
		d 0.05			
		e 0.15			
6.		**ERWAT (KLIPRIVIER BUSINESS PARK) COSTS PLUS 10%**			
		These tariffs apply to e.g.. the following uses: business, commercial and industrial properties.			
		Tariff summary Tariff per kl			
		0 - 200 kl/month	8,87	9,49	7,00%
		201 - 1 000 kl/month	6,97	7,46	7,00%
		1 001 - 2 500 kl/month	4,09	4,37	7,00%
		2 501 - 5 000 kl/month	2,00	2,14	7,00%
		5 001 - 25 000 kl/month	1,80	1,92	7,00%
		25 001 - 50 000 kl/month	1,68	1,80	7,00%
		50 001 or more kl/month	0,90	0,96	7,00%
		These tariffs listed in 6 shall be levied in respect of each sewer connection			
		provided to the premises on which a use intended in this item is being exercised.			
		The relevant tariffs listed in this item shall be levied cumulatively.			
7.		**SUPPLY OF TREATED SEWAGE EFFLUENT**			
7.1		The charges payable in respect of any connection, including any extension			
		extension of the main which may be necessary for the supply of treated			
		sewage effluent, shall amount to the actual cost of material and labour			
		used for such a connection, plus a surcharge of 10% on such amount.			
7.2		For the supply of treated sewage effluent			
		for gardening purposes, per kl or part thereof	4,03	4,31	7,00%
8.		**SELLING OF SEWAGE SLUDGE**			
		Decomposed sewage sludge may be purchased from the Council			
		if it's available provided that			
(a)		the purchaser removes the sludge from the silt dry-beds at own costs; and			

ITEM	TARIFF CODE	DESCRIPTION SANITATION	2019/2020 [R] VAT EXCL	2020/2021 [R] VAT EXCL	% Increase
(b)		the purchaser undertakes in writing to use the sludge according			
		to the guidelines set by the Department of National Health			
		1 ton	23,90	25,58	7,00%
		Above 1 ton and up to 3 tons	44,62	47,74	7,00%
		Above 3 tons and up to 6 tons	92,43	98,90	7,00%
		Above 6 tons	136,25	145,79	7,00%
9.		**WORK CHARGES**			
9.1		Sealing of opening, when a drainage installation is disconnected			
		from a sewer, per opening: cost of labour and material + 10%			
9.2		Additional connections to mid block sewers and sewers adjacent to side			
		or street boundaries per property: cost of labour and material + 10%			
9.3		Connections involving street crossings: cost of labour and material + 10%			
10.		**UNNECESSARY CALL-OUT CHARGES**	565,01	604,56	7,00%
		When the Council is called out to attend to a complaint regarding a blockage in			
		the Council's sewerage system and it is found that the blockage is in the sewerage			
		systems within the premises for which system the Council is not responsible.			
11.		**INSPECTION FEES**			
11.1		In respect of a specific contravention of the by-laws of the Council whether			
		continuous or interrupted during a period of 12 months			
		First inspection			
		First follow-up inspection subsequent to a notice of rectification	596,01	637,73	7,00%
		2nd follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above	1,770,50	1,894,44	7,00%
		3rd or subsequent follow-up inspection subsequent			
		to the notice of rectification intended above	4,828,64	5,166,64	7,00%
11.2		In respect of locating Council manholes, private connections			
		and acceptance by the Council of new sewer infrastructure,			
		installations and connections during a period of 12 months			
		First inspection on the site	596,01	637,73	7,00%
		First follow-up inspection on the site intended above	1,770,50	1,894,44	7,00%
		3rd follow-up inspection on the site intended above	4,828,64	5,166,64	7,00%

ITEM	TARIFF CODE	DESCRIPTION SANITATION	2019/2020 [R] VAT EXCL	2020/2021 [R] VAT EXCL	% Increase
12.		READING OF EFFLUENT METERS ON REQUEST			
		Should a consumer require that a meter be read at any other time			
		other than the time appointed by the Executive Director: Engineering			
		Services or his nominee, this charge for each such reading.	530,67	567,82	7,00%

The abovementioned tariffs exclude VAT

11/05/2020

N MASHELE

ACT. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR ENGINEERING

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM	TARIFF CODE	DESCRIPTION CLEANSING AND SOLID WASTE THE TARIFFS LISTED BELOW ARE VALID FROM 1 JULY 2020	2019/2020 [R] VAT EXCL	2020/2021 [R] VAT EXCL	PERCENTAGE INCREASE % 8,10%
1.		REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC USE			
		From residential dwellings 1 in plastic bags with a conserving capacity			
		of not more than 0.1 m³ with a maximum of 6 bags per dwelling or			
		town house per removal. Monthly tariff			
a.	ERF521, RV0110, WA0111, SAVARF,DD0111, SU0101,VA0110, EYE005	Meyerton / Risiville, Randvaal / Vaal Marina, Walkerville / De Deur / Savanna City/Eye of Africa	197,61	213,62	8,1%
b.	DLS001, SAVRFL, SICELO	Lakeside Estates / Sicelo/ Bantu Bonke / Savanna Low Cost Housing	98,81	106,81	8,1%
c.	VA0111	Resorts in Vaal Marina and Suikerbosrand (Bulk Resorts)	146,62	158,50	8,1%
1.2	ERF541	From flats and other (res 2, 3 and 4): once per week per residential unit	146,62	158,50	8,1%
1.3		From agricultural holdings in plastic bags with a conservancy capacity			
		of not more than 0.1 m³ with a maximum of 6 plastic bags per agricultural			
	ERF571; DD0112, RV0106, EIK001	Agricultural holding, once per week	197,61	213,62	8,1%
1.4		From farm portions in plastic bags with a conservancy capacity of not			
		more than 0.1 m³ with a maximum of 6 bags per agricultural holding,			
	ERF571	once per week	197,61	213,62	8,1%
1.5	ERF522	Non-Sectional Title properties containing Living Rooms with shared facilities	40,61	43,90	8,1%
1.6		Replacement of lost/damaged and worn out 240lt bin	1,073,14	1160,06	8,1%
1.7	MUN001	Departmental refuse	197,61	213,62	8,1%
2.		REMOVAL OF BUSINESS AND DRY INDUSTRIAL REFUSE			
2.1		In plastic bags with a conserving capacity of not more than 0.1 m³			
		compacted or un-compacted, with a maximum of 4 bags			

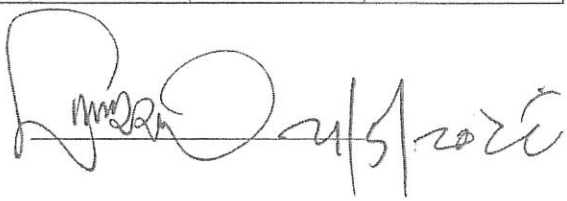
a.	ERF511, DD0110, VA0112, SU0102, RV0160,	One removal per week	229,51	248,11	8,10%
b.	SAVREF	Savanna city business refuse	229,51	248,11	8,10%
c.	ERF514	Two removals per week / Once a week removal o of between 4 and 10 bags.	439,84	475,46	8,10%
d.	ERF515	Three removals per week / Once a week removal of between 10 and 20 bags.	642,22	694,24	8,10%
e.	ERF516	Daily removals	1,209,54	1307,51	8,10%
2.2		In containers with a conserving capacity of not more than 2.5 m³ p/month			
a.	ERF561	One removal per week	1,869,30	2020,71	8,10%
b.		Two removals per week	3,115,42	3367,77	8,10%
c.		Three removals per week	4,948,16	5348,96	8,10%
d.		Daily removals	9,346,52	10103,59	8,10%
2.3		Rental of the above mentioned container with a conservancy capacity of not			
		more than 2.5 m³ per month	494,01	534,03	8,10%
3.		REMOVAL OF BUSINESS AND RESIDENTIAL REFUSE IN CONTAINERS WITH A CAPACITY OF NOT MO			
		THAN 6 m³ FOR RENTAL LONGER THAN ONE WEEK			
3.1					
a.		Rental per week or part thereof	157,76	170,54	8,10%
b.	EBINS, RV0102	Rental per month	586,45	633,95	8,10%
c.	ERF512, RV0106	Removal by means of compactor, per removal	844,61	913,02	8,10%
d.	ERF513, RV0104	Removal by means of a skip loader, per removal	1,155,36	1248,95	8,10%
e.	MUN002	Departmental refuse	586,45	633,95	8,10%
4.		REMOVAL OF BUSINESS AND RESIDENTIAL REFUSE IN CONTAINERS WITH A CON			
		SERVANCY CAPACITY OF NOT MORE THAN 30 m³ FOR RENTAL PERIOD LONGER			
		THAN ONE WEEK			
4.1					
a.	EBINS	Removal of 15 m³ skip bin, per removal	2,382,44	2575,42	8,10%
b.		Removal of 18 m³ skip bin, per removal	2,932,24	3169,75	8,10%
c.		Removal of 30 m³ skip bin, per removal	4,764,89	5150,85	8,10%
5.		REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF CONDEMNED FOODSTUFFS			
5.1	EBINS	Per removal, per m³ or part thereof	210,36	227,40	8,10%
6.		REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF BUILDING RUBBLE			
6.1		Per removal, per m³ or part thereof	175,30	189,50	8,10%
7.		REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF GARDEN REFUSE			
7.1		Per removal, per m³ or part thereof	154,59	167,11	8,10%

8		UN-PROCLAIMED TOWNSHIPS			
8.1		From residential dwellings 1 in plastic bags with a conserving capacity of not			
		more than 0.1 m^3 with a maximum of 6 bags per dwelling or town house			
		per weekly removal, per month	154,59	167,11	8,10%
9.	REHAB	DUMPING AT TRANSFER STATIONS/LANDFILL SITES(NON-WEIGHBRIDGE)			
9.1	BRREHA	(INCLUDES A TARIFF PER TON REHABILITATION LEVY)	19,13	20,68	8,10%
9.2	DISPOSAL	Dumping of household and garden refuse by residents of Midvaal			
9.3	BRDISP	Dumping of waste by Non-residents per 1m3	132,27	142,98	8,10%
9.4		Dumping of waste by Non-residents			
a.		Per skip bin non municipal per bin	1,243,02	1343,70	8,10%
b.		Non-household or garden refuse - 1 ton vehicle with/without trailer	132,27	142,98	8,10%
c.		3 ton vehicle	337,85	365,21	8,10%
d.		Larger than 3 ton vehicle	1,134,66	1226,57	8,10%
e.		Single Axle Tipper	933,86	1009,51	8,10%
f.		Double Axle Tipper	1,134,66	1226,57	8,10%
g.		Articulated Tipper Trailer	1,626,06	1757,77	8,10%
10.		DUMPING AT TRANSFER STATIONS / LANDFILL SITES (WEIGHBRIDGE)			
		DESCRIPTION			
a.		Tariff for the dumping of household and garden refuse by residents of Midvaal			
b.		General and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the			
		general public and contractors in excess of 1000 kg	258,17	279,09	8,10%
c.		Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by the general public			
		and contractors in excess of 1000 kg	70,11	75,79	8,10%
d.		Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste			
		by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of			
		the municipality in excess of 1000 kg	656,57	709,75	8,10%
e.		Clean building rubble up to 1000kg			
f.		Clean soil, usable as cover material up to 5000kg			
g.		Clean building rubble in excess of 1000kg	175,30	189,50	8,10%
h		Clean soil, usable as cover material in excess of 5000kg	350,59	378,99	8,10%
11.		DISPOSAL OF WASTE BY REGISTERED LANDFILL USERS			
11.1		Non-Weighbridge			
a.		Per skip bin non municipal	1,012,76	1094,80	8,10%
b.		Non-household or garden refuse - 1 ton vehicle with/without trailer	74,47	80,50	8,10%
c.		3 ton vehicle	187,66	202,86	8,10%
d.		Larger than 3 ton vehicle	658,30	711,63	8,10%
e.		Single Axle Tipper	548,07	592,47	8,10%
f.		Double Axle Tipper	573,41	619,85	8,10%
g.		Articulated Tipper Trailer	834,04	901,60	8,10%
12		ILLEGAL DUMPING			
12.1		Cleaning of Illegal Dumping on private vacant stands & Open Spaces (Rate per hour)	1,379,03	1490,73	8,10%

13		GENERAL NOTES:			
a.		The charge in respect of any refuse removal service rendered and not provided			
		for elsewhere in this tariff charges shall be negotiated with Midvaal LM.			
b.		The Municipality reserves the right to refuse the rendering of any service if the			
		rendering thereof is impractical.			
c.		The Municipality will not refund any monies unless the user gives notification			
		in writing. Rebates will only be backdated to a maximum of three months from			
		the date of written notification.			
d.		Additional service will be charged at the full monthly collection service fee.			

S. MOSIDI

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SOCIAL SERVICES



MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	2019/2020	2020/2021	PERCENTAGE	2020/2021
	BANTU BONKE/SICELO HALL/LAKESIDE MPC	[R] VAT EXCL	[R] VAT EXCL	INCREASE	[R] VAT INCL
	THE TARIFFS LISTED BELOW ARE VALID FROM 1 JULY 2020				
1	Balls, Dance, Parties, Social and Similar functions from 8:00- 24:00	449,44	476,41	6%	547,90
	1.1 A refundable breakage deposit is payable on all Halls/side halls	533,71	565,73	6%	565,70
	bookings confirm on deposit (NO VAT)				
2	Concerts and films	224,72	238,20	6%	273,90
3	Bazaars, fun-fairs, selling and promotions, per occasion	224,72	238,20	6%	273,90
4	Church services and meetings per occasion:				
	4.1 Church services and non-political meetings	224,72	238,20	6%	273,90
	4.2 Political meeting or gatherings	224,72	238,20	6%	273,90
5	Gatherings/functions in support of a religion, educational and bona fide	25% Disc	25% Disc	25% Disc	25% Disc
	registered charitable organisations - provided/written application is				
	approved				
6	Hiring of the halls for cultural practices or any other cultural group	339,20	359,55	6%	413,50
	or any other sporting code that falls under the control a Local Amateur				
	Sports Council, with the understanding that the use of the hall not to				
	be to the disadvantage of any other: per month for a maximum				
	use 3x per week for 2 hour sessions				
	6.1 A refundable breakage deposit is payable (NO VAT)	533,71	565,73	6%	565,70
7	Use of the hall for municipal and governmental gatherings	Free	Free	Free	Free
8	Hiring of the piano/organ				
	A refundable breakage deposit is payable	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
9	Levying of fees for the cleaning of the hall and accessories	R371/function	R371/function	R371/function	R371/function
10	Hiring of the moveable stage	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
	1. A refundable breakage deposit is payable (NO VAT)				
11	Hiring for bona fide community activities relevant to youth, elderly,	112,36	119,10	6%	137,00
	disabled, gender @ R100 per occasion, maximum 2 hours once				
	a week. Permission will be denied for future use if facility is left dirty				
	damaged				
12	Hiring of tables and chairs, Round Tables	R50.00/table	R50.00/table	0%	57,50
	Square Tables	R38.26/table	R38.26/table	0%	44,00
	Chairs	Free	Free	Free	Free
13	Hiring of Council cutlery				
	A refundable deposit of a breakage is payable when cutlery	303,37	321,57	6%	321,60
	and crockery is issued (NO VAT).				
	300 Dinner Plates	2,15	2,15	each	no increase
	300 Side Plates	1,15	1,15	each	no increase
	300 Cups and saucers	2,15	2,15	each	no increase
	300 Dinner knives	0,80	0,80	each	no increase
	300 Dinner forks	0,80	0,80	each	no increase
	300 Desert forks	0,80	0,80	each	no increase
	300 Cake forks	0,80	0,80	each	no increase
	300 Table/desert spoons	0,80	0,80	each	no increase
	300 Tea spoons	0,80	0,80	each	no increase
	300 Soup spoons	2,15	2,15	each	no increase
	300 Soup/desert bowls	2,15	2,15	each	no increase
	25 Sugar bowls	2,15	2,15	each	no increase
	25 Milk jugs	2,15	2,15	each	no increase
	50 Water/Juice jugs	2,15	2,15	each	no increase
	30 Salt and pepper sets	2,15	2,15	each	no increase
	Bain- marie with 8 Bowls	60,00	60,00	each	no increase
	10 Salad bowls	2,80	2,80	each	no increase
	10 Salad spoons	1,50	1,50	each	no increase
	10 Serving spoons	1,50	1,50	each	no increase
	1 Urn 25 Lt	40,00	40,00	each	no increase
	1 Urn 10 Lt	40,00	40,00	each	no increase

N. AMEER VAN WYK
ACT. DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	2019/2020	2020/2021	PERCENTAGE	2020/2021
	MEYERTON CITY HALL	[R] VAT EXCL	[R] VAT EXCL	INCREASE	[R] VAT INCL
	THE TARIFFS LISTED BELOW ARE VALID FROM 1 JULY 2020				
1	Balls, Dance, Parties, Social and Similar functions from 8:00- 24:00	R2,247,20	R2,382,03	6%	R2,739,30
	1.1 A refundable breakage deposit is payable on all Halls/side halls	R533,71	R565,73	6%	R565,70
	bookings confirm on deposit				
2	Concerts and films	R786,52	R833,71	6%	R958,80
3	Bazaars, fun-fairs, selling and promotions, per occasion	R786,52	R833,71	6%	R958,80
4	Church services and meetings per occasion:				
	4.1 Church services and non-political meetings	R786,52	R833,71	6%	R958,80
	4.2 Political meeting or gatherings	R786,52	R833,71	6%	R958,80
5	Gatherings/functions in support of a religion, educational and bona fide	25% Disc	25% Disc		25% Disc
	registered charitable organisations - provided/written application is				
	approved				
6	Hiring of the halls for cultural practices or any other cultural group	R1,060,00	R1,060,00	6%	R1,219,00
	or any other sporting code that falls under the control a Local Amateur				
	Sports Council, with the understanding that the use of the hall not to				
	be to the disadvantage of any other: per month for a maximum				
	use 3x per week for 2 hour sessions				
	6.1 A refundable breakage deposit is payable	R533,71	R565,73	6%	R565,70
7	Use of the hall for municipal and governmental gatherings	Free	Free	Free	Free
8	Hiring of the piano/organ				
	A refundable breakage deposit is payable	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
9	Levying of fees for the cleaning of the hall and accessories	R393,26	R416,86	6%	R479,40
10	Hiring of the moveable stage	R121,37	R128,65	6%	R148,00
	1. A refundable breakage deposit is payable (NO VAT)	R533,71	R565,73	6%	R565,70
11	Hiring for bona fide community activities relevant to youth, elderly,				
	disabled, gender @ R100 per occasion, maximum 2 hours once				
	a week. Permission will be denied for future use if facility is left dirty				
12	Hiring of kitchen				
13	Hiring of tables and chairs, Round Tables	R50.00/table	R50.00/table	0%	R57,50
	Square Tables	R38.00/table	R38.00/table	0%	R43,70
	Chairs	Free	Free		Free
14	Hiring of Council cutlery				
	A refundable deposit of a breakage is payable when cutlery	R303,37	R321,57	6%	R321,60
	and crockery is issued (NO VAT).				
	300 Dinner Plates	R2,15	R2,15	each	No increase
	300 Side Plates	R1,15	R1,15	each	No increase
	300 Cups and saucers	R2,15	R2,15	each	No increase
	300 Dinner knives	R0,80	R0,80	each	No increase
	300 Dinner forks	R0,80	R0,80	each	No increase
	300 Desert forks	R0,80	R0,80	each	No increase
	300 Cake forks	R0,80	R0,80	each	No increase
	300 Table/desert spoons	R0,80	R0,80	each	No increase
	300 Tea spoons	R0,80	R0,80	each	No increase
	300 Soup spoons	R2,15	R2,15	each	No increase
	300 Soup/desert bowls	R2,15	R2,15	each	No increase
	25 Sugar bowls	R2,15	R2,15	each	No increase
	25 Milk jugs	R2,15	R2,15	each	No increase
	50 Water/Juice jugs	R2,15	R2,15	each	No increase
	30 Salt and pepper sets	R2,15	R2,15	each	No increase
	Bain- marie with 8 Bowls	R60,00	R60,00	each	No increase
	10 Salad bowls	R2,80	R2,80	each	No increase
	10 Salad spoons	R1,50	R1,50	each	No increase
	10 Serving spoons	R1,50	R1,50	each	No increase
	1 Urn 25 Lt	R40,00	R40,00	each	No increase
	1 Urn 10 Lt	R40,00	R40,00	each	No increase

N. AMEER VAN WYK
ACT. DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	2019/2020	2020/2021	PERCENTAGE	2020/2021
	ROTHDENE HALL	[R] VAT EXCL	[R] VAT EXCL	INCREASE	[R] VAT INCL
	THE TARIFFS LISTED BELOW ARE VALID FROM 1 JULY 2020				
1	Balls, Dance, Parties, Social and Similar functions from 8:00- 24:00	786,52	833,7112	6%	958,80
	1.1 A refundable breakage deposit is payable on all Halls/side halls	503,5	533,71	6%	503,50
	bookings confirm on deposit				
2	Concerts and films	503,5	533,71	6%	613,80
3	Bazaars, fun-fairs, selling and promotions, per occasion	503,5	533,71	6%	613,80
4	Church servies and meetings per occasion:	0	0		
	4.1 Church services and non-political meetings	503,5	533,71	6%	613,80
	4.2 Political meeting or gatherings	503,5	533,71	6%	613,80
5	Gatherings/functions in support of a religion, educational and bona fide	25% Disc	25% Disc	25% Disc	25% Disc
	registered charitable organisations - provided/written application is				
	approved				
6	Hiring of the halls for cultural practices or any other cultural group	609,5	646,07	6%	743,00
	or any other sporting code that falls under the control a Local Amateur				
	Sports Council, with the understanding that the use of the hall not to				
	be to the dissadvantage of any other: per month for a maximum				
	use 3x per week for 2 hour sessions				
	6.1 A refundable breakage deposit is payable	503,5	533,71	6%	503,50
7	Use of the hall for municipal and governmental gatherings	Free	Free	Free	Free
8	Hring of the piano/organ				
	A refundable breakage deposit is payable	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
9	Levying of fees for the cleaning of the hall and accessories	R393	416,8556	6%	479,40
10	Hiring of the moveable stage				
	1. A refundable breakage deposit is payable	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
11	Hiring for bonafide community activities relevant to youth, elderly,				
	disabled, gender @ R100 per occasion, maximum 2 hours once	106	112,36	6%	129,20
	a week. Permission will be denied for future use if facility is left dirty				
	damaged				
12	Hiring of tables and chairs, Round Tables	R50.00/table	R50.00/table	0%	57,50
	Square Tables	R38.00/table	R38.00/table	0%	43,70
	Chairs	Free	Free	Free	Free
13	Hiring of Council cutlery				
	A refundable deposit of a breakage is payable when cutlery	286,2	303	6%	286,20
	and rockery is issued.				
	300 Dinner Plates	2,15	2,15	each	No increase
	300 Side Plates	1,15	1,15	each	No increase
	300 Cups and saucers	2,15	2,15	each	No increase
	300 Dinner knives	0,8	0,8	each	No increase
	300 Dinner forks	0,8	0,8	each	No increase
	300 Desert forks	0,8	0,8	each	No increase
	300 Cake forks	0,8	0,8	each	No increase
	300 Table/desert spoons	0,8	0,8	each	No increase
	300 Tea spoons	0,8	0,8	each	No increase
	300 Soup spoons	2,15	2,15	each	No increase
	300 Soup/desert bowls	2,15	2,15	each	No increase
	25 Sugar bowls	2,15	2,15	each	No increase
	25 Milk jugs	2,15	2,15	each	No increase
	50 Water/Juice jugs	2,15	2,15	each	No increase
	30 Salt and peper sets	2,15	2,15	each	No increase
	Bain- marie with 8 Bowls	60	60	each	No increase
	10 Salad bowls	2,8	2,8	each	No increase
	10 Salad spoons	1,5	1,5	each	No increase
	10 Serving spoons	1,5	1,5	each	No increase
	1 Urn 25 Lt	40	40	each	No increase
	1 Urn 10 Lt	40	40	each	No increase

N. AMEERVAN WYK
ACT. DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	2019/2020	2020/2021	Percentage	2020/2021
	VAAL MARINA COMMUNITY HALL	VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	% Increase	VAT INCL
	THE TARIFFS LISTED BELOW ARE VALID FROM 1 JULY 2020				
1	Balls, Dance, Parties, Social and Similar functions from 8:00- 24:00	646,6	685,40	6%	788,20
	1.1 A refundable breakage deposit is payable on all Halls/side halls	503,5	533,71	6%	533,70
	bookings confirm on deposit				
2	Concerts and films	371	393,26	6%	452,20
3	Bazaars, fun-fairs, selling and promotions, per occasion	371	393,26	6%	452,20
4	Church servies and meetings per occasion:				
	4.1 Church services and non-political meetings	371	393,26	6%	452,20
	4.2 Political meeting or gatherings	371	393,26	6%	452,20
5	Gatherings/functions in support of a religion, educational and bona fide	25% Disc	25% Disc	25% Disc	25% Disc
	registered charitable organisations - provided/written application is				
	approved				
6	Hiring of the halls for cultural practices or any other cultural group	646,6	685,40	6%	701,50
	or any other sporting code that falls under the control a Local Amateur				
	Sports Council, with the understanding that the use of the hall not to				
	be to the dissadvantage of any other: per month for a maximum				
	use 3x per week for 2 hour sessions				
	6.1 A refundable breakage deposit is payable	533,71	565,73	6%	533,70
7	Use of the hall for municipal and governmental gatherings	Free	Free	Free	
8	Hring of the piano/organ				
	A refundable breakage deposit is payable	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
9	Levying of fees for the cleaning of the hall and accessories	R393	R417	6%	479,40
10	Hiring of the moveable stage	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
	1. A refundable breakage deposit is payable	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
11	Hiring for bonafide community activities relevant to youth, elderly,	R114	121,35	6%	139,60
	disabled, gender @ R100 per occasion, maximum 2 hours once				
	a week. Permission will be denied for future use if facility is left dirty				
	damaged				
12	Hiring of tables and chairs, Round Tables	R50.00/table	R50.00/table	6%	57,50
	Square Tables	R38.00/table	R38.00/table	6%	43,70
	Chairs	Free	Free	Free	Free
13	Hiring of Council cutlery				
	A refundable deposit of a breakage is payable when cutlery	R286,20	303,37	6%	303,40
	and rockery is issued.				
	300 Dinner Plates	2,15	2,15	each	No increase
	300 Side Plates	1,15	1,15	each	No increase
	300 Cups and saucers	2,15	2,15	each	No increase
	300 Dinner knives	0,8	0,8	each	No increase
	300 Dinner forks	0,8	0,8	each	No increase
	300 Desert forks	0,8	0,8	each	No increase
	300 Cake forks	0,8	0,8	each	No increase
	300 Table/desert spoons	0,8	0,8	each	No increase
	300 Tea spoons	0,8	0,8	each	No increase
	300 Soup spoons	2,15	2,15	each	No increase
	300 Soup/desert bowls	2,15	2,15	each	No increase
	25 Sugar bowls	2,15	2,15	each	No increase
	25 Milk jugs	2,15	2,15	each	No increase
	50 Water/Juice jugs	2,15	2,15	each	No increase
	30 Salt and peper sets	2,15	2,15	each	No increase
	Bain- marie with 8 Bowls	60	60	each	No increase
	10 Salad bowls	2,8	2,8	each	No increase
	10 Salad spoons	1,5	1,5	each	No increase
	10 Serving spoons	1,5	1,5	each	No increase
	1 Urn 25 Lt	40	40	each	No increase
	1 Urn 10 Lt	40	40	each	No increase

N. AMEER VAN WYK
ACT. DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	2019/2020	2020/2021	PERCENTAGE
	OUTDOOR ADVERTISING APPLICATIONS	[R] VAT INCL	[R] VAT INCL	INCREASE = 6%
	THE TARIFFS LISTED BELOW ARE VALID FROM 1 JULY 2020			
1.	**CLASS 1 ADVERTISMENTS**			
	SUPER BILLBOARDS, CUSTOM-MADE BILLBOARDS, LARGE			
1.1.	**NEW APPLICATIONS**	R 2,043	R 2,166	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
1.2.	**APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS**	R 1,023	R 1,084	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
1.3.	**APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD**	R 715	R 758	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
	Inspection fee per m² of the total face of each sign applicable to class 1	R 203	R 215	6,00%
2	**CLASS 2 ADVERTISMENTS**			
	LARGE POSTERS AND ADVERTISEMENTS ON STREET FURNITURE			
2,1	**NEW APPLICATIONS**	R 579	R 614	6,00%
	Application fee per poster or sign			
2,2	**APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS**	R 290	R 308	6,00%
	Application fee per poster or sign			
2,3	**APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD**	R 444	R 471	6,00%
	Application fee per poster or sign			
3	**BANNERS AND FLAGS FOR FUNCTIONS OR EVENTS**			
	LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT			

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	2019/2020	2020/2021	PERCENTAGE
	OUTDOOR ADVERTISING APPLICATIONS	[R] VAT INCL	[R] VAT INCL	INCREASE = 6%
4	BANNERS AND FLAGS FOR THE DISPLAY OF NAME, CORP. SYMBOL AND NATURE OF ENTERPRISES AND STREETSCAPES			
4,1	**NEW APPLICATIONS**			
	Application fee	R 980	R 1,038	6,00%
	per enterprise per sign with a minimum fee of			
4,2	**APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS**			
	Application fee	R 676	R 716	6,00%
	per enterprise per sign with a minimum fee of			
4,3	**APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD**	R 579	R 614	6,00%
	Application fee per enterprise per sign with a minimum fee of			
5	**SUBURBAN ADVERTISEMENTS**			
5,1	**NEW APPLICATIONS**	R 289	R 306	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
5,2	**APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS**	R 193	R 205	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
5,3	**APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD**	R 146	R 155	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
6	**ESTATE AGENT'S BOARDS**			
	LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT			
7	**SALE OF GOODS OR LIVESTOCK (AUCTION SALES)**			
	LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT			
8	**PAVEMENT POSTERS AND NOTICES**			
	CATEGORY 1,2,3,4 & 5 POSTERS			
	CATEGORY 1 POSTERS IN RESPECT OF PUBLIC, CHARITABLE, RELIGIOUS OR EDUCATIONAL EVENTS			
	CATEGORY 1 POSTERS IN RESPECT OF CULTURAL, POLITICAL, SOCIAL, SPORTING OR RECREATIONAL EVENTS			
	LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT			

ITEM	DESCRIPTION OUTDOOR ADVERTISING APPLICATIONS	2019/2020 [R] VAT INCL	2020/2021 [R] VAT INCL	PERCENTAGE INCREASE = 6%
9	**PROJECT AND DEVELOPMENT BOARDS (If not exempted under section 9)**			
9,1	**NEW APPLICATIONS**	R 980	R 1,038	6,00%
	Application fee			
	per m2 of the total face of the display with a minimum fee of			
9,2	**APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS**	R 676	R 716	6,00%
	Application fee			
	per m^2 of the total face of the display with a minimum fee of			
9,3	**APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD**	R 579	R 614	6,00%
	Application fee			
	per m^2 of the total face of the display with a minimum fee of			
10	**TEMPORARY WINDOW SIGNS**			
	Exempted			
11	**STREET NAME ADVERTISEMENTS**			
	Prohibited			
12	**NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH AND SIMILAR SCHEMES**			
	Exempted			
13	**PRODUCT REPLICAS AND THREE-DIMENSIONAL SIGNS**			
13,1	**NEW APPLICATIONS**	R 980	R 1,038	6,00%
	Application fee			
	per m^2 of the total face of each sign with a minimum fee of			

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	2019/2020	2020/2021	PERCENTAGE
	OUTDOOR ADVERTISING APPLICATIONS	[R] VAT INCL	[R] VAT INCL	INCREASE = 6%
13,2	APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS	R 676	R 716	6,00%
	Application fee			
	per m^2 of the total face of each sign with a minimum fee of			
13,3	APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD	R 579	R 614	6,00%
	Application fee			
	per m^2 of the total face of each sign with a minimum fee of			
14	CLASS 3 ADVERTISEMENTS			
	SKY SIGNS			
	Prohibited			
15	ROOF SIGNS			
15,1	NEW APPLICATIONS	R 980	R 1,038	6,00%
	Application fee			
15,2	***Inspection fee***	R 193	R 205	6,00%
	Applicatble to all roof Signes per m^2 of the total face of each sign			
15,3	APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS	R 676	R 716	6,00%
	Application fee			
15,4	APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD	R 579	R 614	6,00%
	Application fee			
16	FLAT SIGNS			
16,1	NEW APPLICATIONS	R 980	R 1,038	6,00%
	Application fee			
16,2	APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS	R 676	R 716	6,00%
	Application fee			

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	2019/2020	2020/2021	PERCENTAGE
	OUTDOOR ADVERTISING APPLICATIONS	[R] VAT INCL	[R] VAT INCL	INCREASE = 6%
16,3	APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD	R 579	R 614	6,00%
	Application fee			
16,4	***Inspection fee***	R 193	R 205	6,00%
	per m^2 of the total face of each sign applicable to all flat signs			
17	PROJECTING SIGNS			
17,1	NEW APPLICATIONS	R 980	R 1,038	6,00%
	Application fee			
17,2	APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS	R 677	R 718	6,00%
	Application fee			
17,3	APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD	R 579	R 614	6,00%
	Application fee			
17,4	***Inspection fee***	R 193	R 205	6,00%
	per m^2 of the total face of each sign applicable to Projecting Signs			
18	VERANDA, BALCONY, CANOPY AND UNDERAWNING SIGNS			
	(If not exempted under Section 9)			
18,1	NEW APPLICATIONS	R 290	R 308	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
18,2	APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS	R 193	R 205	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
18,3	APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD	R 98	R 104	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
19	SIGNS PAINTED ON WALLS AND ROOFS			
	Prohibited			

ITEM	DESCRIPTION OUTDOOR ADVERTISING APPLICATIONS	2019/2020 [R] VAT INCL	2020/2021 [R] VAT INCL	PERCENTAGE INCREASE = 6%
20	**WINDOW SIGNS**			
	Exempted			
21	**SIGNS INCORPORATED IN THE FABRIC OF A BUILDING**			
	Exempted			
22	**ADVERTISMENTS ON FORECOURTS OF BUSINESS PREMISES**			
	NEW APPLICATIONS	R 980	R 1,038	6,00%
	Application fee per enterprise per annum			
23	**MISCELLANEOUS SIGNS FOR RESIDENTIAL ORIENTED LAND USE AND COMMUNITY SERVICE (If not exempted under Section 9)**			
23,1	**NEW APPLICATIONS**	R 579	R 614	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
23,2	**APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS**	R 290	R 308	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
23,3	**APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD**	R 290	R 308	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
24	**ON-PREMISES BUSINESS SIGNS**			
	NEW APPLICATIONS			
24,1	***Application fee***	R 178	R 189	6,00%
	Fee per m^2 of the total face of the advertisement with a minimum fee of R274.32			

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	2019/2020	2020/2021	PERCENTAGE
	OUTDOOR ADVERTISING APPLICATIONS	[R] VAT INCL	[R] VAT INCL	INCREASE = 6%
	APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS			
24,2	*Application fee*	R 97	R 103	6,00%
	Fee per m^2 of the total face of the advertisement wit a minimum fee of R223.56			
	APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD			
24,3	*Application fee*	R 97	R 103	6,00%
	Fee per m^2 of the total face of the advertisement with a minimum fee of R149.04			
	ADVERTISEMENTS ON TOWERS, BRIDGES, GANTRIES AND			
25	PYLONS			
25,1	NEW APPLICATIONS	R 1,930	R 2,046	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
25,2	APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS	R 544	R 576	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
25,3	APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD	R 676	R 716	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
25,4	Inspection fee	R 193	R 205	6,00%
	per m^2 of the total face of each sign applicable on Towers, Bridges, Gantries & Pylons			
	CLASS 4 ADVERTISEMENTS			
26	SPONSORED ROAD TRAFFIC PROJECTS			
	Exempted			
27	SERVICE FACILITY SIGNS			
27,1	NEW APPLICATIONS	R 1,931	R 2,047	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
27,2	APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS	R 964	R 1,022	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	2019/2020	2020/2021	PERCENTAGE
	OUTDOOR ADVERTISING APPLICATIONS	[R] VAT INCL	[R] VAT INCL	INCREASE = 6%
27,3	APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD	R 676	R 716	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
27,4	***Inspection fee***	R 193	R 205	6,00%
	per m^2 of the total face of each sign applicable to Services Facility signs			
28	TOURISM SIGNS			
28,1	NEW APPLICATIONS	R 290	R 308	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
28,2	APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS	R 193	R 205	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
28,3	APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD	R 146	R 155	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
29	FUNCTIONAL ADVERTISEMENTS BY PUBLIC BODIES			
	Exempted			
30	CLASS 5 ADVERTISEMENTS			
	AERIAL SIGNS			
30,1	NEW APPLICATIONS	R 964	R 1,022	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			
30,2	APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD	R 579	R 614	6,00%
	Application fee per sign			

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	2019/2020	2020/2021	PERCENTAGE
	OUTDOOR ADVERTISING APPLICATIONS	[R] VAT INCL	[R] VAT INCL	INCREASE = 6%
31	VEHICULAR ADVERTISEMENT			
	Exempted - LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT			
32	TRAILER ADVERTISEMENT			
	LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT			
33	All tariffs shown, excludes VAT.			
34	All fees levied in terms hereof, are payable in advance.			

D CHAMBOKO
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HOUSING